



Swebase

Swebase is an add on to Dynamics 365 Business Central. Swebase is a smart add-on app for Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central that offers versatile functionality and makes things easier for companies in every industry.

The documentation lists the changes and additions made to the product. The changes are presented in a modular way.

Copyright © 2025 Progamekonomi Svenska AB.

Published by Progamekonomi Svenska AB.
Subject to printing errors

Table of Contents

About this app	8
Prerequisites.....	9
Function List with Video Instructions in Swedish.....	9
Release Notes.....	9
User Guide.....	13
General Ledger	13
Year End Journal.....	13
Post with Closing Date.....	14
Translation of General Accounts.....	14
Allowed posting.....	14
Charge Type on G/L Account.....	15
Deferral.....	16
Setup of accounting templates for journal	17
Default Posting Groups	17
G/L Register in Navigate.....	18
Print G/L Register	18
Print G/L Account Description in English	19
Balance Control of Document Type	19
Source on the General Ledger Entries.....	19
SIE	20
Allocate Budget for 12 periods.....	29
Balance after posting.....	31
Receivables.....	32
Avoid Finance Charge.....	32
No Rounding of reminders	32
Original Document attachments to Reminders	32
Payables.....	32
Initial Due Date on Vendor Ledger entries.....	32
Banking.....	33
General	33
Create payments	45
Reconciliation	50
Setup Payment file format	51
Workflow for vendor bank account	59

Workflow for payment suggestion.....	61
Direct Debit	63
Receivables.....	68
Pagero Integration.....	73
Inyett Detect Integration.....	77
Sales.....	79
Posting Date	79
Note of Goods	80
Control of Quantity on G/L Account Lines	80
Manage price calculation	80
Manage Salesperson	80
No Question when changing Bill-to Customer Number.....	81
Text Lines and Extended Text Lines	81
Default Value for Post & Print.....	82
Text line on a Combined Shipment Invoice.....	82
Source on the General Ledger Entries.....	83
Print OCR No on Sales Document.....	83
Description 2 on item to documents	84
Exchange rate Message on documents.....	84
Reverse tax liability on certain goods and services.....	84
Tax reduction ROT, RUT and Green technology	86
Purchase	92
Posting Date	92
Inward registration.....	93
Incoming Document	100
Note of Goods	101
Rounding of Purchase	102
Use the same External Document No. more than once	104
No question when changing Bill-to Vendor No.....	104
Show the Document No. after posting	104
Extended search feature for Vendors	105
Control of quantity on G/L account lines	106
Source on the General Ledger Entries.....	106
Exchange rate Message on documents.....	106
Fast Vendor Registration.....	107

Inventory	108
Default values on the Item Journal	108
Item Description 2 on documents.....	109
Resources	111
Translate resources	111
Reports & Documents	111
Reports	111
Documents	111
Page Footer	113
Page Header and Lines	116
Report Selection from menus	126
Standard reports replaced by new ones	126
General	127
Filter totals with all dimensions	127
Default Customer, Vendor, Item, Resource, Job.....	128
External Document No. on customer.....	129
Contact in Address	129
Document text.....	129
OCR on Document for printout.....	132
Preview the Invoice	133
Permissions.....	133
Demo data	134
Inactivate SweBase functions.....	134
API Pages	135
Charge of the SweBase App	135
Register payment information	135
Registering Process	137
Contact SmartApps.....	141
Important to consider when uninstalling SweBase	142
Legals	143
About this app	143
Prerequisites.....	144
Function List with Video Instructions in Swedish.....	144
Release Notes.....	145
User Guide.....	148

General Ledger	148
Year End Journal	148
Post with Closing Date.....	149
Translation of General Accounts	149
Allowed posting.....	150
Charge Type on G/L Account.....	150
Deferral.....	151
Setup of accounting templates for journal	152
Default Posting Groups	153
G/L Register in Navigate	153
Print G/L Register	154
Print G/L Account Description in English	154
Balance Control of Document Type	154
Source on the General Ledger Entries.....	155
SIE	155
Allocate Budget for 12 periods.....	165
Balance after posting.....	167
Receivables.....	168
Avoid Finance Charge	168
No Rounding of reminders	168
Original Document attachments to Reminders	168
Payables.....	168
Initial Due Date on Vendor Ledger entries.....	168
Banking	169
General	169
Create payments	181
Reconciliation	186
Setup Payment file format	187
Workflow for vendor bank account	195
Workflow for payment suggestion.....	197
Direct Debit	199
Receivables.....	204
Pagero Integration.....	209
Inyett Detect Integration.....	213
Sales.....	215

Posting Date	215
Note of Goods	216
Control of Quantity on G/L Account Lines	216
Manage price calculation	216
Manage Salesperson	216
No Question when changing Bill-to Customer Number.....	217
Text Lines and Extended Text Lines	217
Default Value for Post & Print.....	218
Text line on a Combined Shipment Invoice.....	218
Source on the General Ledger Entries.....	219
Print OCR No on Sales Document.....	219
Description 2 on item to documents	220
Exchange rate Message on documents.....	220
Reverse tax liability on certain goods and services.....	220
Tax reduction ROT, RUT and Green technology	222
Purchase	228
Posting Date	228
Inward registration.....	229
Incoming Document	236
Note of Goods	237
Rounding of Purchase	238
Use the same External Document No. more than once	240
No question when changing Bill-to Vendor No.....	240
Show the Document No. after posting	240
Extended search feature for Vendors	241
Control of quantity on G/L account lines	242
Source on the General Ledger Entries.....	242
Exchange rate Message on documents.....	242
Fast Vendor Registration	243
Inventory	244
Default values on the Item Journal	244
Item Description 2 on documents.....	245
Resources	247
Translate resources	247
Reports & Documents	247

Reports	247
Documents	247
Page Footer	249
Page Header and Lines	252
Report Selection from menus	262
Standard reports replaced by new ones	262
General	263
Filter totals with all dimensions	263
Default Customer, Vendor, Item, Resource, Job.....	264
External Document No. on customer.....	265
Contact in Address	265
Document text.....	265
OCR on Document for printout	268
Preview the Invoice	269
Permissions.....	269
Demo data	270
Inactivate SweBase functions.....	270
API Pages	271
Charge of the SweBase App	271
Register payment information	271
Registering Process	273
Contact SmartApps.....	277
Important to consider when uninstalling SweBase	278
Legals	279



Program ekonomi.

About this app

Simplify your daily work and reduce the need for customizations! SweBase is an essential app if you operate in Sweden.

Handling new requirements

Have you been concerned about being able to create SEPA payment files in the new pain format? Have you had significant development costs adjusting outgoing documents like order confirmations and invoices? Do you manually work with incoming payments?

Simplicity

With SweBase, you can easily create both swedish and foreign vendor payments with the ISO 20022 pain file

Send payments directly to the bank via Pagero Online

You can import Camt053/054 payments files for easy balancing of customer ledger transactions

You can easily change headers and columns on your documents for invoices, credit memos, etc

You can create inward registrations of invoices and credit memos

Manage your tax deductions such as ROT/RUT and Green technology

And much more...

See Also

[Support and pricing](#)

[Read more about SweBase](#)

[Find the app on AppSource](#)

Prerequisites

Version of Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central

SweBase is supported from version 13 of Dynamics 365 Business Central.

Supported Editions

SweBase supports both Essential and Premium editions of Business Central.

Cloud

SweBase can be installed in Business Central Cloud, just navigate to the [AppSource page for SweBase](#) and install.

On-Premises

SweBase can be installed On-Premises. [Contact us](#) for details.

Function List with Video Instructions in Swedish

Here you will find the function list [Function List](#)

Release Notes

Version	Type	Description
24.3	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.3	Added	Banking: Connection to Inyett Detect. Do you want to easily ensure that you have control over your payments and vendors, just a click away? See the manual
24.3	Added	Banking: New event "OnBeforeProcessPaymentReferenceSearch" in codeunit 12047992 "PEB Camt054 Credit", makes it possible to interpret PaymentReference strings in the CAMT054C process
24.3	Added	Documents: Possibility to attach original pdf invoices/credit memos to emailed reminders

Version	Type	Description
24.3	Added	Documents: Added the possibility to put net weight on lines in the "PEB Proforma Inv. from Order" (12048010) using "DATA[2]" in the page header setup
24.3	Added	General: Added the possibility to "Cancel Finance Charge" from a "Finance Charge line"
24.3	Changed	General: When a "Sales Quote" is converted to an order, erase the "VAT reporting date" if posting date is blank
24.3	Changed	General: "PEB Note of goods" is added to "Sales Quote" and "Sales Quotes", and editable in "Sales Quote"
24.3	Changed	Banking: When importing Direct Debit payments, connecting to oldest Customer ledger entry is possible
24.3	Changed	Banking: Changed the increment in general journal line numbers when using direct debit from 10000 to 100
24.3	Changed	Banking: Improvements in Pain001 file
24.3	Changed	Banking: New tag for Citibank domestic payments in Sweden (CITI147)
24.3	Changed	Banking: When using the SIE-import function, choose number series based on "Fiscal Year End (Current) date, instead of workdate
24.3	Changed	Documents: In the report "PEB Customer Reminder" (12047978) VAT summary is printed if the reminder line includes VAT
24.3	Changed	Documents: Possibility to add Item-fields and Item Attribute-fields to report "PEB Inventory Picking List" (12047962)
24.3	Fixed	Documents: "OnBeforeSetHeaderAndLineColumnCaption" in "PEB Document Text Mgt." (12047969) now properly handles "IsHandled"
24.3	Fixed	Banking: SIE-export, UB-1 on balance accounts fixed
24.2	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.2	Added	Documents: New layout for reminder with a QR code on is now available.
24.2	Added	Documents: Possibility to e-mail blanket orders, both purchases and sales, including predefined e-mail body texts.
24.2	Added	Documents: Possibility to send service invoices by e-mail, including predefined e-mail body texts.
24.2	Added	Documents: New event "OnAfterSetPageFooterFilter" which allows to change the filter to select the right footer.
24.2	Added	SIE: Support for export balances summed per dimension. Tagged in the SIE file as OIB and OUB. Comes with type 3 and 4 of the file.
24.2	Changed	Banking: Option to choose whether to only read transactions with payment status 0 when importing withdrawals via direct debit.
24.2	Changed	Documents: New field on the order line "Qty. On Pro Forma Invoice", is used to set the quantity printed on the Pro Forma Invoice.

Version	Type	Description
24.2	Changed	General: Permission sets do not have access internal anymore.
24.2	Changed	Documents: Filters set in the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable reports are saved.
24.2	Fixed	General Ledger: Adjustment to round e.g. a purchase invoice that has 3 decimal places.
24.1	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.1	Added	General: Compatible with Business Central 25.0
24.1	Added	Banking: Support for payment files via Bank of Valetta.
24.1	Added	Documents: New document "Pick Instruction" is available, integrated with the page header setup.
24.1	Added	Documents: The vendor template is added with the field "Document Code".
24.1	Changed	Banking: Manage multiple bank account reconciliations simultaneously with transfer from banking import files.
24.1	Changed	Banking: New events in report 12048860 "PEB VP Get Pack Ledger Entry", OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineFromVendor, OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineFromCustomer, OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineFromEmployee, OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineBalAccount
24.1	Changed	Banking: Ability to format the pain filename using % formatting. New options are %5 = YYYY Year, %6 = MM Month, %7 = DD Day, %8 = HH Hour, %9 = mm Minute, %10 = ss Second, %11 = sss Mille second.
24.1	Changed	Documents: Hyperlinks can now be used in all reports and documents.
24.1	Changed	Documents: Work description is printed on the pro forma invoice.
24.1	Changed	Documents: If an invoice discount is specified on an order, it is printed on the proforma invoice.
24.1	Changed	Email: Ability to format subject and attachment filename when email is sent. New options are %13 = Note of Goods, %14 = External Document No./Vendor Order No.
24.1	Fixed	Banking: Changes in the Painfile to better support JyskeBank, SydBank and CitiBank.
24.1	Fixed	Documents: If an order is handled via warehouse shipment and picking created, the quantity printed on the proforma invoice is retrieved from the Take line.
24.0	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.0	Added	Banking: Support for payment file SUS by Swedbank.
24.0	Added	Banking: A new way is introduced to configure the Banking module. See the manual.

Version	Type	Description
24.0	Added	Tax Reduction: It is now possible to preview tax reduction entries before posting.
24.0	Added	Email: It is now possible to translate the subject and attachment filename for the reminder and finance charge memo documents.
24.0	Changed	Banking: The file format of Total IN is changed from ASCII to UTF8.
24.0	Changed	Banking: When changing status, e.g. deletion, of a pack or pack entry, the user ID and time of the status change are now logged.
24.0	Changed	Banking: The date format in the tag CreDtTm in the pain file regarding Citibank has changed.
24.0	Fixed	Banking: When the "Check Giro Account" field in SweBase Setup is selected, the vendor's bank giro and plusgiro are now also checked.
24.0	Fixed	Tax Reduction: Detailed tax reduction entries were always displayed in the "Find entries" function.
23.14	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.14	Changed	Tax Reduction: The maximum amount for ROT deductions will be increased on 1 July 2024. This means that you can receive SEK 75,000 in both ROT and RUT deductions. The increase applies for the rest of the year. The due date controls your tax reduction: You get a maximum of SEK 50,000 in deductions for work that you pay before July 1 - later payments are based on the new amount.
23.13	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.13	Fixed	Banking: The tag ChrgBr in the pain file was populated in a wrong way.
23.12	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.12	Added	Email: Predefined email body text when sending the Shipment Document.
23.12	Added	API: New API pages are available with added SweBase fields. The pages added in this version are: Sales Header and Lines, Sales Shipment and Lines, Purchase Header and Lines and Purchase Receipt Header and Lines. <i>See the manual</i>
23.12	Added	Banking: Improved support for CitiBank Denmark.
23.12	Added	Banking: Support for managing one where a currency account is located. <i>See the manual</i>
23.12	Added	General: New function to find Dimension Set ID with a search function. <i>See the manual</i>
23.12	Changed	Documents: When e.g. an invoice number contains a prefix with letters, the check digit is calculated on the numerical part of the number. Which is then returned for printing.
23.12	Fixed	Tax Reduction: The calculation per person of already used tax reduction.

Version	Type	Description
23.11	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.11	Added	General: Compatible with Business Central 24.0
23.10	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.10	Added	Banking: Support for payment files via Swedbank Latvia.
23.10	Added	Banking: Support for payment files via Sydbank.
23.10	Fixed	Documents: Sales Credit Memo was printed with a blank layout (rdlc).

Earlier release notes

User Guide

General Ledger

Year End Journal

A commonly observed practice involves examining the impact of various transactions or transfers on results without actually posting them. This feature facilitates the simulation of balance sheets and income statements. However, the utilization of balance accounts in the journal is not supported.

Find the function

Search (Alt + Q) for “General Journals”.

Use the function

Add a new general journal batch and name the journal batch for example YEAREND

Enter the lines to simulate:

Posting Date	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Currency Code	EU 3-Party Trade	Gen. Posting Type	Gen. Bus. Posting Group	Gen. Prod. Posting Group	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Bal. Account Type	Bal. Account No.	Bal. Gen. Posting Ty
3/28/2023	G00001	G/L Account	5610	Sales VAT 25 %	Sales VAT 25 %		<input type="checkbox"/>				-10,000.00	-10,000.00	G/L Account		
→ 3/28/2023	G00001	G/L Account	6190	Job Sales Applied, Retail	Job Sales Applied, Retail		<input type="checkbox"/>				-20,000.00	-20,000.00	G/L Account		

Note! DO NOT post the entries

The added lines to the journal will be included in the following reports:

“Balance Report” (12048006 - SweBase)

“Income Statement” (12048007 - SweBase)

“Account Schedule” (25 - Standard)

To print a report based on the Account Schedule, get the transactions by entering the General Journal Name in the Journal Template Name and Journal Batch Name fields.

Name T	Description	Row Definition	Row Analysis View Name	Column Definition	Column
→ ANALYS	Kapitalstruktur	ANALYS		END_SALDO	
I_CACycle	Data för Kassacykel-diagram	I_CACycle		PERIODER	
I_CASHFLOW	Data för Kassaflöde-diagram	I_CASHFLOW		PERIODER	
I_INCEXP	Data för Inkomst och utgift-dia...	I_INCEXP		PERIODER	
I_MINTRIAL	Data för reducerad råbalans, in...	I_MINTRIAL		PERIODER	

Post with Closing Date

In standard Business Central it is not possible to close a year end if some dimensions are set to mandatory. To close the year the dimension requirement has to be removed temporary during the posting.

SweBase removes the dimension control for closing date.

Translation of General Accounts

Sales and purchase documents will support translations of the general account description with this function. When a General Ledger Account is used on a Sales or Purchase Line.

Find the function

Search (Alt + Q) for “Chart of Accounts”.

Choose the account to insert a translation for and then either search (Alt + Q) for “Translations” or find it under Related -> Account -> Translations.

Use the function

For each G/L Account this view is presented and here translations are inserted. Enter “Language Code” and the text for the description. If “Company Name” is blank all companies will have the same translations.

← 3740 · Fakturaavrundning

Company Name	Language Code ↑	Description
→	ENU	Rounding

Allowed posting

On the user setup it is possible to limit the period for posting for a certain user to better secure posting in the right period.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “User Setup”

Use the function

By default the user can only post transactions with posting date same as workdate. This SweBase function is for users that need to post on other dates and are limited by standard functionality.

Enter the user and mark the field “Allow Posting <> Today”

User ID ↑	Allow Post... <> Today	Allow Posting From	Allow Posting To	Allow Deferral Posting From	Allow Deferral Posting To	Regi... Time	Salespers./Pu... Code	Sales Resp. Ctr. Filter
ESSENTIAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-01-01	2022-10-05		2022-10-31	<input type="checkbox"/>		
SUPER	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/>		
→ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/>		

Charge Type on G/L Account

“Charge Type” on the “G/L Account” is for tracking “Rounding Amount” for printed documents. In Sweden a common way to print rounding amount is to print it in a separate field used for that purpose.

Example is Sales Invoice and Credit Memo.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “Chart of Accounts”.

Use the function

Either edit the list and change the column “Charge Type” to Rounding, or open the preferred account and change “Charge Type” to Rounding.

If this field is blank it will look like this on the printed document. And because of No VAT on the Rounding line it will be a VAT specification.

No.	Description	Shipment Date	Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Discount	Amount
1896-S	ATEN Skrivbord	22-10-07	1 Piece	6 562,00	10	5 905,80
	Fakturaavrundning	22-10-07	1	0,20		0,20

If this field is set to “Rounding” it will look like this and there is no VAT specification for of the “Rounding Amount”.

Net Amount	VAT Amount	VAT %	Invoice Rounding	Total Payment
5 905,80	1 476,45	25	-0,25	SEK 7 382,00

It is also a opportunity to use this field for other functions.

- Rounding
- Freight
- Service Fee
- Packing Fee

Reports included in SweBase handle rounding. Other options are for the future.

Deferral

To facilitate the work with deferrals SweBase have made two additions. One gives the opportunity to extend the date when accounting for deferrals and the other is a report showing deferral entries.

Extended Dates

The date check can be extended with a date formula where the field “Allow Deferral Posting To” is calculated with the SweBase Setup field “Extend Allow Posting To”. The calculation is based on the field “Allow Posting To”, both in the “General Ledger Setup” and the “User Setup”.

The setting for this SweBase addition is found in the “SweBase Setup” field “Extend Allow Posting To”. If this field is blank, the standard test for posting date is used. For example, enter 4Y to extend “Allow Accounting To” with four years.

The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Setup' configuration page. At the top, there are navigation icons (back, edit, share, add, delete) and a 'Saved' status indicator. Below the title, there are options to 'Create Demo Data Cronus' and 'More options'. The main section is titled 'General' and contains several configuration fields:

- Description from Pur...:
- Vendor OCR No. Con...:
- Maximum Rounding ...:
- Extend Allow Posting ...:
- Price Calculating from:
- Salesperson Code from:
- Sales Exchange Rate ...:
- Purchase Exchange R...:
- Fast Vendor Registrat...:
- Item Description 2 as...:

At the bottom, there is a 'Documents' section.

Report Deferral Entries

Search (ALT + Q) for report “Deferral Entries”

This report is based on the deferral function of Dynamics 365 Business Central. If manual periodization has been done on this account, these transactions will be included in the

report. There is a feature to select the accounting transactions that should be excluded in the report.

Search (ALT + Q) for “General Ledger Entries”

On the page search (Alt + Q) for “Exclude from Deferral Report”. It is possible to select more than one line at a time.

Setup of accounting templates for journal

By default, the field “Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines” will be set to true. This can cause unwanted VAT postings. SweBase sets this value by default to false, preventing the unwanted VAT postings.

Use the function

When a new company is set up, several journal templates are created. The field “Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines” will be set to false.

When opening the journal window for the first time, a standard journal is also generated. The default journal inherits the settings found on the journal template. The field “Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines” will be set to false.

Name #	Description	Type	Rec...	Bal. Account Type	Bal. Account No.	No. Series	Posting No. Series	Source Code	Reason Code	Force Doc. Bala...	Copy VAT Setup to Jnl.	Incr... Batch Na...
BETALNING	Betalningar	Payments	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		REJNL-UTBE		BETALNING			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INBETAL	Inbetalning	Cash Recei...	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		REJNL-INBE		INBETALNING			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
REDOV	REDOV	General	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		REJNL-RED		REDOVNING			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TILGÅNGAR	Anl.tillg. redovisningsjournal	Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		AN-J		ANLREDOVNING			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

All new journals that are initiated will be set up in the same way.

Default Posting Groups

To make setting up the Chart of Accounts easier there is a Default setting in SweBase Setup. In standard it is mandatory to enter the “Gen. Bus. Posting Group” and “Gen. Prod. Posting Group” when entering a “G/L Account” on document sales/purchase lines. In standard Business Central, this has to be set up on each “G/L Account”.

Use the function

Setting up a “Def. Prod. Post. Group” and “Def VAT Prod. Post. Group” in the “SweBase Setup” will instead of showing an error when trying to post without these mandatory fields, fill up the lines with these default values. This means the only mapping that has to be done in the “Chart of Accounts” is the exceptions from default.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “SweBase Setup”

Under the “Default” tab

SweBase Setup

Create Demo Data Cronus | More options

General >

Documents >

Default

Default Customer No. ...	<input type="text"/>	Default Job No.	<input type="text"/>
Default Vendor No.	<input type="text"/>	Def. Prod. Post. Grou...	DETALJ
Default Item No.	<input type="text"/>	Def. VAT Prod. Post. ...	MOMS25
Default Resource No.	<input type="text"/>		

G/L Register in Navigate

To make it easier to find the “G/L Register” from a Document No, G/L Register is now included in the search “Find entries”.

Find entries ✓ Saved 🔖 📄 🔗

Search for documents

Document No. 103205 External Document No. ...

Posting Date 04/10/23

Show Related Entries Find Print... 🔗 🔍

Related Entries	No. of Entries
→ G/L Entry ⋮	3
VAT Entry	1
Cust. Ledger Entry	1
Detailed Cust. Ledg. Entry	3
G/L Register	1

Print G/L Register

Print the G/L Register report direct from the G/L Registers page.

On the page search (Alt + Q) for “G/L Register”

Accounting Voucher

CRONUS SE

Document No 109001

2019-11-12 10:05:47

Page 1

dan.erngard

Entry No	Date	Account No	Account Name	Description	Department Code	Customergroup Code	Amount
3313	18-04-01	1460	Lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			971,00
3314	18-04-01	4060	Förändring lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			-971,00
3315	18-04-01	1460	Lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			-971,00
3316	18-04-01	4060	Förändring lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			971,00

[Print G/L Account Description in English](#)

Print out the G/L account descriptions in English.

These reports support descriptions in English: “Document No. Report”, “Accounting Voucher”, “General Ledger”, “Daybook”, “Balance Report” and “Income statement”. Provided that all accounts are translated into English, see “Translation of General Accounts”.

To activate this, the Language need to be set to English (United States) in “My Settings”.

[Balance Control of Document Type](#)

Standard Function

When posting to the G/L Journal, there will be a check for balance per date, document number and document type. Given that in the General Journal Template the boolean “Force Doc. Balance” is checked.

Given that this boolean is set to false, the check of balance will only be by date. This opens up for errors which are imbalances per “Document No.”

SweBase Function

SweBase have added a check for “Date” and “Document No”. So there will be a balance check before posting to check for both date and document No.” given that the field “Force Doc. Balance” is set to false.

[Source on the General Ledger Entries](#)

To get a better overview and traceability from accounting transactions, Source Name is now included in the list. “Source Type” and “Source No” can be added to the list by personalization.

Posting Date ↓	Document Type	Document No.	G/L Account No. ↓ ▼	Description	Source Name
→ 2022-10-07	Invoice	103216	1510	Invoice 102225	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Invoice	103215	1510	Faktura 102223	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Payment	103205	1510	102212	Trey Research
2022-03-31	Invoice	103197	1510	Faktura 102197	Relecloud
2022-03-29	Invoice	103195	1510	Faktura 102195	Trey Research
2022-03-26	Payment	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-26	Invoice	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-24	Payment	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Invoice	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Payment	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-24	Invoice	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-22	Payment	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-22	Invoice	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-20	Payment	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-20	Invoice	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation

SIE

SIE Export

There are several times a SIE export might be needed in an ERP-software some examples are when moving to a competing ERP solution, or creating a new company. It is also used by accountants (auditors), on a monthly basis if the accounting is needed in another software.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “SIE Export List”

SIE Export List | Work Date: 2020-04-06

Search + New Manage Open in Excel More options

Code ↑	Description	Name
TO THE AUDITOR	To the auditor	CRONUS SE

Setup

Create a New or open an existing SIE Export



TO THE AUDITOR · 0

Actions ▾ Automate ▾

File Information

Code	<input type="text" value="TO THE AUDITOR"/>	Contact Person	<input type="text"/>
Description	<input type="text" value="To the auditor"/>	Phone No.	<input type="text" value="0666-666-6666"/>
SIE Type	<input type="text" value="Type 4"/> ▾	Registration No.	<input type="text" value="565-44-448"/>
File Name	<input type="text" value="Year2023.se"/>	VAT Registration No.	<input type="text" value="SE77777777701"/>
Text Format	<input type="text" value="ASCII"/> ▾	Fiscal Year	<input type="text" value="2023"/>
Name	<input type="text" value="CRONUS SE"/>	Start Date	<input type="text" value="2023-01-01"/>
Address	<input type="text" value="Ringvägen 5"/>	End Date	<input type="text" value="2023-12-31"/>
Post Code	<input type="text" value="415 06"/>	G/L Entry Filter	<input type="text" value="Set the Filter here"/>
City	<input type="text" value="GÖTEBORG"/>	Budget Name	<input type="text"/> ▾
Country/Region Code	<input type="text" value="SE"/>	Comment	<input type="text"/>

Field	Function
Code	Code for this SIE Export.
Description	Description for this SIE Export.
SIE Type	You can choose whether to export the SIE file in type 2, 3 or 4.
File Name	The name of the exported file.
Text Format	The format of the exported file it should be ASCII (from the SIE Specification). However some systems use ANSI.
Name	From the Company Information.
Address	From the Company Information.
Post Code	From the Company Information.
City	From the Company Information.
Country/Region Code	From the Company Information.
Contact Person	Contact Person for the Export.
Phone No.	From the Company Information.
VAT Registration No.	From the Company Information.
Fiscal Year	Enter starting Year for Fiscal Year.
Start Date	G/L Entries from this date will be exported.
End Date	G/L Entries to this date will be exported.
G/L Entry Filter	Sets a filter on the G/L Entry. Use the Assist Edit. This will open a Filter Page.

Field	Function
Budget Name	When you export SIE type 2, you can get a budget. In this field you enter the budget name.
Comment	Any Comment to the receiver.

Dimensions

Dimensions will be exported if the dimension is in this List.

SIE Dimension No. Declares a single dimension. The reserved dimension number should be used if the dimension intend to declare one of the universal dimensions. A dimension number within the unrestricted range should otherwise be specified.

Export Dimensions



	Dimension Code ↑		Name	SIE Dimension No.	To Dimension Code
→	AVDELNING	:	Avdelning	2	AVDELNING
	KUNDGRUPP		Kundgrupp	20	KUNDGRUPP

Use the function

Action, Export File.

The file will end up in the folder for Downloaded files (general settings on the users computer).

SIE Import

Importing a SIE file has several use cases, when moving from another ERP to Business Central, or when starting a new company to get the chart of accounts. Can also be used to import transactions from for example, payroll software and others.

Features

- File format selectable ASCII & ANSI.
- Mapping of accounts and dimensions.
- If an account or dimension is missing, it can be inserted automatically.
- Function for importing opening balances in journal.
- Load and post directly without entering the journal.
- Add several predefined settings for SIE to a list.
- Interface to automate the import of SIE.
- Import entries in another currency with conversion to local currency.

- Get posting groups from the G/L Account.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “SIE Import List”

Code ↑	Description	Name	Imported Entries
START UP	Start up a new Company		0

Use the function

Create a New or open an existing SIE Import

SIE Import Card

START UP · 0

Actions ▾ Automate ▾

File Information

Code	START UP	Phone No.	
Description	Start up a new company	Registration No.	
Text Format	ASCII	VAT Registration No.	
Gen. Journal Template		Fiscal Year (Current)	
Gen. Journal Batch		Fiscal Year (Previous)	
Line No. Interval		Get Document No. Fr...	File
Name		Currency Code	
Address		Create new G/L Accou...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Post Code		Create new Dimensions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City		Sort Journal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Country/Region Code		Post	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Contact Person		Ignore Document No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Copy VAT Setup to Jnl...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Import file

The file will only be imported to this SIE Import entry, the G/L Entry is not updated. It will be done later, see “Process Entries”.



START UP · 0

Actions ▾ Automate ▾

File Information

Code	<input type="text" value="START UP"/>	Phone No.	<input type="text"/>
Description	<input type="text" value="Start up a new company"/>	Registration No.	<input type="text"/>
Text Format	<input type="text" value="ASCII"/> ▾	VAT Registration No.	<input type="text"/>
Gen. Journal Template	<input type="text" value="REDOV"/> ▾	Fiscal Year (Current)	<input type="text"/>
Gen. Journal Batch	<input type="text" value="STANDARD"/> ...	Fiscal Year (Previous)	<input type="text"/>
Line No. Interval	<input type="text"/>	Get Document No. Fr...	<input type="text" value="File"/> ▾
Name	<input type="text"/>	Get Posting Date From	<input type="text" value="Transaction Line/Document Lin"/> ▾
Address	<input type="text"/>	Create new G/L Accou...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Post Code	<input type="text"/>	Create new Dimensions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City	<input type="text"/>	Sort Journal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Country/Region Code	<input type="text"/>	Post	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Contact Person	<input type="text"/>	Ignore Document No....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Ignore Automatic Acc...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Field	Function
Code	Code for this SIE Import
Description	Description for this SIE Import
Text Format	The format for the imported file it should be ASCII (from the SIE Specification). But some systems use ANSI.
Gen. Journal Template	Enter Template for the Journal used to import the G/L Entries
Gen. Journal Batch	Enter the Batch for the Journal used to import the G/L Entries
Line No. Interval	Specifies the line number interval used in the journal. If blank, the value 10000 is used.
Name	From the file
Address	From the file
Post Code	From the file
City	From the file
Country/Region Code	From the file
Contact Person	From the file
Phone No.	From the file
VAT Registration No.	From the file
Fiscal Year (Current)	From the file
Fiscal Year (Previous)	From the file

Field	Function
Get Document No. From	Choose from where the "Document No." is fetched, "File" means that the number is retrieved from the file. "Journal - same all lines" means that the number is taken from settings found in the journal. All lines get the same number. "Journal - Per Document No." means that for each document in the file a new number is assigned from the journal number setup.
Get Posting Date From	Choose from where you want to get the posting date either from the verification line (#VER) or the transaction line (#TRANS). If you choose transaction line and there is no date on this level, the date will be retrieved from the verification line.
Currency Code	To recalculate the entries using an exchange rate, a currency code can be entered in this field. The rate is taken from the exchange rate settings as of the posting date found in the file.
Create New G/L Accounts	This will Create missing G/L Accounts
Create New Dimensions	This will Create missing Dimensions
Sort Journal	This Boolean will sort the journal by Document No. and Posting Date. Can only be used if the "Process Entries" is set not to post.
Post	This will Post direct without inserting in the Journal.
Ignore Document No. series when importing the SIE file	The SIE file supports different "Document No. Series", but Business Central do not support this. The "Document No." will be a combination of "No. Series" and the "Document No." from the SIE File. If this is not suitable use this setting, Only the Document No. In the file will be used.
Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines	The posting groups from the G/L Account are validated on the journal line. The field Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines in the journal must also be turned on.
Ignore Automatic Account Group	Through this setting, you can choose whether you want the Automatic Account Group from the G/L account to be imported into the journal.

Remap G/L Accounts

If a G/L Account from the imported file is entered in this list it will be changed to either a G/L Account or a Bank account on the right side of the list. For all other G/L Accounts no Remapping will be done and if the G/L Account does not exist, there will be an Error. See also information about field "Create New G/L Accounts".

Remap G/L Accounts



From Account No. ↑	From Account Name	To Account Type	To Account No.	To Account Name	Default Dimensions
→ 1940	Bank	G/L Account	1941	Bank valutakonto	Press here for dimensions

Default Dimensions

Click on “Press here for dimensions” and insert the dimensions to be added to the line during processing of the import. The top row that has blank “From Account No” and “To Account No”, will insert the dimension on all imported G/L Accounts. Except if there is a G/L Account in the Remapping list, there will be no “Default Dimensions” from the top line with blank accounts.

Remap G/L Accounts

From Account No. †	From Account Name	To Account Type	To Account No.	To Account Name	Default Dimensions
		G/L Account			AVDELNING>ADM
1220		G/L Account	1210	Maskiner och inventarier	OMRÅDE>10
→ 1940		G/L Account	1941	Bank valutakonto	Press here for dimensions

Remap Dimensions

If the “From Dimension Value Code” is left blank: All values will be inserted “To Dimension Code”. See lines AVDELNING to AVDELNING and KUNDGRUPP to SALE.

If Dimension value is set on both sides that line will be used instead of the line with Blank Dimension Value. If a Dimension Code is not in the Remap List that Dimension Code will be excluded. If the definition of the dimension (#DIM) is missing in the SIE file, the number of the dimension can be entered instead of code in “From Dimension Code”.

Remap Dimensions

From Dimension Code †	From Dimension Value Code †	From Dimension Value Name	To Dimension Code	To Dimension Value Code	To Dimension Value Name
→ AVDELNING			AVDELNING		
KUNDGRUPP			SALE		
KUNDGRUPP	LITEN	Mindre företag	SALE	SMALL	Small

Process Entries

After all setup for the SIE Import is done, run “Process Entries” to Import to the Journal or Post (depending of the Setup).

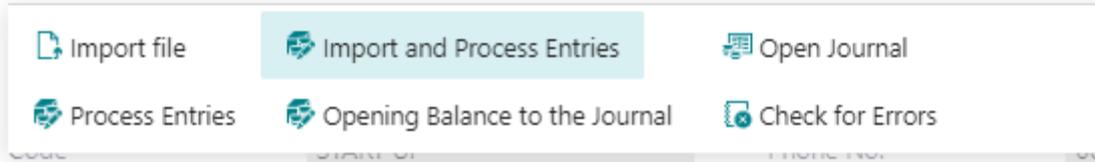
Actions

Import file	Import and Process Entries	Open Journal
Process Entries	Opening Balance to the Journal	Check for Errors

Import and Process Entries

This will run both steps, Import and Process Entries.

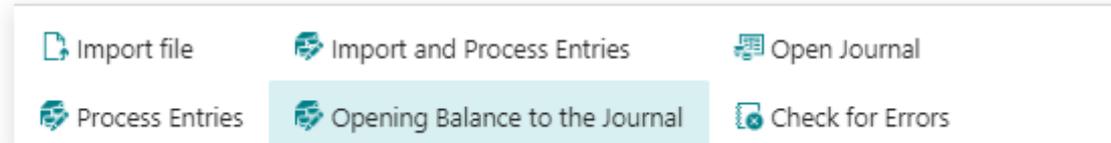
Actions



Opening Balance to the Journal

The opening balance for the year is imported to the Journal.

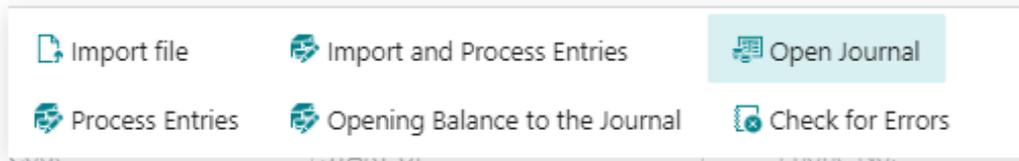
Actions



Open Journal

This will open the Journal with the Imported Entries.

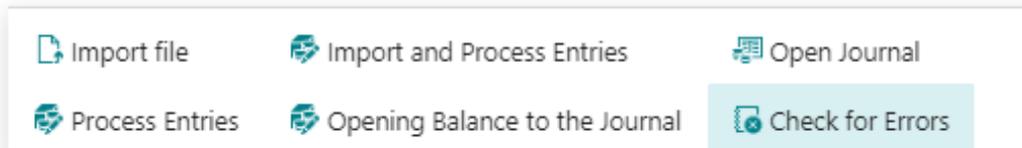
Actions



Check for errors

This will go through all lines and check for errors. If there are errors, a list with the errors will be produced.

Actions



View - SIE Error Message



Error Message	Text Line
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -12225 20200106 "Invoice 107170"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -24855 20200106 "Invoice 107171"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -5826 20200107 "Invoice 107172"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -8496.25 20200108 "Invoice 107173"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -14705 20200109 "Invoice 107174"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -8865 20200109 "Invoice 107175"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -63987.5 20200110 "Invoice 107176"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -8618.75 20200111 "Invoice 107177"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -3091 20200112 "Invoice 107178"

Insert missing G/L Accounts into Mapping Table

This function is useful if you want to remap missing accounts that are in the SIE file to new accounts. The function will go through all the G/L accounts in the file and those that are not registered in the chart of accounts will be inserted in to the mapping table.

SIE Import Card

START UP · 0

Actions ▾ Automate ▾

- Import file
- Process Entries
- Import and Process Entries
- Opening Balance to the Journal
- Open Journal
- Check for Errors
- Insert missing G/L Accounts into the Mapping Table**

Line No. Interval [] Insert missing G/L Account

Name []

Copy VAT setup from G/L Account

“Always copy VAT setup” is a field on the G/L Account that overrides all other setups so the VAT setup on this G/L Account always is used, this is on the Journal lines and SIE Import. This feature is great to use on VAT accounts, so the VAT report will be updated for manual entries and SIE Import.

Allocate Budget for 12 periods

Through this function, you can enter a total amount on G/L account level for the entire year and then distribute it via a key for 12 periods. If you want to distribute by dimension, you first set dimension filters in the budget when the total amount is registered.

Use the function

Go to the G/L Budgets page. On the page search (Alt + Q) for “Allocate to 12 periods”.

Budget

2023

Home Period Column Report

Import from Excel... Copy Budget... Reverse Lines and Columns

Export to Excel... Delete Budget Allocate to 12 periods

Use this function to allocate the budget for 12

General

Budget Name 2023 View by Month

Show as Lines G/L Account Rounding Factor None

Show as Columns Period Show Column Name

Budget Matrix | Balance

G/L Account Balance/Budget

Code	Name	Budgeted Amount	Jan 2023	Feb 2023
3065	Försäljning råmaterial utom...	-		
3066	Försäljning råmaterial inom...	-		
3067	Projektförs. kopplat råmat.	-		
3069	Försäljning råmaterial totalt	-		
3070	Försäljning resurser	-		
3071	Försäljning resurser inom SE	-100 000,00	-100 000,00	
3075	Försäljning resurser utom EU	-20 000,00	-20 000,00	
→ 3076	Försäljning resurser inom EU	-500 000,00	-500 000,00	
3077	Projektförs. kopplade resur...	-		
3079	Försäljning resurser totalt	-620 000,00	-620 000,00	
3080	Försäljning projekt	-		

Enter the allocation in the period fields, date filter and run the function.

Allocate budget 12 periods



Use default values from

Last used options and filters



Allocations

Period 1	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 2	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 3	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 4	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 5	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 6	<input type="text"/>	8,00
Period 7	<input type="text"/>	3,00
Period 8	<input type="text"/>	8,00
Period 9	<input type="text"/>	5,00
Period 10	<input type="text"/>	6,00
Period 11	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 12	<input type="text"/>	10,00

Filter: G/L Budget Name

× Name

2023



+ Filter...

Filter: G/L Budget Entry

× Date

23-01-01..23-12-31

G/L Account No.



× Department Code



× Customergroup Code



× Budget Dimension 1 Code

× Budget Dimension 2 Code

Code	Name	Budgeted Amount	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	Mar 2023	Apr 2023	May 2023	Jun 2023
3071	Försäljning resurser inom SE	-100 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-8 00
3075	Försäljning resurser utom EU	-20 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-1 60
→ 3076	Försäljning resurser inom EU	-500 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-40 00
3077	Projektförs. kopplade resurser	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3079	Försäljning resurser totalt	-620 000,00	-62 000,00	-62 000,00	-62 000,00	-62 000,00	-62 000,00	-49 600
3080	Försäljning projekt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3081	Försäljning projekt övrigt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Balance after posting

Find the function

The field “Balance After Posting” can be found in the General Journal, Cash Receipt Journal and Payment Journal.

← General Journals

Batch Name: STANDARD

Analyze Manage Home Request Approval Line Incoming Document Page Actions Related Automate Fewer options

Post Get Standard Journals... Reconcile Apply Entries... Calculate Balance After Posting

Calculate Balance After Posting of G/L Account, Bank Account, Customer, Vendor and Employee Account Types. If a change has taken place on the line, the function needs to be run again. (Shift+Ctrl+F7)

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Currency Code	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Balance After Posting	Bal. Account Type
→ 2023-12-21	:	100	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		100,00	100,00	117 040,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		101	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		200,00	200,00	117 240,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		102	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		300,00	300,00	117 540,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		103	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		400,00	400,00	117 940,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		104	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		500,00	500,00	118 440,55	G/L Accou

Use the function

When the registration of the journal is complete, press the menu action “Calculate Balance After Posting”. Then the value in the field is calculated after the current row has been posted. This facilitates reconciliation of e.g. a bank account. By drilling down on the amount, you get the entries that are posted, only works on general ledger entries and bank account entries. The fields taken into account in the calculation are Posting Date, Account Type, Account No., Currency Code, Currency Factor, Amount and Amount (LCY). If calculation has taken place and you change any of these fields, the field Balance After Posting will be set to zero on all lines and calculation must be done again.

← General Journals

Batch Name: STANDARD

Analyze Manage Home Request Approval Line Incoming Document Page Actions Related Automate Fewer options

Post Get Standard Journals... Reconcile Apply Entries... Calculate Balance After Posting

Calculate Balance After Posting of G/L Account, Bank Account, Customer, Vendor and Employee Account Types. If a change has taken place on the line, the function needs to be run again. (Shift+Ctrl+F7)

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Currency Code	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Balance After Posting	Bal. Account Type
→ 2023-12-21	:	100	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		100,00	100,00	117 040,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		101	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		200,00	200,00	117 240,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		102	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		300,00	300,00	117 540,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		103	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		400,00	400,00	117 940,55	G/L Accou
2023-12-21		104	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		500,00	500,00	118 440,55	G/L Accou

Limitations

- It is not allowed to use a Balance Account No. on the line
- Any kind of automatic accounting such as VAT postings, automatic accounting and deferrals are not included in the calculation of the balance after posting
- A maximum of 50 lines can be calculated

Receivables

Avoid Finance Charge

When utilizing the Create Finance Charge Invoices functionality, the outstanding payment transactions will be displayed on the Finance Charge Document. In certain cases, it may be necessary to exempt the customer from interest charges. However, simply removing the line from the Issued Charge Memos does not resolve the issue. Upon initiating a subsequent Create Finance Charge process, the line reappears. How to avoid this:

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “Customer Ledger Entries”

Use the function

On the page search (Alt + Q) for “Cancel Finance Charge”.

No Rounding of reminders

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, a reminder is rounded to even amounts. SweBase have removed this, and will not round reminders.

Original Document attachments to Reminders

When sending a reminder through email, it is now possible to generate the original invoices, finance charges and credit memos that are included in the reminder, as pdf.

Find the function

In the “Swebase setup” you activate the function “Include Original Documents in Reminder Email”.

Use the function

When activated, and you send a reminder as an email the attachments will automatically render in.

Payables

Initial Due Date on Vendor Ledger entries

The functionality enables the visibility of the Initial Due Date for a Vendor Ledger transaction. This refers to the Due Date assigned to the transaction at the time of posting. It is possible to manually modify the Standard Due Date if necessary.

Use the function

The Due Date of a Vendors Ledger can be changed after the invoice has been posted. It can be changed both manually and through banking.

To see the due date used at the time of booking, the Initial Due Date field has been added. The field shows the Due Date specified on the posted invoice.

Vendor Ledger Entries									
Search Edit List Home Entry More options									
Show Document Apply Entries Find entries... Create Payment Reverse Transaction...									
Posting Date ↓	Original Amount	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Remaining Amount	Remaining Amt. (LCY)	Due Date	Initial Due Date	Pmt. Discount Date	Pmt. D. Tolera Date
→ 2022-10-07	985,00	985,00	985,00	985,00	985,00	2022-10-07	2022-10-07		
2022-10-07	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	2022-11-15	2022-11-15	2022-10-07	2022-
2022-10-07	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	2022-10-31	2022-10-31	2022-10-07	2022-

Banking

General

This module enhances and simplifies the sending of a vendor payment file. Bankgiro for Sweden is supported. Pain001 (SEPA) is supported for a lot of countries, for example SE, NO, FI and DK.

There are a few prerequisites before using the Banking module, check the following setups below.

Merge Credit Memo with Invoice

The new file formats do not allow sending Credit Memos to banks (pain001). There is a limitation to use only positive amounts (some domestic formats support zero).

This module allows merging payments in the Journal.

To merge lines together, the amount has to be positive or zero. It is also possible to merge multiple Invoices together to reduce the number of physical payments with the bank. This will reduce the cost for foreign payments.

Before starting, make sure that the transactions support merge. If there is Credit Memo in the Payment Suggestion, you must use Merge function to connect credits with Invoices, if any other file type than "Bankgiro".

The File Type "Bankgiro", does not support merge.

Do the merge with these functions.



Payment Suggestion

INRIKES

Home

Report

More options



Create Payment Suggestion



Create File



pain002 Feedback Stat

Giro Type Code

Description

VP Payment Suggestion

Manage

Merge

Fewer options



Merge Payment



Demerge Payments



Merge All Lines

Mark the lines to be Merged and use Action "Merge".

alternatively

Merge all lines with the Action "Merge All Lines".

Lines marked with the same Merge No. will be Merged together in one payment to the vendor. To manually merge, enter a Merge No. for the Lines to merge.



Merge All Lines

Merge Credit Memo Settlement

OK

Cancel

Merge Invoices

The following is concerning file type pain001.

Some banks do not support Merging of payments, so the purpose of this function is to reduce the cost per Invoice.

Merge as many Invoices or Credit Memos as needed like per vendor in the same Payment.

SEPA and foreign Payment support 140 characters maximum in the message to the Vendor. The resent is limitation in the pain001 format. Our solution is to put all references in the string with separated by Comma, if it doesn't fit in the string ends with three dots ... indicating there are more references.

There is a setup to reduce the number merged. This is found in the setup on VP Giro Type.

Every group of merged payments must have the same Due Date (Payment Date). If the dates is changed on one line, all will be changed automatically.

On the Banking Setup there is a field to get the same Due Date on each Merged group of invoices. "Merge Due Date" set to blank, "With Earliest" or "Per Date". Per date will not change the date, just merge all with the same due date.

Domestic/Foreign and country code

If the country code is the same on the vendor's bank account and the giro type, it is handled as a domestic payment.

If the country code is blank then it will fetch the country code from the SweBase Setup, the field "Local Country Code".

Multiple bank accounts on the Vendor (Currency Accounts)

It is possible to add multiple bank accounts to the Vendor with the same Giro Type Code, however all bank accounts must have different Currency Codes. There has to be a bank account with blank currency code, this will be used for all other currencies. When the file is created, the bank account use the same currency code as the payment. To manage a bank account in another country, you can specify the Country/Region for that account. Payments made with that country code will be handled as a domestic payment.

Enter the supplier's bank account manually

Add the field "Recipient Bank Account" to the Purchase Invoice by using Personalize (On the cogwheel).

Any bank account can be chosen for the Vendor during the registering of the Purchase Invoice into Recipient Bank Account. Keep in mind that there must be at least one bank account with the Giro Type Code for the current VP Giro Type.



Purchase Invoice

107209 · Fabrikam, Inc.

[Home](#) Prepare Request Approval Invoice | More options

Post | Release | Get latest coding from vendor Update VAT Product

General

Vendor Name	Fabrikam, Inc. ...
Recipient Bank Account	LEVBET ...
Contact	Krystal York ...
Posting Date	2022-04-08

Non Banking Days

Applies only to Sweden. The following days are shown with a red due date.

- Saturday and Sunday
- New Years Day
- Good Friday
- Easter Monday
- Ascension Day
- Walpurgis Night / Valborg 30:th of April
- May 1:th
- National Day 6:th June
- Midsummer Eve
- Christmas Eve
- Christmas Day
- Boxing Day (UK)
- New Year's Eve

The Pack disappears from the list

When all the invoices are closed that belong to the Pack, the Pack disappears from the list. To view the completed Packs, click Show Closed.

VP Pack | [Manage](#)

Delete Line Entries Recreate the File Show Closed Show Open

There is a status on the VP Pack and VP Pack Entries that shows the status of that line. If it's closed by a payment or it has been deleted by the user. To see the status field add the field by personalize (using the cogwheel).

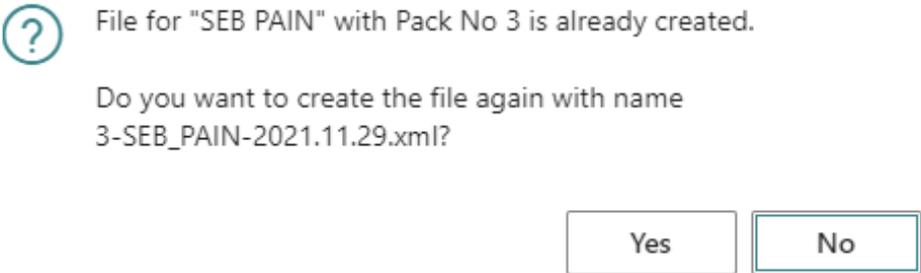
Undo LB payment

After creating a file, and want to redo everything from the start all over again. Delete the pack, and the entire payment has now been reset and a new suggestion can be created.

Important! If deleting a Pack where the file is sent to the bank, the same payment will be added again, there will be a double payment, be careful when changing a payment. It is also possible to remove individual rows from the Pack. Same thing again as above, this line comes back the next time a Payment Suggestion is created.

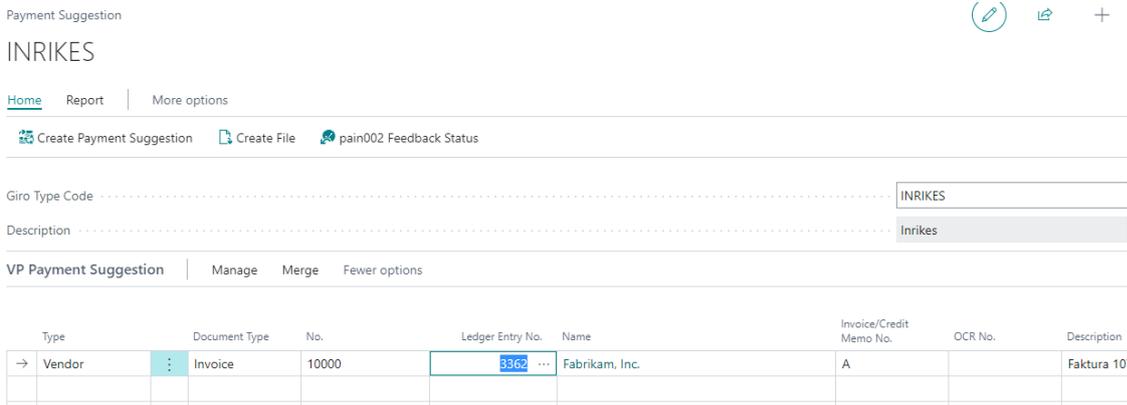
Recreate the file

The VP Pack page allows exporting the file once more. On the line to recreate, select the "Recreate File" button.



Manual Vendor Payment

Enter the vendor number in the payment suggestion line, drill down in the field "Ledger Entry No" and pick the line.



Partial Payment

To make a partial payment on the vendor invoice, change the "Remaining Amount" and enter the date for next payment in the field "Due Date Next Payment".

A message shows the Document number for the posting for the remaining amount (Next payment). The settled invoice will be closed and a new invoice with that "Document No." will be posted.

 File Utrikes created with: Name=utrikes.Xml Amount=1 000
Remaining amount for partly payment is posted with Document
No.: From ÅANL00001 To ÅANL00002.

OK

Control of OCR no

Entering an "OCR No." on a Vendor Invoice will check if this setting is active.

Search (ALT + Q) for "SweBase Setup". Enter the "Vendor OCR-no Control" field.

First time for each new vendor and the field "Vendor Invoice No" is entered, a choice has to be made.

This setup is done on each vendor.

The SweBase setup for this will be the default value.

Show Attached

EDIT - UPDATE VENDOR OCR INFO. - 10000 - POSTMASTER AB



Update Vendor OCR Information

No. 10000

Name Postmaster AB

OCR No. Co... .. Yes - Message ▼

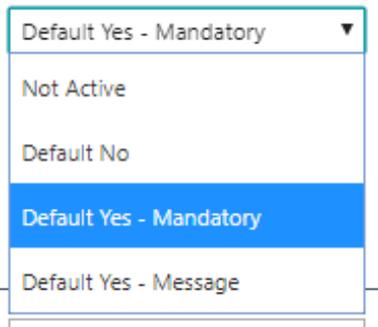
OCR No. For... .. Swedish ▼

OCR No. sa... .. Yes ▼

Close

The following options exists.

Not Active:	The function is not in use
Default No:	Have to select on each vendor
Default Yes - Mandatory:	OCR no. control with errors
Default Yes - Message:	OCR no. control with message



On the vendor card:

Invoicing

VAT Registration No.	<input type="text"/>	Prices Including VAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EORI Number	<input type="text"/>	OCR No. Control	<input type="text"/>
GLN	<input type="text"/>	OCR No. Format	<input type="text"/>
Pay-to Vendor No.	<input type="text"/>	OCR No. same as Inv. No.	<input type="text"/>

Field	Function
OCR No. Control	Type of OCR Control Blank = no selected OCR control, if the function is active, a selection has to be made. "Yes - mandatory" = Mandatory to enter a valid OCR No. on a document for this vendor. "Yes - message" = Will get a message if the OCR No. is invalid. "No" = there is no OCR control on this vendor.
OCR No. format	The way to check the OCR no is different for different countries. Select Swedish, Finnish or Norwegian format.
OCR No. same as Inv. No.	The vendors invoice no. is automatically copied to the OCR No. field.

Reconciliation of the Vendor Payments

To make the reconciliation for the Vendors more simple, there are a few reports to handle that.

Search (ALT + Q) for "Payment Journals".

On the page search (Alt + Q) for "Transfer from VP Pack".

Get Ledger Entries from Pack



Use default values from Last used options and filters

Options

VP Giro Type	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Due Date	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Method	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Account Type	G/L Account	
Account No	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Currency Filter	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Posting Date	<input type="text" value=""/>	

Fill in the fields as described below. Field Description:

Field	Function
Giro Type Code	Enter which Giro type intended to pick payments from.
Due Date	Specify The due date (payment date) as specified in the payment specification from the Bank.
Method	Choose how the payment will be posted. By Due Date if this option is chosen, the program suggests that the invoices are recorded as paid on their Due Date. The bank account will be offset by Due Date. All on the accounting date. With this option, all invoices that have expired until specified will be canceled. Due date to be entered with the payment date as specified in the Book Date field.
Account Type	Enter G/L Account if payments are booked directly to a G/L Account. If using the Bank Account module in Dynamics 365 Business Central this field is used to select Bank Account.
Account No.	If "Account Type" G/L Account is selected above, enter the G/L account No. in this field. If Bank Account is selected above, enter the Bank Account No. here.

Field	Function
Posting Date	Enter the date the payment should be posted if the All method on the Accounting date is selected.

The method By Due Date, the payment will be grouped by Due Date for the balance account.

The method All at the Posting Date, all invoices will balance by one account line.

Payment of Sales Credit Memo

Payout from a Sales Credit Memo is supported. Setup the Customer in the same way as for a Vendor, Bank Account on the Customer.

Keep in mind that there is no requirement that External Document No. must be filled in on a Customer Document. However, it is important that there is a description of payment filled in, so that the Customer will have a reference to that payment.

VP Create Payment Suggestions



Options

Last Payment Date 

Exclude Vendors with Balances th... 

Merge Selection 

Include

Vendor Payments

Customer Payments

Employee Payments

Set Payment Date

Find Payment Discounts

Payment Immediately

Payment Date 

Filter: Vendor Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

Filter: Cust. Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

Filter: Employee Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

OK

Cancel

There are three choices Including Vendor Payments, Include Customer payments and Include Employee Payment. Even if the Customer Payments is not in use, it is OK to always have all functions active.

Payment to an Employee

There is support for making payments by VP to Employees. The setting on the Employee is done in the same way as for a Vendor, the setup i on the Employee Card.

Keep in mind that there is no requirement that External Document No. must be filled in for an Employee. However, it is important that there is a description of payment filled in, so that the Employee knows what the payment is about.

VP Create Payment Suggestions



Options

Last Payment Date 

Exclude Vendors with Balances th... · 

Merge Selection 

Include

Vendor Payments

Customer Payments

Employee Payments

Set Payment Date

Find Payment Discounts

Payment Immediately

Payment Date 

Filter: Vendor Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

Filter: Cust. Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

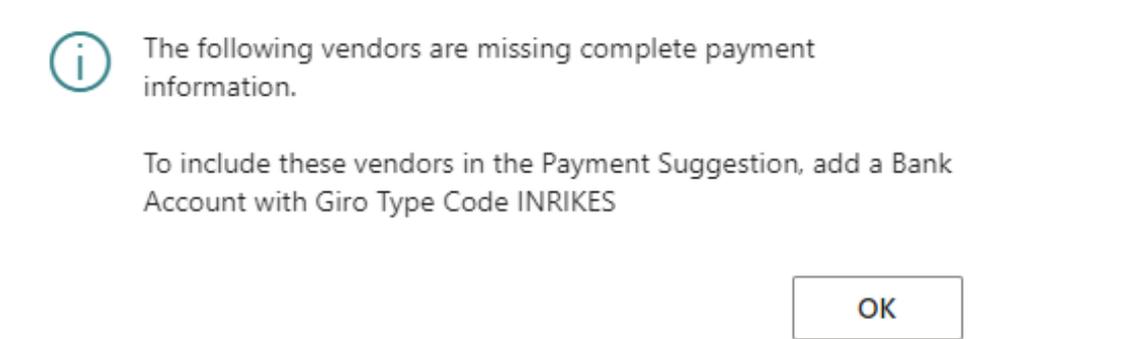
Filter: Employee Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

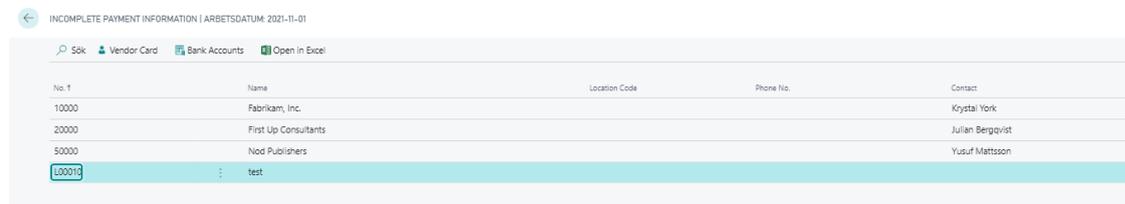
Even if the Employee Payments is not in use, it is OK to always have all functions active.

Incomplete Payment Information

Function “Create Payment Suggestion” checks if there is an incomplete or missing vendor bank account. If missing information is detected, a message will appear.



On the next page it is easy to update the vendor or the vendors bank account.



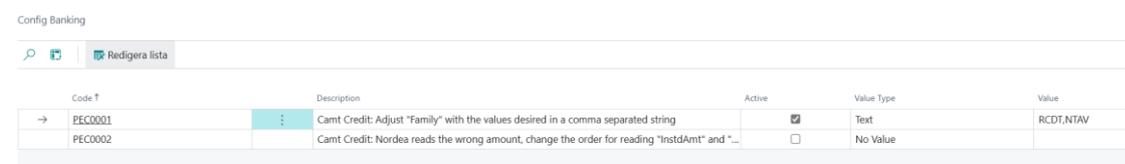
No. f	Name	Location Code	Phone No.	Contact
10000	Fabrikam, Inc.			Krystal York
20000	First Up Consultants			Julian Bergqvist
50000	Nood Publishers			Yusuf Mattsson
100013	test			

Banking Configuration

Search (ALT + Q) for “Banking Setup” and then select menu item Configuration.

This is a more advanced way of configuring different parts of the Banking module.

Activate the function by checking Active. You can then, if the Value Type is e.g. Text change the default values that we have in the function.



Code f	Description	Active	Value Type	Value
PEC0001	Camt Credit: Adjust "Family" with the values desired in a comma separated string	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text	RCDT,NTAV
PEC0002	Camt Credit: Nordea reads the wrong amount, change the order for reading "InstdAmt" and "...	<input type="checkbox"/>	No Value	

Create payments

The central part of banking is the page “Payment Suggestion”, generate a suggestion and create a file for the bank. The payment suggestion used for certifying of the payments can also be printed.

Search (ALT + Q) for “Payment Suggestion”.

Generate Payment Suggestion

With “Last payment Date” allows limiting for a certain date.



INRIKES

Process Report

Giro Type Code INRIKES

Description Inrikes

VP Payment Suggestion | Manage Merge Fewer options

Type	Document Type	No.	Ledger Entry No.	Name	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Description	Due Date/Paym... Date	Currency Code
→ Vendor	Invoice	10000	3378	Fabrikam, Inc.	LRS3		Prepayment Invoice, Order 106...	2021-12-09	SEK
Vendor	Invoice	10000	3382	Fabrikam, Inc.	ASFSF324234		Invoice 107217	2021-12-09	SEK
Vendor	Invoice	10000	3386	Fabrikam, Inc.	AFAF4545		Invoice 107218	2021-12-09	SEK

Enter the date for which to receive payment suggestions in the Last Payment Date field.

VP Create Payment Suggestions



Options

Last Payment Date

Use Due Date on Credit Memos ...

Exclude Vendors with Balances th...

Merge Selection

Include

Vendor Payments

Customer Payments

Employee Payments

Set Payment Date

Find Payment Discounts

Payment Immediately

Payment Date

Filter: Vendor Ledger Entry > 0 filters set

Filter: Cust. Ledger Entry > 0 filters set

Filter: Employee Ledger Entry > 0 filters set

To restrict which vendors and account entries to be included in the Payment Suggestion, additional filters may be specified.

The field “Use Due Date on Credit Memos” means that in filtering which credit memos are to be included, the due date on the credit memo is taken into account. If the field is not marked, all credit memos are included.

Exclude Vendors with balances that are by following choices.

There are different ways to determine how the payment date should be set. The three settings Find Discount Date, Payment Immediately and Payment Date handle this.

- Find discount date means that the payment date is set to a possible payment discount date.
- Payment immediately means that the payment is made immediately, i.e. today's date.
- Payment date means that a fixed date is set for all lines in the proposal.
- If none of the above settings are made, payment will be made on the due date.

Note! If the payment date is before or the same as a payment discount date, the discount is deducted regardless of the setting made according to above.



Auto create payment suggestion

A payment suggestion can be created automatically each time you open the suggestion, the journal has to be empty.

Search (ALT + Q) for "VP Giro Type" on the card in then "Payment Suggestion" section set "Auto create payment suggestion" to true.

Enter filters in that section if needed.

In the field "Last Payment Date Calc. Formula" e.g. enter 30D and the suggestion will be run with filtering of working date + 30 days as the last payment date.

Payment Suggestion

Due Date/Payment Date shown in red will occur on a "non banking day" (applies to Sweden), in the field you can change the date

Payment Suggestion

UTRIKES

Process Report

Create Payment Suggestion Create File pain002 Feedback Status

Giro Type Code UTRIKES

Description Utrikes

VP Payment Suggestion Manage Merge Fewer options

Type	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Description	Due Date/Paym... Date	Currency Code	Remaining Amount
→ Vendor	107197		Invoice 107197	10/7/2021	SEK	24,855
Vendor	107205		Invoice 107205	10/7/2021	SEK	107,190
Vendor	107206		Invoice 107206	10/30/2021	SEK	8,618

Create the file

On the page search (Alt + Q) for "Create File".

? Create Inrikes with File Name:
7_-_INRIKES.xml

Yes No

The file will be downloaded to the folder "Downloaded Files". Upload the file to the Bank by using the appropriate Communication Software.

Created payment files is saved in the VP Pack list

VP Pack Manage

Entry No. ↑	Date	Time	Status	Total Amount (LCY)
→ Z	2021-12-09	18:13:29		18 598,86

In the list there are one or more Giro Journals. They are numbered with a serial number. It is also shown when the file was created and total amount.

To see what the file contains, use the menu item Entries on the VP Pack.

VP Pack Entry ✓ Saved

Search Manage Entry 🔍

Ledger Entry No. 1	Type 1	No.	Name	Bank Account Code	Payment from Currency Code	Payment to Currency Code	Code for Bank of	Document No.	Open	Due Date	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Amount
→ 3378	Vendor	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	LEVVBET2	SEK	SEK		108220	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-12-09	LRS3		-1 023,80
3382	Vendor	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	LEVVBET2	SEK	SEK		108221	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-12-09	ASFSF324234		-2 218,00
3386	Vendor	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	LEVVBET	SEK	SEK		108222	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-12-09	AFAF4545		-15 357,06

Print Payment Suggestion

Print out the Payment Suggestion. There is an option to group the report by due date/payment date. By default the report is grouped by Vendor No.

Payment Suggestion ↗ ✕

Printer (Handled by the browser) ▾

Options

Group by due date

Advanced >

Send to... Print Preview Cancel

Payment Suggestion

2019-11-07
13:58:55
+00:00
1

CRONUS SE

Gruppera per Due Date/Payment Date

No.	Name	Inv. No./Cr. Memo No.	Due Date/Payment Date	Currency	Remaining Amount	Remaining Amount (LCY)
10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	107201	19-11-07	SEK	12 805,00	12 805,00
10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	54657	19-11-07	SEK	5 119,00	5 119,00
10000					17 924,00	17 924,00
					17 924,00	17 924,00

Reconciliation

Reconciliation file from Bankgiro Central

BGC - Bank Giro Centralen

Search (ALT + Q) for "Payment Journals". On the page search (Alt + Q) for "BG File Feedback". First time running this import a page for setup Accounts has to be entered. After the setup is complete, run the import again.

Reconciliation pain001 with the File Camt053 or Camt054

Setup

Search (ALT + Q) for “Payment Journals”. On the page search (Alt + Q) for “CAMT053” or “CAMT054”. First time running this import a page for setup Accounts has to be entered. After the setup is complete, run the import again.

Setup Payment file format

The File to Bankgiro

A description of the Setup follows.

Important: This file type will be obsolete in 2022, recommendation is to use pain001 file for all types of payments.

VP Giro Type

Field	Function
Code	Enter a code
File Name	Path to where the export file ends up. File names can be created with pack number, giro type code or date, so that the file name becomes unique. Enter: %1 for Pack no. %2 for Giro Type Code or %3 for Today's date, Example: BankPayment%1-%2-%3. If you want a more specific Date and Time format you can use the following formatting %5 = YYYY Year, %6 = MM Month, %7 = DD Day, %8 = HH Hour, %9 = mm Minute, %10 = ss Second, %11 = sss Mille second.
Bank Giro No.	Enter the bank giro number from which the money is to be paid from.
Codeunit No.	Number of the codeunit used for the file format. E.g. enter: 12048859 for VP File BG Sweden

Vendor Bank Account

Field	Function
Code	Enter the same code on all vendors. Tip! Place a bank account with the code VP on the template vendor and it will be created automatically when setting up a new vendor.
Bank Account No.	The vendors account number for payments. The field must contain 16 characters. Start with clearing number, then fill in with zero in front of the account number: CCCNNNNNNNNNNNN. If necessary, fill with zero in front of the account number. When paying to Swedbank, the last digit in the clearing number should not be stated.
Plus Giro No.	The vendors plus giro number for payments.
Bank Giro No.	The vendors bank giro number for payments.

Field	Function
Account Payment with Advising	Check the box if the bank account deposit should be notified to the recipient. This field is used in combination with the payment type Account and VP Giro Type which is linked to the file format BG Sweden.

Payment order

The payment is done in this order: Bank Giro No, Plus Giro No., Bank Account No. and last Send a “printed notification”. The payment is made depending on what is filled in the order mentioned.

The File pain001 (SEPA)

There are some limitations in the file format pain001. Read more: Merge Credit Memo with Invoice Merge Invoices Aggregate on Debtor Level ISO 20022 is an interface for standardized financial payments the purpose is to simplify, facilitate and reduce the time for payments between countries that support ISO 20022. [URL to a document that shows the countries.](#) Banks provide an interface to business systems based on ISO 20022. Unfortunately, it seems that the interface will be different depending on the bank. There are different ways to interpret how to use the format for non-SEPA payments, such as Bankgiro and Plusgiro payments in Sweden.

There is support for most payment services through this file.

Here are the settings that will be made for this file type.

The file supports both domestic, SEPA and foreign payments. They could be sent in the same file.

Important: When installing or upgrading, the first time the file format is used, always perform testing together with bank (send test files).

The file does not support all possible scenarios that the Bank supports. For example, to make payments to another country that has not previously been tested. Check with the Bank and the supplier of Dynamics 365 Business Central, then do tests together. There may be a need for adjustment and possible upgrade of the payment function. Consult your partner concerning that issue.

Domestic

There will be a Domestic payment when “from country code” and “to currency code” have the same value for payers and payees. The currency code must also be the same for both countries.

Currently there is support for domestic payment to the following countries: SE, NO, DK, FI and GB.

Paying

The country of the payer is determined by the country located on the VP Giro Type. Unless specified there, it is used on SweBase Setup under Documents, Local Country Code.

The payer's currency code is determined by the currency code field located on the VP Giro Type. If the field is blank, the setup for LCY Code on General Ledger Setup will be used.

Receiver

The payee's country is determined by the country on Vendor Bank Account. If the field is blank, the setup for LCY Code on General Ledger Setup will be used.

The payee's currency code is determined by the Currency Code on the Vendor Bank Account. If the field is blank, the setup for LCY Code on General Ledger Setup will be used.

SEPA

To perform a SEPA payment, the following is required: Pay from and pay to must have IBAN and SWIFT and the currency has to be EUR. The country has to support SEPA.

Foreign

To be a foreign payment from country code and to country code (on the vendor bank account) has to be different. IBAN and Bank account No. is supported.

Name on the Vendor

Some Vendors have very long names and the bank sometimes requires the name to be correct. Use Name and Name2 together on the vendor they are 200 and 100 characters each. Keep in mind that a space in the last position in Name comes with Name2. It is also possible to add a space first in Name2.

To make sure the name is correct with Name and Name2 together. In the Payment Suggestion one click on the field "Name" shows the full name in a message.

Currency Account

In VP Giro Type there is an action called "Currency Account", to enter currency code and bank account information in the list.

Field	Function
Currency Code	Enter currency code.
Inactive	Inactivate the currency account setup by marking this field. This field is copied to the payment suggestion and can be changed there.
IBAN	Enter IBAN.
SWIFT Code	Enter Swift Code.

VP Giro Type

Field	Function
Code	Enter Code

Field	Function
Description	Enter Description.
Enter bank	Enter the correct bank.If the bank is not included, then select "Other Banks".Now only the fields that are relevant for that bank are displayed. To see all fields click on "Show all fields".
Filename	Default name for the file.Enter:%1 for pack no.%2 for giro type code%3 for today%4 for timeExample: %1 - %2 - %3
Pain001 No. Serie	Enter number serie for the file pain001 message. The number is used later for reference to a single payment. This will be used for the reconciliation from the bank to find the invoice in BC.
Codeunit Name	The name of the codeunit used for this bank.
Codeunit No.	Number of the codeunit used for the file format. This could be used to enter the number of a customized codeunit not delivered together with SweBase. To use this field you have to add it by using personalize.
Country/Region Code	Specify "from country" for the payment. If blank, the local country code will be set (SweBase Setting).Use ISO standard for country SE, DK etc.
Bank Branch No.	Enter Clearing No for the Bank Account No.Some banks include clearing in the Account No.
Bank Account No.	Enter Bank Account No.
IBAN	Enter IBAN number for which the money will be paid from.
SWIFT Code	Must be specified for the bank for which the money is paid from. It is mandatory when IBAN is used.
Code for Bank of Sweden	Enter a default code that is relevant to most purchases. If entering the code on vendor's bank account, that will be used.
Currency Code	Paying currency.This is the default currency used for the payment.If it is blank, the LCY code in the General Ledger Setup will be used.
SEB Sub Customer No.	Used only for the Bank SEB. Should be set to four digits, 0004 or 0005. Verify with the bank what code should be used. In the file there will be a 14digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Bank Agreement No.	The paying (Debtor) is usually identified with an IBAN number in combination with SWIFT / BIC. There are exceptions with some banks that instead use a Agreement No., verify with the bank what should be used.
Plus Giro Customer No	This field is for the bank SwedBank and is no longer relevant.
Registration No.	If the Registration No. is entered in this field, this will be used instead of "Registration No." on the "Company Information".
Org ID BANK	This field refers to the XML tag, which is used differently depending on the bank. Verify with the bank what's applicable.

Field	Function
Org ID CUST	This field refers to the XML tag that is used for different purpose depending on the bank. Check with the bank what applies. If nothing is entered in this field, the organization number found on "Company Information" will be used for this tag.
SEB Sub Customer No.	Used only to Bank SEB. Should be four digits, 0004 or 0005. Check with the bank what to use. In the file there will be a 14 digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Bank Agreement No.	Used only to Bank SEB. Should be four digits, 0004 or 0005. Check with the bank what to use. In the file there will be a 14 digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Registration No.	Used only to Bank SEB. Should be four digits, 0004 or 0005. Check with the bank what to use. In the file there will be a 14 digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Bank Giro No.	This field is only used for Swedbank domestic payment. For SEPA and foreign enter IBAN instead.
Country/Region Code	Enter the Country Code for the payer (Debtor). If this field is blank will it will be set to "Local Country Code" on "SweBase Setup".
Batch Booking	Combined amount that charges the account per account currency, etc. The support for this setting varies by bank. Check with the bank what is applicable. The tag in the XML file is BtchBookg. It is just an information in the file to the bank.
Aggregate on Debtor Level	There are separate ways to structure the payments in the XML file. If this field is true, the Debtor part will be aggregated to the extent possible. This means there will be fewer Debtors element in the file. Depending on the bank, it may be necessary to set this. What we know right now has no other effect than the interface with the bank. Check with the bank what is applicable. NOTE! It is strongly recommended to turn this feature on for the bank Nordea. Nordea interface requires the approval per Debtor (polling).
Structured Remit. Information	Try to always use this function for all types of payments in Pain001. Check with the bank and do some tests.
Faster Payment UK	Faster payments in UK are Credit Transfers with Creditor bank account in BBAN or IBAN formatting. In case of BBAN is used the local UK creditor bank clearing system member id (Sort Code) is also given. A Faster Payment have a maximum amount of £250 000 per payment. If amount limit is exceeded the transfer will automatically be converted to a CHAPS Payment based on best effort basis.
Max No. of Merge Lines Domestic	Merge lines place all the merged payments in one payment to the Vendor, the reference to the payment is placed different in different type of payments. This can truncate the number of references. Enter the maximum of payment to merged of this type of payment.

Field	Function
Max No. of Merge Lines SEPA	Merge lines place all the merged payments in one payment to the Vendor, the reference to the payment is placed different in different type of payments. This can truncate the number of references. Enter the maximum of payment to merged of this type of payment
Max No. of Merge Lines Other	Merge lines place all the merged payments in one payment to the Vendor, the reference to the payment is placed different in different type of payments. This can truncate the number of references. Enter the maximum of payment to merged of this type of payment

Vendor/Customer Bank Account or Employee

Field	Function
Code	It is possible to enter the same value to all suppliers. For example. LB or LEVBET. Add a Bank Account with the LB code on the default Vendor, then it will be automatically created, when entering a new vendor.
Bank Branch No.	Enter the Clearing Code for the bank. For payment to US such as BZ or Fedwire No., it is called Sort-code, it is supposed to be entered with two initial slashes “//”. Verify with the bank how it should be used. It is not used together with IBAN.
Bank Account No.	Enter the Vendor’s account number unless IBAN is used. Swedish payments: Nordea with bank account number: Always start with a 4-digit clearing number. Minimum length is 11 digits and maximum length is 14 digits (including clearing number). Nordea Private (“personal account”) the clearing code is always “3300”. Nordea PlusGiro Accounts, the clearing code is always “9960”. Note: Exception for payment to a Swedbank account. When the clearing code begins with an 8, the clearing code must be 5 digits and thus the maximum length will be 15 digits including clearing code.
Transit No.	For the bank SEB and on payment via a Corresponding bank, SWIFT / BIC is specified for that bank in the Transit No. Use the field at the Vendors Bank Account. It is uncertain how other banks handle it. Verify with the bank. Example below from a supplier in India that uses Corresponding bank: Here is entered CHASUS33 in Transit No. Beneficiary Name: INDO ASIA LEISURE SERVICES LTDBeneficiary Address: 56, Institutional Area, Sector 44Gurgaon -122002, Haryana, IndiaUSD Account No: 502000019670 “SWIFT code: HDFCINBBDELBank Name: HDFC BANK LTDBank Address: E-13/29, 2nd Floor HarshaBhavan, Connaught Place New Delhi110001, IndiaCorresponding bank for effecting USD Payment: Bank: JP MORGAN CHASE BANK, NEW YORK, CHIPS ABA UDI ## 3S4459: A
Country/Region Code	Must be specified for the country in which the bank is located. Use ISO standard for country SE, DK etc.. If left blank, it will use “Local Country Code” on “SweBase Setup”.

Field	Function
SWIFT Code	Enter SWIFT code for the receiving bank. Must be specified for together with IBAN.
IBAN	Enter the vendor's IBAN No.
Charge Paid by	Enter who will take the cost for a foreign payment. The Debtor is the payer and the creditor is the receiver. This field has three option value. SHAR = Shared equally CRED = Receiver DEBT = Sender
Category Purpose	Supplier Payments, Intra Company Payment, Salary Payment

Differences for countries pain001

Denmark (DK)

Local payments can be made in many ways in Denmark. To control which type is used per provider, a prefix on the Bank Account Number is added to three characters. +01, +04, +15, +71, +73 and +75. The code is well known to the person who make the payments in Denmark. Example how an account number 6543433 is specified: +046543433 Bank transfer does not specify a prefix. Some formats require OCR, and there may also be different lengths of OCR. The control of OCR is made when the file is created.

In order to provide an opportunity to correct errors, it is possible to edit OCR in the "Vendor Ledges Entries".

Sweden (SE)

There are several options available for payment support, including Bankgiro numbers, Plusgiro numbers, and bank accounts with bank account numbers (clearing).

When using Bankgiro, it is important to ensure the correct usage of the OCR number. Suppliers who require a valid OCR number must enter it in the designated OCR field. Failing to do so will result in payment rejection. Additionally, the OCR number must be accurately filled out. It is the responsibility of the customer to determine which providers require an OCR number and ensure that the information is placed correctly.

For Bankgiro and Plusgiro payments, netting is supported. To confirm if your bank supports this feature, it is advisable to check with them directly. Furthermore, if you need to handle structured remittance information, you can activate it on the girotype using the "Structured Remit. Information" field.

Norway (NO)

The KID code is commonly used, and it is recommended to utilize the OCR field on the purchase invoice for entering the KID code. If the KID code is not specified, an external verification code will be used instead.

In the case of cross-border payments to Norway, specific rules apply for the "Code for Bank of Sweden." Norway requires both the code itself and a corresponding description for this code. You can find the table for entering the description at a designated location. To access

it, perform a search (ALT + Q) for “VP Cross-Border Payment Code.” Enter the code and its description accordingly.

If there is no corresponding line in the table for the provided code, only the code itself will be included in the file or documentation.

Finland (FI)

There is support for OCR or External Document No. as a reference. On the VP Giro Type, the Org ID BANK must be set. Check with the bank what information should be entered.

Differences in banks pain001

General

Search (ALT + Q) for “VP Giro Type” to do the setup. In the field Bank enter the correct bank. The correct code unit will be set and for all mandatory fields will be marked with a star. On the giro type always enter IBAN and SWIFT for the consignment account.

DNB

Enter Subscription No. for DNB in the field “Org ID CUST”. Some agreements with DNB, use Division (Divisjon) as required, enter the Division in to “Org ID BANK”.

Nordea

Enter “Signer ID” in the “Org ID CUST”. Enter “Contract number” (Avtalsnummer) in the “Bank Agreement No.”

SEB

Enter “Subscription Number” (Underkundnummer) in the field “SEB Subscription No.”. For foreign payments, always enter SWIFT (BIC).

Swedbank

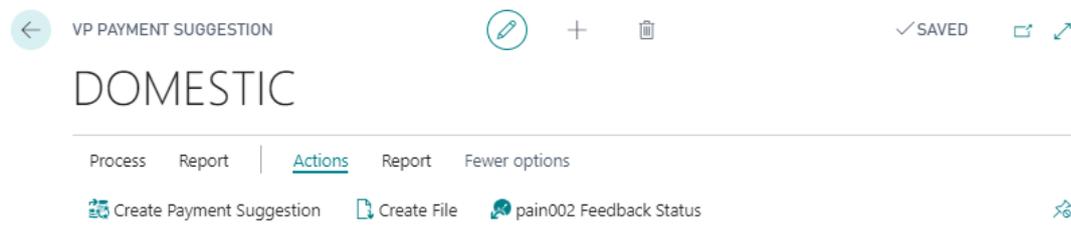
Swedbank is unable to utilize IBAN and SWIFT for all types of transactions. However, there is an exception for domestic payments within Sweden, where the “Bank Giro No.” must be used instead. In such cases, two separate files need to be sent to Swedbank—one for domestic payments and another for other types of payments. The format for the “Org ID BANK” should be 06 + RegistrationNo + B001 (e.g., 06RegistrationNoB001 / 06organisationsnrB001).

Feedback of status pain002

The pain002 file comprises details regarding potential errors in individual payments, specifically rejected payments. This file is in XML format and can be read directly. To simplify the troubleshooting process, you have the option to import the file into Dynamics 365 Business Central. The status of the pain002 file will be reflected in the “VP Pack Entry,” where you can find relevant information concerning the incorrect payments.

- Bank Status

- Bank Status Code
- Bank



Workflow for vendor bank account

When utilizing a workflow for a vendor account, any modifications to the vendor bank account require approval through the designated approval process. Only vendor bank accounts that have been officially released are eligible for use within the vendor payment module.

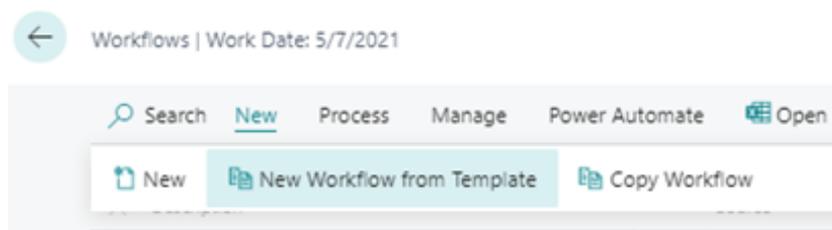
Setup

Find the function Search (Alt-Q) after workflow

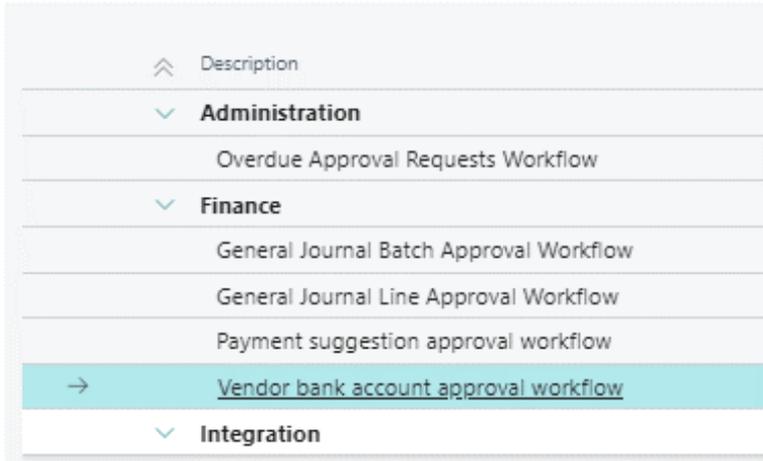


Use the function

Select menu item New and “New Workflow from Template”.



Select “Vendor bank account approval workflow”.

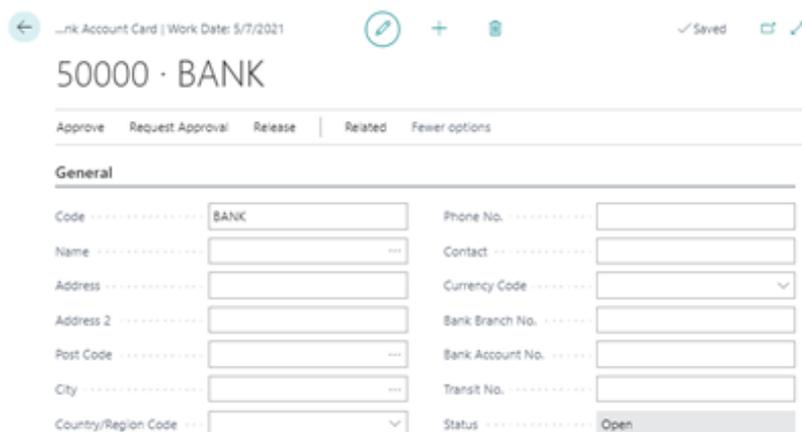


There is now a newly implemented workflow that follows the same parameter setup as the standard functionality. Once all the preparations are complete, the workflow can be set to an active state.



Change or enter a new vendor bank account

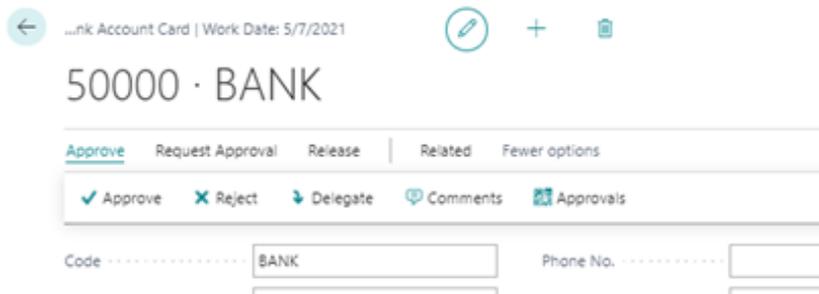
After activating the workflow, the payment suggestion will display the Status field, which can have one of three values: Open, Released, or “Pending Approval.” To make changes to a vendor bank account, the status must be Open initially. Subsequently, the status needs to be changed to Released. Only when the status is Released can the vendor bank account be used in the payment suggestion.



To transition the status to Released, choose the option “Request Approval.” Following that, you must wait for the approval process to complete. However, if you possess the necessary authority to approve, this particular step will be inactive.



An authorized person can now Approve the change and the bank account is set to Status Released.



Create a file to the bank

All vendor bank accounts to be used must have the status released.

 Status must be equal to 'Released' in Vendor Bank Account:
Vendor No.=20000, Code=SEB. Current value is 'Open'.

OK

Workflow for payment suggestion

When utilizing a workflow for payment suggestions, it is essential to note that generating a payment file for the bank is not possible without approval through the designated approval process. Only payment suggestions that have been released are eligible for file creation.

Setup

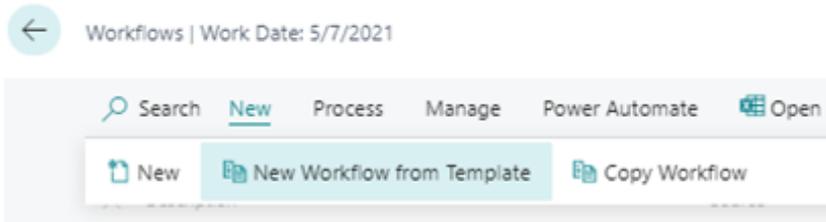
Find the function

Search (Alt-Q) for workflow

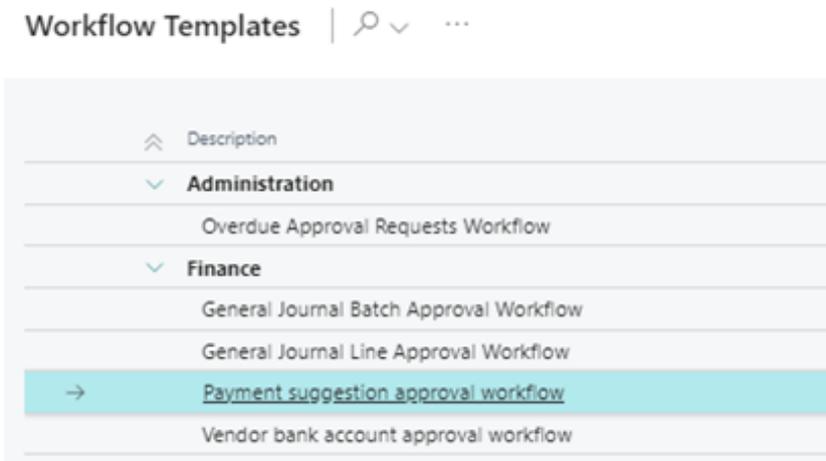


Use the function

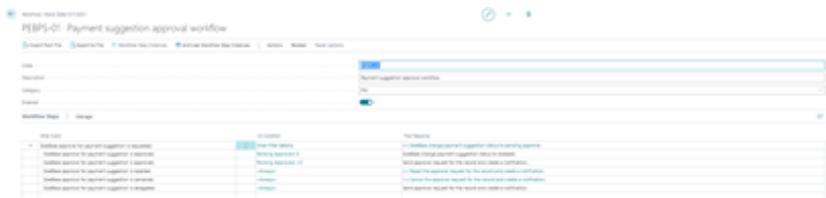
Select menu item New and “New Workflow from Template”.



Select “Payment suggestion approval workflow”.

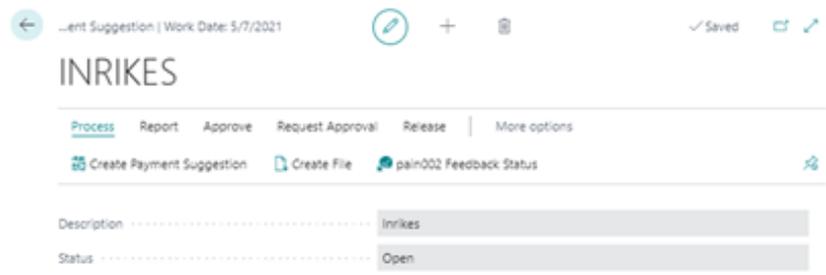


Now there is a new workflow, parameter set in the same way as for the standard functionality. When everything is ready, set the workflow to Active.

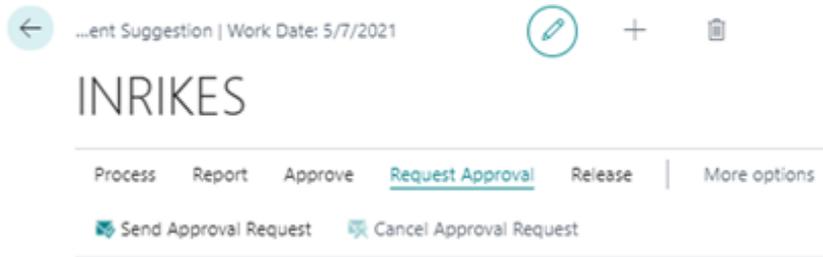


Payment suggestion

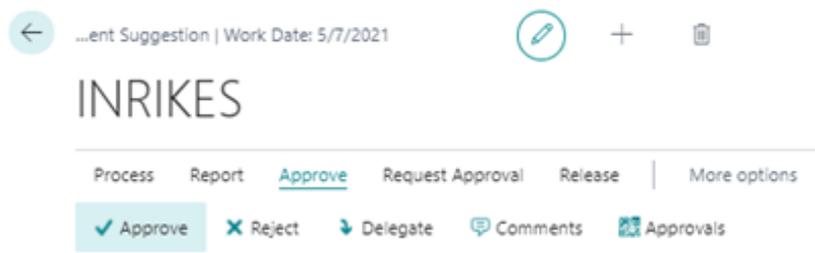
Once the workflow has been activated, the Status field will be visible on the payment suggestion. Status can be Open, Released or “Pending Approval” To be able to change a payment suggestion the status must be Open, and to create a file the status must be Released.



To change the status to Released, select “Request Approval”. Wait for approval. If the user have the authority to approve, that step is not active.



An authorized person can now Approve the change and the bank account is set to Status Released.



Create a file to the bank

Status must be Released to be able to create a file to the bank.

! Status must be equal to 'Released' in VP Giro Type: Code=INRIKES. Current value is 'Open'.

OK

Direct Debit

SweBase has functionality for managing Direct Debit for individuals and companies.

In short, the account holder, company or private person, gives his consent to withdraw money from their account. The receiving company then sends a payment assignment to the bank which on the due date withdraws the money, the reporting of payments made is then by BG Max or Direct Debit Payment Specification.

Setup

Within the SweBase Setup, navigate to the Direct Debit tab. In this section, various settings can be accessed such as the designated file name, payer number types for different categories (company and private person), and the ability to manage the document types processed within the Direct Debit system.

Direct Debit

Filename autogiro %1 - %2.txt

Type of Payment No. (Company) Bank Giro No.

Type of Payment No. (Private) Personal No.

Document Type Blank Allowed

Document Type Payment Allowed

Document Type Invoice Allowed

Document Type Cr. Memo Allowed

Document Type Fin. Charge Memo Allowed

Document Type Reminder Allowed

Document Type Refund Allowed

Field	Function
File Name	Enter the name of the file to export. To make the file easy to trace in the file system, you can enter %1 and %2 in the file name. % 1 = pack number % 2 = date and time when the file is created. An example: "C: Direct Debit - %1 - %2.txt" gives the file name "C: Direct Debit - 11 - 191001 14_11.txt"
Type of Payment No. (Private)	If the customer's payment number refers to a private person. Here are the options: • Bank Giro No. • Registration No. • Personal No. • Bank Account No. • Other. Check digit control of the number is made for the choices where possible.
Type of payment number (company)	If the customer's payment number refers to a private person. Here are the options: • Bank Giro No. • Registration No. • Personal No. • Bank Account No. • Other. Check digit control of the number is made for the choices where possible.
Document Type Blank Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Payment Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Invoice Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Credit Memo Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Fin. Charge Memo Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Reminder Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Refund Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.

On the customer card under the direct debit tab indicates whether the customer has given his approval. One condition for the customer to be included in the payment assignment file is that the customer has an approved permission. Only "Approval Status" Approved will be included in the file, other options are used only to manually manage the approval process.

Direct Debit

Direct Debit Type Company

Direct Debit Payment No.

Direct Debit Approval Status

Shipping >

Intrastat >

- Apply for approval
- Apply for cancellation
- Sent for approval
- Accepted
- Not accepted
- Cancelled

Field	Function
Direct Debit Type	Enter if the customer is a company or a private person.
Payment No.	Enter the number that identifies the customer. See SweBase Setup "Type of Payment No. (Company)" and (Private) to see what Payment No. means. It is checked that the number is filled in correctly, it is done depending on what the field means.
Approval Status	Only "Approval Status" Approved will be included in the file, other options are used only to manually manage the approval process.

Approval File

To make it easier, it is possible to import approved and canceled permissions. The file is downloaded from your bank.

Find the function

Search for Direct Debit Import Approvals

Use the function

Click OK and select the file that has been received from the bank. Now the customer is updated with the approval status Approved or Canceled. The Payment No. field on the customer card is used to find the right customer. If there is no match, the permission must be handled manually.

DIRECT DEBIT IMPORT APPROVALS



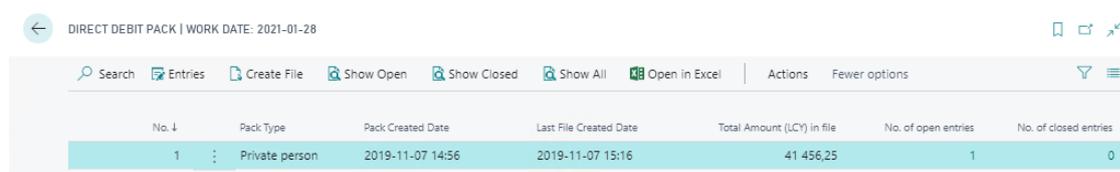
Create Payment File

To provide the bank with details regarding the debits to be deducted from each customer, a payment file is generated and subsequently delivered to the bank. Find the function Search for Direct Debet Pack

Use the function

When charging a customer, a new Direct Debit pack is created automatically during the posting process. If the “Total amount (BVA)” field in the most recent autogiro bundle is empty, it indicates an open bundle where multiple debits can be added. Once the file is exported, the pack is closed, and the amount is updated to reflect the total payment for all entries in the file, denominated in the local currency (LCY).

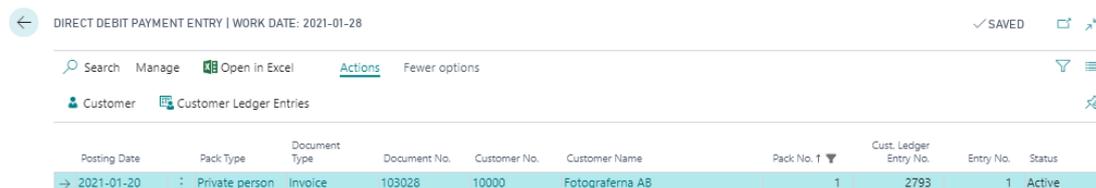
The “Number of open entries” field displays the count of unpaid invoices within the pack. When this field becomes blank or zero, it signifies that all charges have been successfully paid. If there are customers of both types, private individuals and companies, two separate packs are created. It is important to handle the open packs separately, which means generating two separate files for processing.



No. ↓	Pack Type	Pack Created Date	Last File Created Date	Total Amount (LCY) in file	No. of open entries	No. of closed entries
1	Private person	2019-11-07 14:56	2019-11-07 15:16	41 456,25	1	0

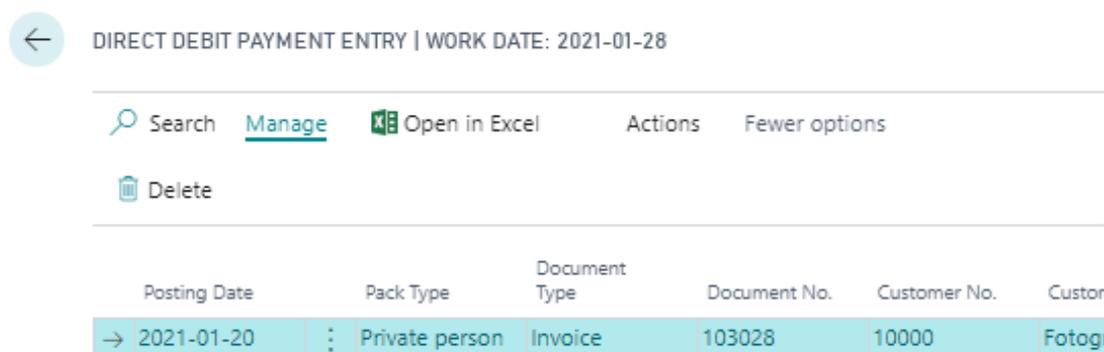
The payment file is created using the menu item “Create File”. Deliver the file to the bank.

To view the entries included in the file, click on “Entries.” From there, navigate to the customer ledger entries and access the customer card for the corresponding line. Under the Actions tab, select the desired menu items for further actions.



Posting Date	Pack Type	Document Type	Document No.	Customer No.	Customer Name	Pack No. ↑	Cust. Ledger Entry No.	Entry No.	Status
→ 2021-01-20	Private person	Invoice	103028	10000	Fotograferna AB	1	2793	1	Active

To delete one or more entries that should not go with the file, select the menu item Manage and Delete.



Posting Date	Pack Type	Document Type	Document No.	Customer No.	Customer Name
→ 2021-01-20	Private person	Invoice	103028	10000	Fotogr

The file can be created once more using the “Create File” menu item again in the Direct Debit Pack. A warning will then appear that it has already been exported.



The Direct Debit file 1 has already been created. Do you want to create it once more?

Yes

No

Reporting of made payments

Once the customer has paid the invoices, the reconciliation can be done via BG Max or Direct Debit Payment Specification.

Find the function

Search for Cash Receipt Journals

Use the function

See Payments and BG Max and Direct Debit.

Cash Receipt Journals

Batch Name

Analyze Manage Home Request Approval Line Actions Related Automate Fewer options

Dimensions Approvals Incoming Document Account Payments Other

	Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.
→	4/8/2024		G02001	G/L Account	

- BG Max
- Total IN
- Direct Debit
- Camt053
- Camt054
- Show Line Entries

Add/remove Direct Debit Entry manually

If at a later time it is decided that a Direct Debit needs to be included in the next file, it can be added manually.

Find the function

Search for Customer Ledger Entries

Use the function

On the Customer Ledger Entry, there is an option to either remove or add it to the upcoming Direct Debit pack. By selecting the menu item “Actions,” followed by “Functions” and “Set Direct Debit Pack No.,” a confirmation prompt will appear before proceeding. It’s important to note that this action is restricted to document types that are valid within the SweBase Setup configuration.

Customer Ledger Entries

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Customer No.	Customer	Description
→ 2023-04-17	Invoice	40003	K10102	Atra	ra FF100
2023-04-01	Invoice	70019	20348	Net	ra FF100

Actions menu options:

- Update Payment Predictions
- Incoming Document
- Cancel Finance Charge
- Set Direct Debit Pack No.
- Other

Add

Do you want to put this Invoice in to a Direct Debit Pack No.

Yes No

Remove

Do you want to get this Invoice out of Direct Debit Pack No. 1

Yes No

Receivables

Receivable with the filetype Camt053 or Camt054

Use the function

Start by downloading the file from the Bank and save it to the desired location. Then go into the payment journal in Dynamics 365 Business Central and upload the file.

Search (ALT + Q) for "Cash Receipt Journals".

On the page search (Alt + Q) for "Camt053" or "Camt054"

The first time, the following information will appear.



"Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054" should be supplemented with accounts, then run the report again after Account No. is filled in

OK

← Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054 ✓ Saved

Search + New Edit List Delete

Currency Code ↑	Bank reference Type ↑	Bank Account No. ↑	Account Type	Account No.	Bank Charge Account
→ EUR	Bank Account	123456	Bank Account	SAVINGS	30400

Cash Receipt Account Mapping Camt053/Camt054

Account mapping is set as below.

← Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054 ✓ Saved

Search + New Edit List Delete

Currency Code ↑	Bank reference Type ↑	Bank Account No. ↑	Account Type	Account No.	Bank Charge Account
→ EUR	Bank Account	123456	Bank Account	SAVINGS	30400

Field	Function
Currency Code	Currency code for which the mapping shall apply.
Bank reference Type	Here is the type of account contained in the IBAN or bank account file. It is set automatically the first time the file is loaded.
Bank Account No.	The Number of the bank account contained in the file. It is set automatically the first time you load the file.
Account Type	Specified whether account no. should be G/L account number or bank account number.
Account No.	Enter account number or bank account number.
Bank Charge Account	If the file contains fees, this G/L account number will be used to post the fee.

Cash Receipt Invoice No Serie

This function is used for a manual setup of the method to search an invoice no. If there are no lines in this setup, search will be by a generic method. To use only this method, you must turn off the generic method.

Go to SweBase functions and turn off PEB0124 "Simplified search when processing cash receipts". After that enter the setup as follows.

The list is used to look for information on the lines that are in the file from the bank. Dynamics 365 Business Central begins by searching according to the settings in the first row, if there is an Invoice or Credit memo that fits, it is used to make a payment. If Dynamics 365 Business Central does not find anything for the first line, it goes on to the next, etc.

Prefix	From No.	To No.	Suffix	OCR No. Format	No. Serie Type	Application Method	Ignore Prefix
F	10000	99999			Document No.	Manual	<input type="checkbox"/>
→ F	⋮	10000	99999		Document No.	Manual	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Field	Function
Prefix	If the beginning of the number contains characters other than numbers, is set here. An invoice number that Dynamics 365 Business Central finds with the example above may be KA20210
From No.	The starting value of the range at which Dynamics 365 Business Central is search for an Invoice or Credit memo.
To No.	The final value of the range at Dynamics 365 Business Central is search for an Invoice or Credit memo.
Suffix	If the end of the number contains characters other than numbers, is set here.
OCR No. Format	If the Invoice No. is formatted as OCR it will be a better interpretation, if this is set. It is OCR type per Country. Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish
No. Serie Type	In this field, individuals can select their preferred method for matching payments. Typically, the common approach is to match based on the document number, such as the invoice number or credit memo number. Alternatively, there is the option to choose matching based on the external document number or customer number.
Application Method	If the preference is to match payments on a document-by-document basis, the manual option should be selected. On the other hand, if the intention is to prioritize the settlement of the oldest customer ledger entry, the apply to oldest option should be chosen.
Ignore Prefix	If using prefixes, payers can sometimes enter payment information with prefixes and sometimes without. By adding two rows where one row has

Field	Function
	this field marked and one does not have, the system will match entries both with and without prefixes.

Cash Receipt with exception

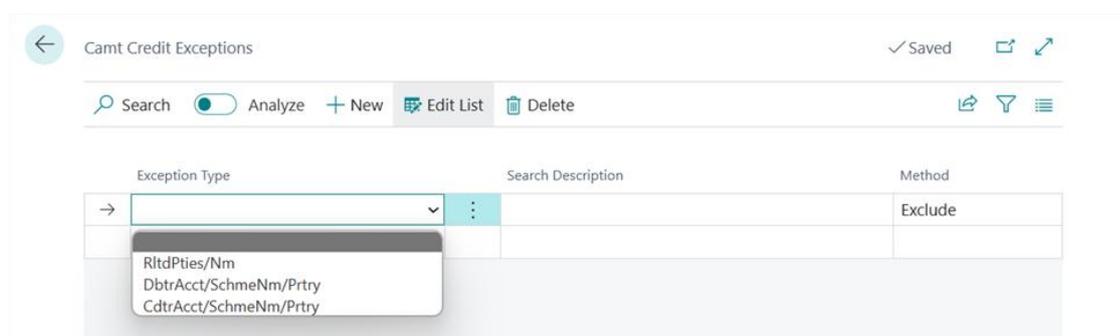
It is possible to make exceptions for certain payments when imports the Camt file.

If Cash Receipt handles by other media, for example Swish. In this case the applying of the invoices will be double.

Settings for this are made on the pages “Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT053” or “Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054”.

Set the Exceptions with action “Camt Exceptions” on the page.

Exceptions can be made for certain names or payment methods. It is enough to enter part of the customer’s name, to be an exception. With the Method field, you can choose whether you want the exception to include or exclude the search description.



Receivable Error Handling

If any payment in the file can not be matched to open Invoices, you will receive an error message.

In the journal the field “Account No.” and “Applies to Doc. No.” will be blank and, in the Description, (with Red text) field the error message will be displayed. To see what is in the file and use that information to adjust the line manually, use action “Show Line Entries”.



Cash Receipt Journals

Batch Name

Manage Process Post/Print Line Account | Actions [Related](#) Fewer options

Line Account Approvals Payments

	Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Amount	Applies to Doc. No.	Account
→	2022-04-11		G02003			

- BG Max
- Total IN
- Camt053
- Camt054
- Show Line Entries

From this view it is possible to go directly to the ledger with filtering on “Customer No.,” “Document No.” and “Amount”.

Description
DEBTOR AB
BOX 1
200 00 MALMO
.....
CINV +42500 SEK -->7077982
The customer has paid 42 500 SEK
Amount has been posted to Account 42 500 SEK
.....
7077982

There is also a factbox available with this information.



Text Line Entries ▾

Description
DEBTOR AB
BOX 1
200 00 MALMO

CINV +42500 SEK -->7077982
The customer has paid 42 500 SEK

Pagero Integration

This feature allows sending payment files directly to the bank via Pagero Online, and also transfer files from the bank for reconciliation of completed vendor and customer payments. To be able to use the function, a customer account is needed at Pagero.

Signup with Pagero

Search (ALT + Q) for “SweBase Pagero Setup”. Follow the instructions in the wizard.

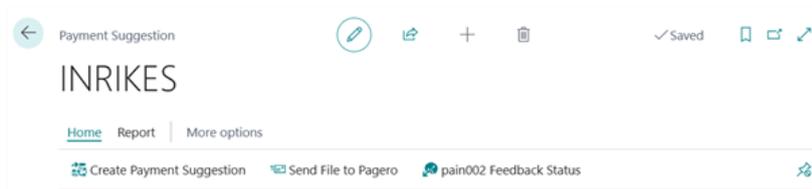
The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Pagero Setup' wizard. At the top, there are navigation icons and a 'Saved' status. Below the title, there are three tabs: 'Signup Wizard' (selected), 'Get Company ID', and 'More options'. The 'Company ID' field contains the value '464a9252-223c-48c5-a7e4-c9c4f8' and is followed by an 'Active' toggle switch which is turned on. Below this, there is a 'Steps' section with the following instructions:

Follow these steps to create an integration with Pagero

- Order the service from Pagero here to become a customer:
[Click here](#)
- Once you have purchased the service, follow the steps a) if you are an existing Pagero customer or steps b) if you are a new Pagero customer without a Pagero Online account depending on your situation:
 - If your legal entity is already a customer of Pagero for other services, follow these steps:
 - You don't need to create a new Pagero Online account. Simply select the menu item Get Company ID above.
 - You will be contacted by Pagero to finalize the connection to your bank.
 - Set the field Active to yes when you are ready to start using Pagero.
 - If you are a new customer with no prior Pagero Online account, follow these steps:
 - Create a Pagero Online account by clicking on menu item Signup Wizard above and register.
 - When you have completed the registration, you will receive an activation email. In this activation set a password.
 - To finish the registration, simply select the menu item Get Company ID above.
 - You will now be contacted by Pagero to finalize the connection to your bank.
 - Set the field Active to yes when you are ready to start using Pagero.

Send file

Once the payment suggestion has been created and the intention is to send the payments to the bank, navigate to the menu and select “Create File.” Subsequently, the file will be transferred to Pagero.



If a “Banks website (URL)” has been registered under the giro type, the corresponding page will be displayed. When Pagero Online is activated, the Pagero website is registered in this field.



Do you want to open the banks website?

Yes

No

Sent ▼ Pagero reference, bank... Q Filter

From date: 2022-02-06 To date: 2022-02-06 Document Type: All ▼

Select all for signing

151,INRIKES-2022.02....
Supplier

Date
2022-02-06 18:42

Amount
14,656 SEK

Transactions
1

File is sent

Reconciliation

Search (ALT + Q) for "Banking import files". Select menu item "Get files to handle". The list now shows the files that are new and need to be processed.

Banking import files

Search Analyze Edit List Handle import **Get files to handle** Show closed

When generating a file, it can result in two separate files. One file contains lines for reconciling vendor payments (debit), while the other file includes lines for customer payments (credit).

Banking import files

Search Analyze Edit List Handle import **Get files to handle** Show closed

Bank file type ↑	Name	Date	Completed
→ Camt053 Debit	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20231208_062140.XML	3/25/2024	<input type="checkbox"/>
Camt053 Credit	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20231208_062140.XML	3/25/2024	<input type="checkbox"/>
Camt053 Reconciliati...	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20231208_062140.XML	3/25/2024	<input type="checkbox"/>

To process the lines, stand on the first line and select menu item “Handle import”. Matching takes place and the journal is opened. Make any adjustments and then post the journal.

Pagero import files: All		Search	Edit List	Handle import
Bank file type ↑		Name		
<u>Camt053 Debit</u>	:	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20220208_062659.XML		
Camt053 Credit		GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20220208_062659.XML		

Go to the next line and handle it.

Pagero import files: All		Search	Edit List	Handle import
Bank file type ↑		Name		
<u>Camt053 Credit</u>	:	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20220208_062659.XML		

Upon running the function for the first time, a new page will be presented, requiring the specification of file types. Additionally, users must indicate the payment and cash receipt journals where reconciliation and posting are to be performed.

← Bank file type setup

Search + New Edit List Delete			
Bank file type ↑		Journal Template Name	Journal Batch Name
→ <u>Bank Giro Reconciliation</u>	:	INBETALNIN	STANDARD
Camt053 Debit		BETALNING	STANDARD
Camt053 Credit		INBETALNIN	STANDARD

It is possible to import a Camt053 file into the Bank Account Reconciliation. To activate the function go to the Banking Setup and mark the field “Reconciliation is Active”.

Reconciliation

Reconciliation is Active

When you select the menu option Handle import on a line with Bank file type “Camt053 Reconciliation”, the file will be read in the bank account reconciliation module. If there is no account reconciliation registered, a new one will be created, otherwise the existing one will be filled.

Bank Acc. Reconciliation
CHECKER · 26

Home Bank Matching Show More options

Transfer to General Journal... Suggest Lines... Post

General

Bank Account No. CHECKER Statement Date 12/8/2023 Statement Ending Balance

Statement No. 26 Balance Last Statement 0.00

Bank Statement Lines				Bank Account Ledger Entries			
Transaction Date	Description	Statement Amount	Applied Amount	Difference	Posting Date	Document No.	Amount
12/7/2023	13128	8,750.00	8,750.00		12/7/2023	100	8,750.00
12/7/2023		-937,500.00	-937,500.00		12/7/2023	101	-937,500.00
12/7/2023		-14,656.00	-14,656.00		12/7/2023	102	-14,656.00

Inyett Detect Integration

Inyett Detect integrates with Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central to provide comprehensive control over vendor transactions and payment management. This solution enables real-time tracking, reconciliation, and compliance, ensuring accuracy and efficiency in your financial operations. This function provides guidance on setting up and using Inyett Detect within Business Central to streamline vendor and payment processes.

Signup with Inyett

Visit the [Inyett](#) homepage to get in contact with Inyett. When you become a customer at Inyett, you will receive an API key that you enter in the Banking Setup page.

Setup

Search (ALT + Q) for “Banking Setup”.

Inyett Detect Connection

API Key

Select language for warnings

Mandatory Registrati...

Mandatory to get war...

Send to Inyett when C...

Field	Function
API Key	This API key enables you to connect to Inyett. You will find the key in the Inyett portal under Settings, Account Settings and Inyett Automation (API).
Select language for warnings	Select the language to receive your warnings in.
Mandatory Registration No.	If you want to make the registration number mandatory, select this check box.
Mandatory to get warnings from Inyett before creating the payment file	If you want to make it mandatory to get warnings from Inyett Detect before creating/sending the payment file, select this check box.

Field	Function
Send to Inyett when Create Payment Suggestion	If you want to send the payment suggestion directly to Inyett Detect, select this check box.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “Payment Suggestion”.

The connection to Inyett Detect is based on first creating a payment suggestion and then sending the suggestion to Inyett. The entries are then analyzed at Inyett and when this has happened, any warnings can be retrieved. Depending on the volume of entries, this analysis can take different lengths of time.

Use the function

First, you create a payment suggestion. If “Send to Inyett when Create Payment Suggestion” in Banking Setup is set, the payment suggestion has now been sent to Inyett. If it is not set, you can continue working on the suggestion and when it is finished, you send the suggestion to Inyett via the menu item “Send to Inyett”.

Payment Suggestion

INRIKES

Home Report More options

Create Payment Suggestion Create File pain002 Feedback Status **Send to Inyett**

Giro Type Code: INRIKES

Description: Inrikes

Inyett Detect is active:

VP Payment Suggestion Manage Merge

Vendor/Customer/Employee Bank Account Get warnings Show warnings New Line Delete Line

Warning status	Type	Document Type	No.	Ledger Entry No.	Name	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Description	Due Date/Paym... Date	Do not use Curf... Acco...	Currency Cod
→ +	Vendor	Invoice	10000	3202	Fabrikam, inc.	107201		Faktura 107201	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3175	First Up Consultants	107196		Faktura 107196	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3191	First Up Consultants	107199		Faktura 107199	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3212	First Up Consultants	107203		Faktura 107203	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	40000	3180	Wide World Importers	107197		Faktura 107197	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	40000	3223	Wide World Importers	107205		Faktura 107205	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	40000	3228	Wide World Importers	107206		Faktura 107206	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	50000	3198	Nod Publishers	107200		Faktura 107200	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	50000	3207	Nod Publishers	107202		Faktura 107202	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK

The payment suggestion is now being analyzed at Inyett. After a minute or so it is time to get warnings. Select the menu item “Get warnings”. The lines that have a warning are marked with a red cross and those that do not have warnings are marked with a green okay symbol.

VP Payment Suggestion | [Manage](#) Merge

Vendor/Customer/Employee
 Bank Account
 Get warnings
 Show warnings
 New Line

Warning status	Type	Document Type	No.	Ledger Entry No.	Name
	Vendor	Invoice	10000	3202	Fabrikam, Inc.
→	⋮ Vendor	Invoice	20000	3175	First Up Consultants
	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3191	First Up Consultants
	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3212	First Up Consultants

To see the warning, go to the line and select the menu item “Show warnings”. A new page will now appear with the warning. There may be multiple warnings on a payment line.

Inyett Detect warnings

Type	No.	Name	Invoice/Credit Memo No.	OCR No.	Due Date/Payment Date	Currency Code	Remaining Amount	Warning Description	Show warning
Vendor	⋮ 20000	First Up Consultants	107196		3/31/2025	SEK	1,000,050.00	Limit Amount - The Payment exceeds/...	Click here to view...

By clicking on “Click here to view details about the warning in Inyett Detect” you will be redirected to Inyett’s portal where you can see more information about the warning.

If you want to see all warnings for the payment suggestion, select the menu item “Show warnings” under the “Send to Inyett” button.

If you want to revoke a payment suggestion that has already been sent to Inyett, you can select the menu item “Revoke sent task” under the “Send to Inyett” button.

Sales

Posting Date

In the standard application, you can choose whether the Posting Date of a sales document should be empty or set to “Work Date”. This feature has been enhanced with SweBase.

Find the function

1. Sales Blanket Order
2. Sales Order
3. Sales Invoice
4. Sales Return Order
5. Sales Credit note

Use the function

If the Default Posting Date is set to “No Date” on the Sales & Receivables Setup, Orders, Invoices, etc. the Posting Date will be blank for a new Document. When the Document is Posted the Blank Posting Date will be set to “Work Date”

Note of Goods

It is common to mark the Sales Documents with Note of Goods. This field has therefore been added to orders, Shipment, Invoices and Credit notes.

Find the function

1. Sales Order
2. Sales Invoice
3. Sales Credit Memo
4. Sales Return Order

Use the function

Enter the Note of Goods that the customer wishes for their documents. The Note of Goods is printed on the SweBase Documents Picking list, Shipping, Invoice etc.

Control of Quantity on G/L Account Lines

When employing the G/L Account as the Account Type, particularly on a Purchase Invoice, it is crucial to remember to input a Quantity (Qty). The Quantity is typically set to one for G/L Account Lines. Failing to enter a Quantity will result in the amount not being invoiced, effectively generating a Zero Invoice.

Find the function

1. Sales Quote
2. Sales Order
3. Sales Return Order
4. Sales Invoice
5. Sales Credit note

Use the function

The Qty is automatically updated with 1 when using the G/L Account on the line. If the number differs from 1, you can change this manually.

Manage price calculation

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, the selection of the customer who controls the price calculation is typically not configurable. In situations where the Customer and Bill-to Customer differ on orders or invoices, the price list of the Bill-to customer always takes precedence. However, with this functionality, there is the possibility to determine whether to use the price list of the Customer or the Bill-to Customer for price calculations.

Manage Salesperson

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, the option to select which customer should govern the Salesperson for orders and invoices, particularly when dealing with a Customer and a separate Bill-to Customer, is not typically available. However, through this functionality, this gives the ability to control which Salesperson Code that is to be used.

Find the function

SweBase setup Salesperson from

Price Calculating from ··· Bill-to Customer No. ▼

Salesperson Code from ··· Bill-to Customer No. ▼

Bill-to Customer No.

Sell-to Customer No.

No Question when changing Bill-to Customer Number

This feature means that the default confirm page when changing “Bill-to Customer No.” is not active. This has caused paying the wrong Customer.

Text Lines and Extended Text Lines

The comment text lines added to an order are usually not linked to any Item Line. This has, for example, caused problems with printing from orders where partial deliveries have been made. If subtracting the lines that are missing Qty, the text lines associated with the Item Lines are still printed. This has been solved as follows: Function connects comment text lines and extended text lines with Item lines. The connection is automatic, but you can manually remove that link.

If you do not want a connection of an extended text by default, you can mark the field “No Connection to Item Line” on the extended text header.

On the SweBase Document Shipment, Picking list and Invoice. The documents are printing only text line connected to an Item line which has Qty.

Find the function

Sales Order

Use the function

When entering an order, all comment text lines that you enter will be automatically connected to the next Item above. The text rows above first Item will not be linked to any Item row.

There are two text lines in the picture.

At the top there is a row that is not connected and below is a line that is connected. If the row is connected or not, you can see in the link linked to the Item row. If the field is marked with an v the line is linked to the above Item.

TYPE	CO... TO ITEM LINE	NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
Comment	...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ref: 1254325	
Item	...	<input type="checkbox"/>	1896-S ATEN Skrivbord	5
Comment	...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Direct Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>		
		<input type="checkbox"/>		
		<input type="checkbox"/>		

Several lines can be connected to an Item. If you do not want the line to be connected, simply uncheck Connected to Item Line.

Default Value for Post & Print

Using Action Post or Post & Print on a Sales Order will always have the default Ship and Invoice. This is changes so that "Combine Shipments" will have Ship as Default.

- i**
- Ship
 - Invoice
 - Ship and Invoice

This feature is used to avoid accidentally Ship and Invoice.

Text line on a Combined Shipment Invoice

When creating a Combine Shipment Invoice, the shipment number is added as a text line in the top of the Shipment Document.

This text has previously been unable to be translated into other languages or modified by the user. The text is now integrated with the Document Texts feature and can be controlled by the user. The following three lines are available to print the description in different languages.

SVE	...	COMBINED SHIP LINE 1...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Føljesedel nr: \${3}
SVE	...	COMBINED SHIP LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-
SVE	...	COMBINED SHIP LINE 3...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-

Rows that have a minus sign will not be printed. If all lines have a minus sign, the default text will be printed.

The example above prints the Shipment No on the first row. Shipment No. is field number three in the Shipment Header. You can choose freely from all fields located on the Shipment Header. The syntax is `$(FieldNo)` to print a field in the text. You can also format the field `$(FieldNo, FormatStr)`. Examples of FormatStr ' - ' print '2020 - January', see more information about the formatting on MSDN

In addition to this, the following information can be inserted:

<code>\$(C12)</code>	CompanyInformation, field no. 12
<code>\$(COMPANYNAME)</code>	Company Name
<code>\$(SESSIONID)</code>	Active Session
<code>\$(SERVICE INSTANCEID)</code>	Server instance name
<code>\$(TODAY)</code>	Today
<code>\$(TIME)</code>	Time now
<code>\$(BLANK)</code>	Blank line

More information about how the document texts work, can be found under the Document Texts.

Source on the General Ledger Entries

To get a better overview and traceability from accounting transactions, Source Name is now included in the list. "Source Type" and "Source No." can also be added to the list.

Posting Date ↓	Document Type	Document No.	G/L Account No. ↓ ▼	Description	Source Name
→ 2022-10-07	Invoice	103216	1510	Invoice 102225	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Invoice	103215	1510	Faktura 102223	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Payment	103205	1510	102212	Trey Research
2022-03-31	Invoice	103197	1510	Faktura 102197	Relecloud
2022-03-29	Invoice	103195	1510	Faktura 102195	Trey Research
2022-03-26	Payment	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-26	Invoice	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-24	Payment	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Invoice	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Payment	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-24	Invoice	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-22	Payment	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-22	Invoice	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-20	Payment	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-20	Invoice	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation

Print OCR No on Sales Document

To print the Invoice and Credit memos numbers in OCR format with additional digits, including a length digit and a modulus 10 digit, navigate to the SweBase Setup settings. Use

the “Search” function (ALT + Q) to find the specific setting labeled “Settings: SweBase Setup”.

Invoice

Format Invoice No. as OCR

Description 2 on item to documents

This function is obsolete and replaced by item description 2 on documents by extended texts. See chapter “Item Description 2 on documents”

Exchange rate Message on documents

If Exchange Rate has been changed this message will come up when Entering Posting Date on a document.

 Do you want to update the exchange rate?

To simplify the process for users posting an order, the option to make a choice has been removed. Consequently, the SweBase Setup’s “Sales Exchange Rate Update” setting will always default to either “Current” or “Keep”. If users wish to view this message, they can refer to the “Inactivate SweBase functions” section.

Reverse tax liability on certain goods and services

The upcoming bill, effective from 1st April 2021, includes a proposed introduction of the Reverse tax in national trade transactions involving taxable individuals. This applies specifically to the sale of mobile phones, integrated circuits, telecommunications services, game consoles, tablets, and laptops. The primary objective behind this proposal is to mitigate the occurrence of widespread VAT fraud.

Setup

On the SweBase setup, there are fields that control the handling of VAT.

Reverse VAT Certain Goods

Active VAT Bus. Postin...	DOMESTIC	...	New VAT Prod. Post. ...	IT PROD OMV	▼
Origin VAT Prod. Post...	IT PROD	▼	Amount Limit VAT Ch...	10,000.00	

Field	Function
Active VAT Bus. Posting Groups	Within this field, specify the VAT business posting group that should be managed in the function. If no group is selected, all groups will be handled by default.
Origin VAT Prod. Post. Group	For certain items like cell phones, tablets, and laptops, reverse charge should be applied when the sale exceeds a specific amount. In this field, input the "VAT Prod. Posting Group" that will trigger the transition to a VAT-free or reverse "VAT Prod. Posting Group".
New VAT Prod. Post. Group	Enter the new VAT code to be registered on a sales line that meets the requirements for invoicing with VAT-free / reverse "VAT Prod. Posting Group"
Amount Limit VAT Change	Enter the net amount limit that applies to a sale that is to be classified as VAT-free / reverse VAT

Use the function

Sales Order and Sales Invoice

The function is only used when posting an order or an invoice. Enter the sales line. If an item / resource or similar is covered by the legislation, it must be marked with the "VAT Prod. Posting Group" that is in the field origin "Origin VAT Prod. Posting Group" in the SweBase settings. If the sum of the lines that have this template exceeds SEK 100,000, the VAT product accounting template will be replaced with the one in the field new VAT product accounting template in the SweBase settings. This is done in the invoicing accounting.

Before posting:

Type	No.	Description	Quantity	VAT Prod. Posting Group	Unit of Measure Code	Unit Price Excl. VAT	Line Amount Excl. VAT	Qty. to
→ Item	80001	Dator III 533 Mhz	10	IT MOMS 25	STYCK	8 500,00	85 000,00	
Item	80002	Dator III 600 Mhz	10	IT MOMS 25	STYCK	7 500,00	75 000,00	
Item	1996-S	ATLANTA Whiteboard. bas	5	MOMS25	STYCK	9 162,00	45 810,00	

After posting:

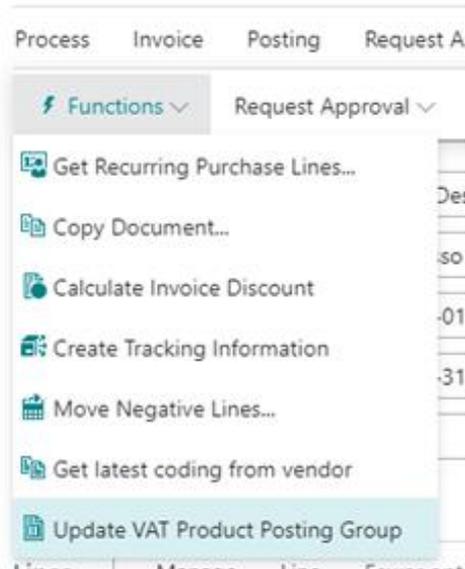
Type	No.	Description	Quantity	VAT Prod. Posting Group	Unit of Measure Code	Unit Price Excl. VAT	Line Amount Excl. VAT	Qty. to
→ Item	80001	Dator III 533 Mhz	10	IT OMRVÄND MOMS	STYCK	8 500,00	85 000,00	
Item	80002	Dator III 600 Mhz	10	IT OMRVÄND MOMS	STYCK	7 500,00	75 000,00	
Item	1996-S	ATLANTA Whiteboard. bas	5	MOMS25	STYCK	9 162,00	45 810,00	

The invoice now has zero VAT on the lines covered by the regulations. By setting a VAT clause, the text "Reverse tax liability" is printed

Nr	Beskrivning	Leveransdatum	Antal	Enhet	A-pris	Belopp
80001	Dator III 533 Mhz	21-04-12	10	Styck	8 500,00	85 000,00
80002	Dator III 600 Mhz	21-04-12	10	Styck	7 500,00	75 000,00
1996-S	ATLANTA Whiteboard. bas	21-04-12	5	Styck	9 162,00	45 810,00
Momsbeskrivning						
Momsats %	Momsbelopp	Nettobelopp	Bruttobelopp			
25 %	11 452,50	45 810,00	57 262,50			
0 %		160 000,00	160 000,00			
	11 452,50	205 810,00	217 262,50			

Purchase documents

The functionality for updating the “VAT Prod. Posting Group” on the lines is available for purchase orders, purchase invoices, purchase returns, and purchase credit memos. This feature operates similarly to what occurs on sales documents during posting. It proves particularly helpful when receiving an invoice from a supplier. By utilizing this function, you can conveniently assign the appropriate “VAT Prod. Posting Group” to the lines based on the amounts, items/resources, and accounting accounts involved.



Tax reduction ROT, RUT and Green technology

This module supports tax reduction for ROT, RUT and Green technology. After registering the information needed to meet the tax authority’s requirements, the system will keep track of the deductions made. It is supported to send the deduction by a file to the authority.

Enter tax reduction

On the sales order or sales invoice. Search (ALT + Q) for “Enter Tax Reduction”

Use the function

When using the function the first time a message is shown: “The tax reduction functionality is not activated, do you want to do that?” answer yes.

Next message: “Prices must be including VAT, do you want to continue?” answer yes.

Customers who are to receive a tax reduction must be marked with prices including VAT.

The registration page below indicates the information required by the tax authority.

Order · 101001

General

Type ▼ Tenant Assoc. Registra...

Property Designation Apartment No.

Tax Reduction Registration Lines

Manage  

	Personal Id	Name	Share %	Max Amount to Apply
→	191234567897	⋮ Sven Svensson	50	0,00
	199876543217	Erika Svenson	50	0,00

Field	Function
Type	Enter ROT, RUT or Green technology.
Property Designation	Enter the property designation
Tenant Assoc. Registered No.	If the deduction refers to an apartment in a tenant-owner association, enter the association's organization number in this field.
Apartment No.	If the application concerns a condominium, the apartment number must be entered in this field.
Person Id	The social security number of the individual or individuals applying for a deduction should be entered as a 12-digit number without hyphens or spaces.
Name	Name of the person or persons applying for a deduction.
Share %	If the deduction is to be allocated among the applicant persons, the percentage must be indicated in this field. The sum of all lines must be 100%
Max Amount to Apply	If there is a limit to how much the person can request, that amount is entered here.

If a new document is registered with the same customer number, the information above will be copied from the previous document.

On the document lines, three new fields become visible. The fields are only displayed for documents with tax reduction. "Tax Reduction Type", "Hours" and "Material Cost"

Field	Function
Tax Reduction Type	Depending on whether ROT, RUT or Green technology is selected, the list for the tax reduction type will show different options, choose one that is relevant.

Field	Function
Hours	If the line registered refers to labor, the number of hours spent must be registered in this field. The hours are not shown to the customer but are only used in the application to the tax authority.
Material Cost	If the line registered refers to material cost, the cost amount must be registered in this field. This cost is not shown to the customer but is only used in the application to the tax authority.

Within the list of orders or invoices, a new field called “Tax reduction” has been introduced. This field allows filtering the list, displaying only the entries associated with tax reductions. By creating a custom filter, you can obtain a comprehensive overview tailored to your needs. Additionally, there is a fact box available that presents information specifically related to tax reductions.

[Search for information](#)

Once the documents have been posted, there will be tax reduction entries available. These entries provide information about the current status of the case.

Search (ALT + Q) for “Tax Reduction Entries”.

The status of the tax reduction is displayed. In the lower part it is visible to which persons the application applies.

The screenshot displays the 'Tax Reduction Entries' interface. At the top, there is a search bar and navigation options. Below this is a table with the following data:

Posting Date ↓	Source Document Type	Source Document No.	Invoice No. ↓	Invoiced Amount	Paid Amount	Remaining Amount	Net Amount	Property Designation
2022-02-03	Order	101001	103215	19 625,00	0,00	19 625,00	16 063,00	Fastigheten 1:12

Below the table, there is a section titled 'Tax Reduction Person Lines' with a 'Manage' button. This section contains a table with the following data:

Posting Date	Personal Id	Name	Share %	Possible Tax Reduction Amount	Possible Amount to Apply	Applied Amount	Not Granted Amount
2022-02-03	1912345678...	Sven Svensson	50,00	1 781,00	-	-	-
2022-02-03	1998765432...	Erika Svensson	50,00	1 781,00	-	-	-

[Print invoice](#)

The invoice will include information about the tax reduction, resulting in a reduced amount that the customer needs to pay. However, in the customer ledger, the full amount is recorded as the tax authority is responsible for paying the second part, provided that the application is approved. If the application is not approved, the customer retains full payment responsibility.



Invoice

Invoice No. 103217	Customer No. 30000	Page 1
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------

Bill-to Address		
School of Fine Art		
Meagan Bond		
Storagatan 10		
Miami, FL US-FL 37125		
USA		

Invoice Date 2022-04-11
 Due Date 2022-04-30
 Payment Terms Aktuell månad
 Shipment Method
 Salesperson Marc Göransson

Your Order No.
 Note of Goods
 Sell-to Contact Meagan Bond
 VAT Registration No. 733495789

No.	Description	Shipment Date	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Amount
1896-S	Labor cost	22-04-11	10	HOUR	687,50	6 875,00
1896-S	Labor cost and material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	10 000,00	10 000,00
1896-S	Material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	2 500,00	2 500,00
1896-S	Travel expenses	22-04-11	40	Kilometer	6,25	250,00
Total Amount on Invoice						19 625,00
Deduction Tax Reduction						-4 762,00

This tax reduction refers to ROT-work
 Property Designation Stora bygget 1:12
 Personal Id of the buyer: 195001202331
 According to you as a buyer, the set finds the possibility of a preliminary tax reduction
 Tax reduction amount 4 762

Amount Excl. VAT	VAT Amount	Total Payment
19 625,00	0,00	SEK 14 863,00

Address CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	Virtual Address CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	Phone No. 0666-666-6666 Fax No. 0666-666-6660	Registered for F-Tax Corporate Identity No. VAT Registration No. SE77777777701 Registered Office	Bank Name World Wide Banken IBAN SE64 0800 0107 0000 0000 0000 0000 SWIFT
--	--	--	--	--

Cash receipt

The cash receipt for the invoice is done in the usual way, first the customer's part and second the tax reduction part from the tax authorities. To the right of the payment journal is a fact box with information about the tax reduction.

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Applies-to Doc. No.	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Amount
2022-04-11	Payment	G02001	Customer	103215	10000	Adatum Corporation	103215 Inv...	-16 063,00

Tax Reduction Information

Property Designation	Fastigheten 1:12
Tenant Assoc. Registered No.	
Apartment No.	
Source Document Type	Order
Source Document No.	101001
Invoiced Amount	19 625,00
Paid Amount	0,00
Remaining Amount	19 625,00
Possible Tax Reduction Amou...	3 562,00
Possible Amount to Apply	0,00
Applied Amount	0,00
Not Granted Amount	0,00
Hours	16,00
Work	11 876,00
Material Cost	7 000,00
Other Cost	749,00
Type	ROT

Create file

Search (ALT + Q) for "Tax Reduction Entries to Apply"

Select the lines to apply for. If the customer hasn't paid his part of the invoice, the invoice will not be shown in this page and it will not be possible to apply for tax reduction.

NOTE! it is not possible to mix ROT, RUT and Green technology in the same file.

Press menu item Create file. An xml file that looks like the one below is created. Find the file with a name like this **Request for tax reduction_220205_1532_1.xml** in the download folder. This file is then uploaded to the Swedish Tax Authority page.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="true"?>
- <Begaran xmlns="http://xmls.skatteverket.se/se/skatteverket/ht/begaran/6.0">
  <NamnPaBegaran xmlns="http://xmls.skatteverket.se/se/skatteverket/ht/komponent/begaran/6.0">220209_0907_2</NamnPaBegaran>
  - <RotBegaran xmlns="http://xmls.skatteverket.se/se/skatteverket/ht/komponent/begaran/6.0">
    - <Arenden>
      <Kopare>195001202331</Kopare>
      <BetalningsDatum>2022-04-11</BetalningsDatum>
      <PrisForArbete>15875</PrisForArbete>
      <BetaltBelopp>11113</BetaltBelopp>
      <BegartBelopp>4762</BegartBelopp>
      <FakturaNr>103217</FakturaNr>
      <Ovrigkostnad>250</Ovrigkostnad>
      <Fastighetsbeteckning>Stora bygget 1:12</Fastighetsbeteckning>
      <LagenhetsNr xmlns:p4="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" p4:nil="true"/>
      <BrfOrgNr xmlns:p4="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" p4:nil="true"/>
    - <UtfortArbete>
      - <Bygg>
        <AntalTimmar>15</AntalTimmar>
        <Materialkostnad>3500</Materialkostnad>
      </Bygg>
    </UtfortArbete>
  </Arenden>
</RotBegaran>
</Begaran>

```

No deduction granted

If the tax authority does not grant the applied deduction for tax reduction, this must be registered to get the right amount that the customer is obliged to pay in case of e.g. reminder printout.

In the page for tax reduction entries, there is a function at the personal level where the “Not Granted Amount” is adjustable.

Reminders

Search (ALT + Q) for “Tax Reduction Reminders”

On this page, find lines associated with customers that require reminders. Simply navigate to the desired line and proceed with printing.



Reminder

Invoice No.	Customer No.	Page
103217	30000	1

Bill-to Address
School of Fine Art
Meagan Bond
Storagatan 10
Miami, FL US-FL 37125
USA

Invoice Date 2022-04-11
Due Date 2022-04-30
Payment Terms Aktuell månad
Shipment Method
Salesperson Marc Göransson

Your Order No.
Note of Goods
Sell-to Contact Meagan Bond
VAT Registration No. 733495789

No.	Description	Shipment Date	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Amount
1896-S	Labor cost	22-04-11	10	HOUR	687,50	6 875,00
1896-S	Labor cost and material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	10 000,00	10 000,00
1896-S	Material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	2 500,00	2 500,00
1896-S	Travel expenses	22-04-11	40	Kilometer	6,25	250,00
Total Amount on Invoice						19 625,00
Earlier Paid Amount						-14 863,00
Deduction Tax Reduction						-4 762,00
Not Granted Tax Reduction						500,00

This tax reduction refers to ROT-work
Property Designation Stora bygget 1:12
Personal Id of the buyer: 195001202331
According to you as a buyer, the set finds the possibility of a preliminary tax reduction
Tax reduction amount 4 262

Amount Excl. VAT	VAT Amount	Total Payment
19 625,00	0,00	SEK 500,00

Address	Vikare Address	Phone No.	Registered for F-Tax	Bank Name/World Wide Banken
CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	0666-666-6666 0666-666-6660	Corporate Identity No. VAT Registration No. SE777777777701 Registered Office	IBAN 2284 0816 6047 2005 0288 7407 200 SWIFT

Purchase

Posting Date

Within the standard application, users have the option to determine whether the accounting date of a purchase document should remain empty or be set to the work date. This functionality has undergone enhancements for improved performance.

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Return Order

Use the function

In the “Purchases & Payables Setup” the field “Default Posting Date” have been set to “No Date”, then Orders, Invoices, etc. will have blank date when creating a new Document. During the Posting the Posting Date will be set to Working Date instead of an error.

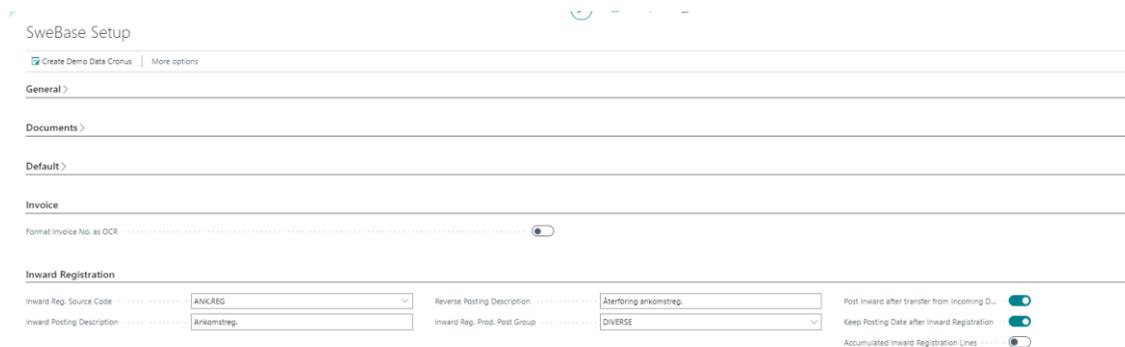
If posting an Order with Back order Qty the Posting Date will still be Blank.

Inward registration

Functionality for Inward Registration of Vendor Invoices and Credit memo is developed for SweBase. This function is for an invoice or credit note which arrives at the company, it will be Inward registered. This means that G/L entries, VAT entries and Inward entries are created. When the Invoice / Credit memo is posted or deleted, the posting will be reversed. The function can only be used from Document Type Invoice and Credit memo, it does not work on Purchase Orders and Purchase Return Orders.

Setup

Under the inward registration tab in SweBase Setup, users can access various settings related to source code, posting description, and product posting group when inward and return accounts are posted. Additionally, there is an option to have the inward registration automatically posted when an incoming document is transferred to a purchase invoice or credit note. Users also have the choice to retain or blank out the Posting Date after inward posting.



The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Setup' interface. The 'Inward Registration' section is active, displaying the following configuration:

Field	Value	Field	Value	Field	Value
Inward Reg. Source Code	ANKREG	Reverse Posting Description	Återbring ankomstreg.	Post Inward after transfer from Incoming D...	On
Inward Posting Description	Ankomstreg.	Inward Reg. Prod. Post Group	DIVERSE	Keep Posting Date after Inward Registration	On
				Accumulated Inward Registration Lines	Off

To ensure accurate VAT posting, it is necessary to configure the system accordingly. During the Inward registration process, the VAT Posting setup associated with the Vendor is utilized, and the calculated VAT rate is used to determine the appropriate “VAT Bus. Posting Group” on the counter transaction. To access and adjust this setting, search for “Inward VAT Posting Setup.” Below are examples demonstrating how to configure the setup effectively.

← INWARD VAT POSTING SETUP | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Search + New Edit List Delete Open in Excel

VAT % ↑	VAT Bus. Posting Group ↑	VAT Prod. Posting Group	Full VAT Prod. Posting Group	VAT Calculation Type
→ 0	EU	MOMS25		Reverse Charge VAT
0	EXPORT	INGEN MOMS		No VAT
0	INRIKES	INGEN MOMS	ENDAST	Normal VAT
6	INRIKES	MOMS6		Normal VAT
12	INRIKES	MOMS12		Normal VAT
25	INRIKES	MOMS25		Normal VAT

If the system finds a template that matches the percentage eg 25% then the template is used. Should it be that the VAT rate registered is not found then the system will create two “VAT entries”, one with VAT only and one with no VAT.

To enable smooth processing of the Inward Registration Bridging, it is essential to configure a Balance account on the Vendor Posting Groups. This can be accomplished by making the necessary adjustments within the Vendor Posting Groups settings.

← VENDOR POSTING GROUPS | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Search + New Edit List Delete Edit View Open in Excel

Show All Accounts

Code ↑	Description	View All Acc... on	Payables Account	Service Charge Acc.	Payment Disc. Debit Acc.	Payment Disc. Credit Acc.	Inward Reg. Bridging Debt	Invoice Rounding Account
→ EU	Leverantörer i EU	<input type="checkbox"/>	2441	7990	4732	3731	2441	3740
INRIKES	Inrikes leverantörer	<input type="checkbox"/>	2441	7990	4732	3731	2441	3740
UTRIKES	Utrikesleverantörer (utanför EU)	<input type="checkbox"/>	2442	7990	4732	3731	2441	3740
		<input type="checkbox"/>						

In conjunction with the aforementioned account, it is important to specify the balance account designated to receive the inward registration. This can be achieved by entering the appropriate G/L account in the “Inward Reg. Bridging Account” field within the general posting setup.

General Posting Setup

 Search
  New
  Edit List
  Delete
  Edit
  View
  Suggest Accounts
  Copy...
  Open in Excel
 ...
  

Show All Accounts

Gen. Bus. Posting Group ↑ ▼	Gen. Prod. Posting Group ↑	Inventory Adjmt. Account	Inv. Accrual Acc. (Interim)	Direct Cost Applied Account	Overhead Applied Account	Purchase Variance Account	Purch. FA Disc. Account	Inward Reg. Bridging Account
→ INRIKES	: DETALJ	4060	2993	4060				7990
INRIKES	DIV							7990
INRIKES	INGEN MOMS	4060	2993	4060				7990
INRIKES	RÅMAT							7990
INRIKES	TILLVERK							7990
INRIKES	TJÄNSTER	4060	2993	4060				7990

Find the function 1. Purchase Invoice 2. Purchase Credit Memo 3. Inward Registration

Use the function

The functionality can be utilized in two distinct ways. The first approach involves registering arrival details on a Purchase Invoice or Credit Memo and subsequently posting the document directly from there. Alternatively, employing a journal to batch post multiple Invoices or Credit Memos simultaneously.

To initiate an arrival registration, generate a new Purchase Invoice or Credit Memo and proceed to select the respective vendor. Additionally, ensure to populate the required fields listed below to finalize the registration process:

Field	Function
Vendor Invoice No.	Enter the Invoice number found on the Invoice from the Vendor.
Document date	Enter the Document Date, normally the day for registration.
Due date	Calculated automatically based on Document Date and the specified Payment Terms on the Vendor.
Amount to Pay	Enter the amount to pay to the supplier.
Of Which VAT Inward	Enter the amount of VAT shown on the invoice.
VAT %	The VAT rate is calculated by the system.

PURCHASE INVOICE | ARBETSDATUM: 2020-04-06

107217 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Invoice Posting Request Approval Incoming Document Release Navigate Actions Navigate Färre alternativ

Functions Request Approval Flow Posting

Vendor Name Fabrikam, Inc. Due Date 2020-03-31 Of which

Contact Krystal York Vendor Invoice No. 32432432423 VAT % (fr

Posting Date Gross Invoice Amount 1 250,00 Inward R

Lines Manage Fler alternativ

Type	No.	Description/C	Unit of Measure Code	Direct Unit Cost Excl. VAT	Line Discount %	Line Amount Excl. VAT
→ Item	*	*				

Post
Preview Posting
Test Report...
Post and Print
Post and New...
Post Batch...
Inward Posting >
Post
Preview Posting
Inward Reg. Lines
Inward Reg. Entries

Once the necessary steps have been completed, users can preview the posting by utilizing the “Preview Posting” action. This action will display the generated G/L Entries transactions and VAT Entries that will be established upon posting. To execute the posting of the inward registration, users should utilize the “Post” action (Shift+Ctrl+F9). For a comprehensive overview of the posted inward entries, users can access the “Inward Reg. Entries” action (Ctrl+F7).

Posting is automatically performed using the default settings. However, if desired, users can review and modify the settings before posting by selecting the menu item “Inward Posting” followed by “Inward Reg. Lines”.

INWARD REGISTRATION LINES | ARBETSDATUM: 2021-11-01 ✓ SPARAD

Sök + New Edit List Delete Open in Excel Actions Färre alternativ

Home

Vendor

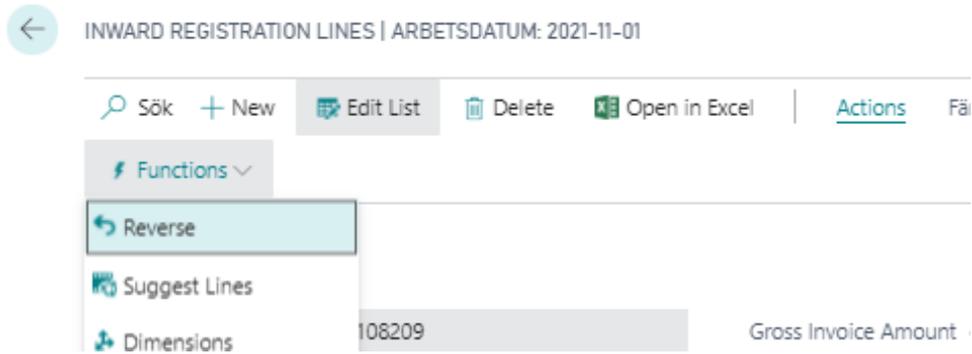
Document No. 108209 Gross Invoice Amount ... 7 612,50

Buy-from Vendor No. ... 20000 Of which VAT Amount ... 1 522,50

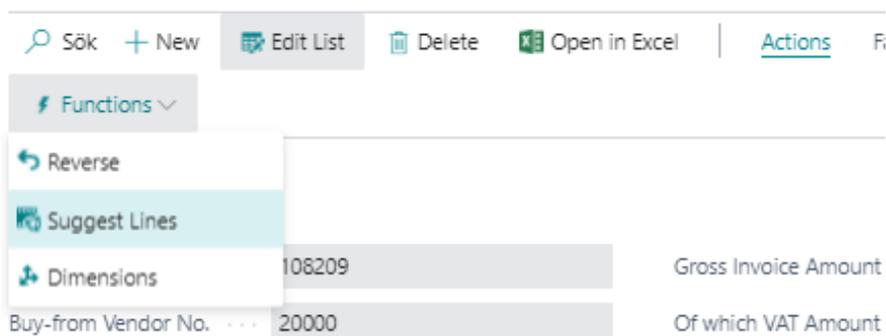
Buy-from Vendor Name ... First Up Consultants

VAT Prod. Posting Group	Net Amount	VAT %	VAT Amount	Amount Including VAT	Amount (LCY)	VAT Amount (LCY)	In
→ MOMS25	6 090,00	25,00	1 522,50	7 612,50	6 090,00	1 522,50	

Reverse a posted inward registration. Use the function Reverse in this window.

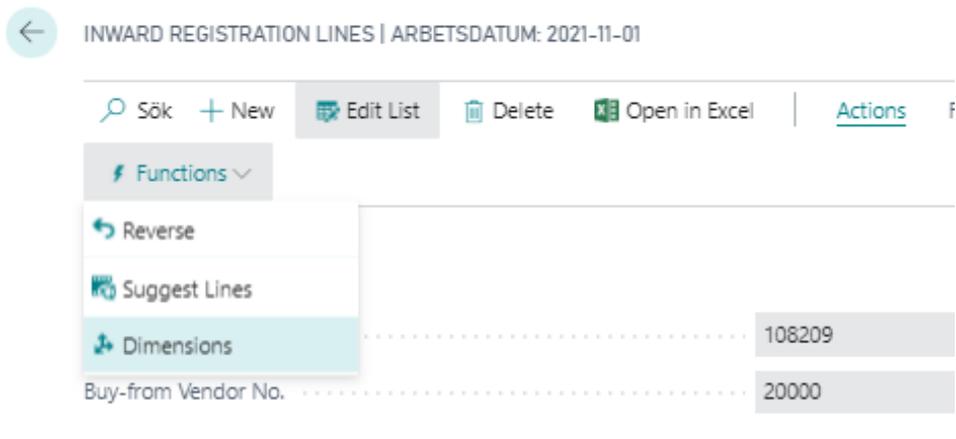


To suggest lines from the registered invoice and credit memo lines, use the function Suggest Lines.



Change dimension values for the inward registration. It is done either in the fields on the lines or menu item Dimensions in the Function area.

Y)	Department Code	Customergroup Code
30	ADM	MEDIUM



Multiple Inward Registrations

To enter multiple inward registrations simultaneously, utilize the Inward Journal feature, specifically designed to streamline this workflow. Within the journal, input the same information as you would for a single invoice or credit memo. The distinction lies in the ability to input multiple documents on a single line, which are subsequently posted in a batch.

INWARD REGISTRATION | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Journal Batch Name:

Manage [Post Batch...](#) More options

Document Type	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Responsible	Document Date	Due Date	Vendor Invoice No.	Amount to Pay	Of which VAT	VAT %
Invoice	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.		2019-11-13	2019-12-05	654654	1 000,00	0,00	0,00
Invoice	20000	First Up Consultants		2019-11-13	2019-12-06	654654	2 000,00	400,00	25,00
→ Invoice	30000	Graphic Design Institute		2019-11-13	2019-12-07	56546546	1 500,00	0,00	0,00

When the due date is displayed in red, it means that a non-banking date has been registered, i.e. the invoice will not be paid on this day. When you are done with all Invoices and Credit Memos, use the Action Post Batch. After that, Invoice Documents have been Created and the Inward Registration has been Posted.

PURCHASE INVOICES | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 🔍 📄 🔄

Search + New Manage Invoice Posting Release Navigate [Open in Excel](#) More options

No. ↑	Buy-from Vendor No.	Buy-from Vendor Name	Vendor Invoice No.	Location Code	Assigned User ID	Amount	Gross Invoice Amount	Of which VAT Amount (Inward)	Inward Regist...
107209	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	107209			1 405,00	1 000,00	200,00	No
107210	20000	First Up Consultants	107210			11 820,00	0,00	0,00	No
107211	30000	Graphic Design Institute	107211			27 886,00	0,00	0,00	No
107214	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	654654			0,00	1 000,00	0,00	Yes
107215	20000	First Up Consultants	654654			0,00	2 000,00	400,00	Yes
107216	30000	Graphic Design Institute	56546546			0,00	1 500,00	0,00	Yes

To view the status of the inward registration and access information about the posted G/L accounts and other data, the Inward Entries can be accessed. These entries are located within the invoice and credit note purchase sections directly on the Vendor Card, accessible through the History menu.

← VENDOR CARD | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 🔍 + 🗑️

10000 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Request Approval New Document Navigate Vendor | Actions [Navigate](#)

👤 Vendor ▾ 📄 Purchases ▾ 📄 Documents ▾ 🕒 History ▾

No. 10000 ...

Name Fabrikam, Inc.

Blocked ▾

Balance (LCY) 13 705,00

Balance Due (LCY) 0,00

- 📄 Ledger Entries
- 📄 Statistics
- 📄 Purchases
- 📄 Entry Statistics
- 📄 Statistics by Currencies
- 📄 Item Tracking Entries
- 📄 Inward Reg. Entries

Address & Contact

When viewing an Inward Reg. Entries, selecting the amount of the inward will allow you to access the detailed entries. These entries share the same entry number as the G/L accounting entries. This facilitates potential reconciliation between the ledger and the inward entry.

To view the Inward postings in their entirety, access the Accounts Payable Inwards report. Apply a date filter to display the balance as of the desired date.

Accounts Payable Inward						
CRONUS SE					2019-11-13 08:58:35	
Balance on 20-12-31					Page 1 SUPER	
Date	Source	Document No	Due Date	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Entry No
10000 Fabrikam, Inc.						
19-11-13	Invoice 107214	108211	19-11-30	-1 000,00	-1 000,00	3
		Fabrikam, Inc.			-1 000,00	
20000 First Up Consultants						
19-11-13	Invoice 107215	108212	19-11-30	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	4
		First Up Consultants			-2 000,00	
30000 Graphic Design Institute						
19-11-13	Invoice 107216	108213	19-11-30	-1 500,00	-1 500,00	5
		Graphic Design Institute			-1 500,00	
					-4 500,00	

Webservice-API

By publishing codeunit 12048930 "PEB Inward Posting API" and Table 38 "Purchase Header" with the same name, it is possible to post arrival registration and reverse an already

registered arrival transaction. There are three methods available PostInward, PostReverseInward and PostExactReverseInward.

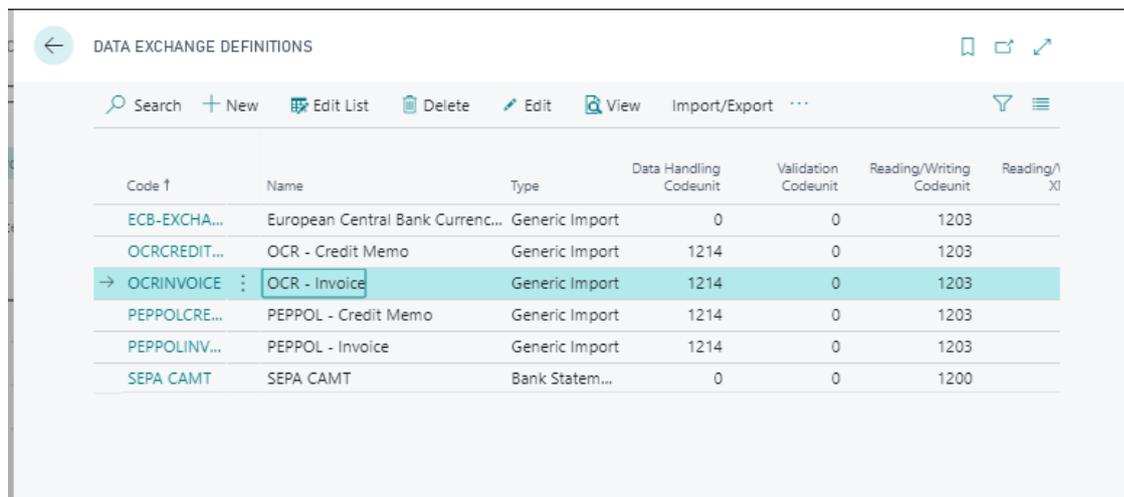
By publishing codeunit 12048929 "PEB Purchase Posting API" and Table 38 "Purchase Header" with the same name, you can post the purchase together with the arrival registration. There is one method available PostPurchase.

Incoming Document

To enable the integration between incoming documents and SweBase, a setting is required which specifies which codeunit to use after the field mapping. By making this setting, automatic updating of the fields "Gross Invoice Amount" and "Of which VAT Amount (Inward)" on the purchasing header is activated. The rounding found in SweBase for purchasing will also be activated.

Setup

Search for "Data Exchange Definitions"



Code 1	Name	Type	Data Handling Codeunit	Validation Codeunit	Reading/Writing Codeunit	Reading/Writing Codeunit
ECB-EXCHA...	European Central Bank Currenc...	Generic Import	0	0	1203	
OCRCREDIT...	OCR - Credit Memo	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
→ OCRINVOICE	OCR - Invoice	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
PEPPOLCRE...	PEPPOL - Credit Memo	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
PEPPOLINV...	PEPPOL - Invoice	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
SEPA CAMT	SEPA CAMT	Bank Statem...	0	0	1200	

Select the line for the integration. Press menu item Edit.

← ...E DEFINITION | WORK DATE: 2021-01-28 ✓ SAVED

OCRINVOICE

[Import Data Exchange Definition](#)
[Export Data Exchange Definition](#)
[More options](#)

General Show more

Code OCRINVOICE TYPE: IMPORT

Name OCR - Invoice Header Lines 0

File Type Xml Header Tag

Type Generic Import Footer Tag

FILE TYPE: VARIABLE/FIXED

File Encoding WINDOWS

Column Separator Comma

Custom Column Sepa... ..

Line Definitions | [Manage](#) ✎

➕ New Line
✖ Delete Line
🔗 Field Mapping
🔗

Line Type	Code ↑	Name	Column Count	Data Line Tag	Namespa
→ Detail	OCRINVHE...	OCR - Invoice Header	47	/Document	
Detail	OCRINVLIN...	OCR - Invoice Lines	0	/Document/Tables/Table/Table...	

Select the line “OCR - Invoice Header” and press menu item Field Mapping.

← ...LD MAPPING | WORK DATE: 2021-01-28 ✓ SAVED

OCRINVOICE · OCRINVHEADER · 1214

General

Table ID 1214 Pre-Mapping Codeunit 1217

Use as Intermediate T... Mapping Codeunit 1218

Name OCR Invoice to Purchase Invoice Post-Mapping Codeu... .. 12048934

Field Mapping | Manage

Column No. ↑	Column Caption	Target Table ID	Table Caption	Target Field ID	Field
→ 1	ID	RR	Purchase Header	RR	

Object ID ↑	Object Type ↑	Object Caption
→ 12048934	Codeunit	PEB Post Data Exchange

Select from full list

Enter 12048934 “PEB Post Data Exchange” in the field Post-Mapping codeunit.

Do the same for “OCR - Credit Memo”.

Note of Goods

It is common to mark the Purchase Documents with Note of Goods. Therefore this field has been added to orders, Shipment, Invoices and Credit memos.

Find the function

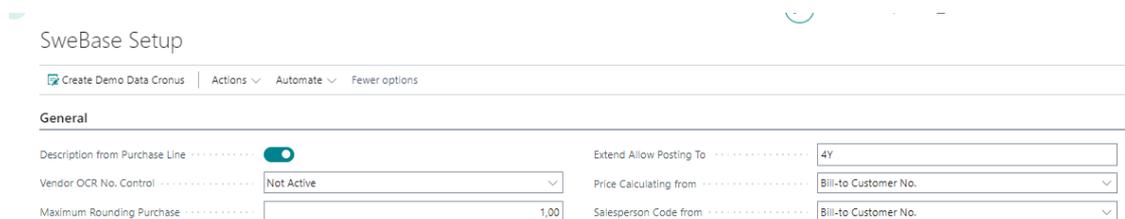
1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice
3. Purchase Credit Memo
3. Purchase Return Order

Rounding of Purchase

This feature facilitates rounding of purchase invoices. The user can specify the allowable rounding amount, commonly set to a maximum of 1 SEK.

Setup

The allowable rounding amount can be entered in the SweBase settings field “Maximum Rounding Purchase.” Specify the amount that can be automatically rounded up in this field.



The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Setup' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Create Demo Data Cronus', 'Actions', 'Automate', and 'Fewer options'. Below this is the 'General' section. It contains several settings: 'Description from Purchase Line' is a toggle switch that is turned on; 'Vendor OCR No. Control' is a dropdown menu set to 'Not Active'; 'Maximum Rounding Purchase' is a text input field containing '1,00'; 'Extend Allow Posting To' is a dropdown menu set to '4Y'; 'Price Calculating from' is a dropdown menu set to 'Bill-to Customer No.'; and 'Salesperson Code from' is a dropdown menu set to 'Bill-to Customer No.'

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice
3. Purchase Credit Memo
3. Purchase Return Order

Use the function

When entering a purchase invoice, the vendor invoice amount, including VAT, must be entered in the “Gross Invoice Amount” field. This function is activated by the setup, and the Gross Invoice Amount field should not be left blank.

PURCHASE INVOICE | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

107217 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Invoice Posting Request Approval Incoming Document Release Navigate Actions Navigate Fewer options

General Show more

Vendor Name Fabrikam, Inc.

Contact Krystal York

Posting Date

Due Date

Vendor Invoice No. 216570

Gross Invoice Amount 20 093,00

Of which VAT Amount (Inward) 0,00

VAT % (Inward) 0,00

Inward Registered

Lines | Manage More options Show more

Type	No.	Description/Comment	Location Code	Quantity	Unit of Measure Code	Direct Unit Cost Excl. VAT	Line Discount %	Line Amount Excl. VAT
Item	1896-S	ATEN Skrivbord		1	STYCK	5 119,00		5 119,00
→ Item	1906-S	ATEN Mobil piedestal		5	STYCK	2 218,00		11 090,00
Item	1908-S	LONDON Kontorsstol, blå		4	STYCK	971,00		3 884,00

Subtotal Excl. VAT (SEK) 20 093,00

Inv. Discount Amount (SEK) 0,00

Invoice Discount % 0

Total Excl. VAT (SEK) 20 093,00

Total VAT (SEK) 0,00

Total Incl. VAT (SEK) 20 093,00

The lines entered on the Invoice are checked at the time of posting against the amount in the Gross Invoice Amount.

If the difference between the Gross Amount and the Total Incl. VAT is less than 1 SEK (setup), the difference will be booked as a rounding line.

If the deviation is greater than the amount in the settings, an error message in connection with the posting will appear:

VENDOR CARD | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

10000 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Request Approval New Document Navigate Vendor Actions Navigate Report Fewer options

General Show more

No. 10000

Name Fabrikam, Inc.

Blocked

Balance (LCY) 13 705,00

Balance Due (LCY) 0,00

Registration No.

Document Code

No control of Ext. ...

External Document... 123456

If this message appears, it is necessary to adjust the invoice so that the amount on the lines matches the amount stated in the invoice header.

Use the same External Document No. more than once

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, a check can be enabled to detect the reuse of the same invoice number on a supplier. If the same invoice number is detected, posting with that number will not be allowed. This feature provides the flexibility to exclude specific vendors where it is acceptable to reuse the invoice number multiple times.

Examples of suppliers where the feature can be used are the tax authorities that use the registration No as invoice numbers. Setup On the Vendor

VENDOR CARD | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

10000 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Request Approval New Document Navigate Vendor | Actions Navigate Report Fewer

General Show more

No.	10000 ...	Registration No.	
Name	Fabrikam, Inc.	Document Code	
Blocked		No control of Ext. ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Balance (LCY)	13 705,00	External Document...	123456
Balance Due (LCY)	0,00		

In the field No control of Ext. Doc. No. you put an . In the field External Document No., you can enter the Invoice No to be used on the Documents.

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice

Use the function

When registering an invoice for this vendor, the suggested invoice number will populate the Supplier's invoice number field on the invoice.

Posting with the same invoice number can be made for this vendor.

No question when changing Bill-to Vendor No.

This feature disables the default confirmation page that appears when changing the Bill-to Vendor No., preventing the risk of paying the wrong Vendor.

Show the Document No. after posting

If there are separate number series for the Document and Posting Document, a message will be displayed after posting, showing the Document No for the Posted Invoice.

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice
3. Purchase Credit memo

Settings

Purchases & Payables Setup

Invoice Nos.

INK-FAKT

Posted Invoice Nos.

INK-FAKT-B

In case of different number series, a message will be received after the Posting indicating the "Invoice No".



Document No. 108210

OK

Extended search feature for Vendors

In the Vendor Name field of the Purchase invoice, the Bankgironr or Plusgironr can be entered.

EDIT - PURCHASE INVOICE - 107213

107213

General

Vendor No.	<input type="text"/>	...	Contact								
Vendor Name	* <input type="text" value="286-9097"/>	x ...	Document Date								
BUY-FROM	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>CITY</th> <th>PHONE NO.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">(There is nothing to show in this view)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			NO.	NAME	CITY	PHONE NO.	(There is nothing to show in this view)			
NO.	NAME	CITY	PHONE NO.								
(There is nothing to show in this view)											
Address											
Address 2											
Post Code											
City	<input type="text"/> Select from full list										
Gross Invoice Amount											

If the number is entered correctly with dashes as a bank or plus giro, a search will be performed in the bank or plus giro column of the vendor bank account. This allows for finding the correct supplier and bank account, even if there are multiple bank accounts for the supplier.

Control of quantity on G/L account lines

When using the account type “G/L Account,” such as on a Purchase Invoice, it is important to remember to enter a quantity. The quantity is typically always equal to one on a G/L account line. Failure to enter a quantity will result in the amount not being invoiced (Zero Invoice).

Find the function

1. Purchase Quote
2. Purchase Blanket Order
3. Purchase Order
4. Purchase Invoice
5. Purchase Return Order
6. Purchase Credit Memo

Use the function

The quantity is automatically updated with 1 when using the G/L account on the line. If the number differs from 1, it can be changed manually.

Source on the General Ledger Entries

To get a better overview and traceability from accounting transactions, Source Name is now included in the list. “Source Type” and “Source No.” can also be added to the list.

CRONUS SE | Finance ▾ | Cash Management ▾ | Sales ▾ | Purchasing ▾ | Shopify ▾ | ☰

General Ledger Entries: All ▾ | 🔍 Search | 🗑 Edit List | Home ▾ | 📄 Review Entries | More options

Posting Date ↑	Document Type	Document No.	G/L Account No. ↑	Description	Source Name	IC Partner Code	Department Code
2/17/2022	Payment	103015	1510	Faktura 102015	Trey Research		
2/17/2022	Invoice	103016	1510	Faktura 102016	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/17/2022	Payment	103016	1510	Faktura 102016	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/21/2022	Invoice	103019	1510	Faktura 102019	Trey Research		
2/21/2022	Payment	103019	1510	Faktura 102019	Trey Research		
2/21/2022	Invoice	103020	1510	Faktura 102020	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/21/2022	Payment	103020	1510	Faktura 102020	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/22/2022	Invoice	103021	1510	Faktura 102021	Relecloud		
2/22/2022	Payment	103021	1510	Faktura 102021	Relecloud		
2/25/2022	Invoice	103023	1510	Faktura 102023	Trey Research		
2/25/2022	Payment	103023	1510	Faktura 102023	Trey Research		
2/28/2022	Invoice	103026	1510	Faktura 102026	Relecloud		
2/28/2022	Payment	103026	1510	Faktura 102026	Relecloud		
3/18/2022	Invoice	103027	1510	Faktura 102027	Trey Research		
3/18/2022	Payment	103027	1510	Faktura 102027	Trey Research		

Exchange rate Message on documents

If Exchange Rate has been changed this message will come up when Entering a Posting Date on a document.



Do you want to update the exchange rate?

Yes

No

To eliminate confusion for users when posting an order, we have made changes to ensure that the SweBase Setup “Purchase Exchange Rate Update” is always set to either Current or Keep. As a result, the message related to this choice has been removed. If you prefer to disable SweBase functions, please refer to the option “Inactivate SweBase functions.”

Fast Vendor Registration

The function is to facilitate the registration of new suppliers in connection with the registration of purchase invoices. All necessary/important fields are easily accessible on one page.

Setup

Enter SweBase Setup.

Use the function

Select the fast Vendor Registration field. This field can only be marked if there is a standard vendor with an associated bank account.

← SweBase Setup

Process Workflow

General

Description from Purc...

Salesperson Code from: Bill-to Customer No.

Vendor OCR No. Cont...: Default Yes - Message

Sales Exchange Rate: Current

Maximum Rounding P...: 1.00

Purchase Exchange R...: Current

Extend Allow Posting: 4Y

Fast Vendor Registrat...

Price Calculating from: Bill-to Customer No.

Documents >

Default

Default Customer No. ...

Default Vendor No. MALL

Default Item No.

Default Resource No. ...

Default Job No.

Def. Prod. Post. Group...: DETALJ

Def. VAT Prod. Post. G...: MOM525

Enter a vendor on a document

To find or create a new vendor, utilize the vendor's field name. Input the supplier's name, number, Bankgiro number, or Plusgiro number to search for an existing supplier using the extended search function. If the Bank or Plusgiro number is not associated with any vendor, you will be prompted with the following question: "The vendor cannot be found. Do you want to create a new vendor?"



In the next step, the selection of a template will follow (Business Central standard functionality). After that, a simplified vendor card with the central fields. Bankgiro or Plusgiro is filled in from the previous search. The registration can be done very easily as in most cases the name of the vendor is good enough. When this is done, leave the page and return to the document, the supplier has now been entered.

If something is missing on this page. Select menu item Vendor to enter the standard Vendor card.

Inventory

Default values on the Item Journal

To facilitate the registration of entries in an Item Journal, The "Item Journal Batch" is expanded with the "Location Code" and "Gen. Bus. Posting Group".

Find the function

1. Item Journal
2. Phys. Inventory Journals

Setup

In the Item Journal Batch, the fields for Location Code and General Posting Group can be entered.



Name 1	Description	No. Series	Posting No. Series	Reason Code	Location Code	Gen. Bus. Posting Group	Item Tracking on Lines
DEFAULT	Default				HUVUD	INRIKES	

In this example the the values is set to HUVUD and INRIKES.

Use the function

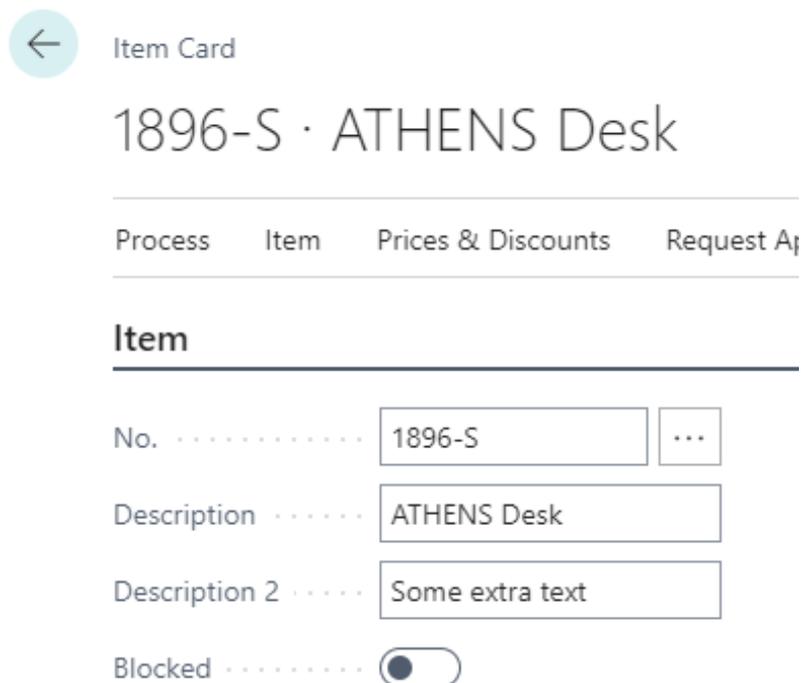
When using a Journal with these settings, all lines will be set with those values.

Item Description 2 on documents

Item description 2 can be created as extended text and therefore be registered on the documents that the extended text function supports in the base app.

Find the function

Add the field “Description 2” on the item card with the help of personalization.



← Item Card

1896-S · ATHENS Desk

Process Item Prices & Discounts Request A

Item

No. 1896-S ...

Description ATHENS Desk

Description 2 Some extra text

Blocked

Setup

In SweBase Setup, the activation of this function is determined by the field “Item Description 2 as Extended Text”. When this option is enabled, a prompt will appear asking if you want to include additional texts from the item description 2.

← SweBase Setup

✓ Saved

Create Demo Data Cronus

General

Description from Purc...

Vendor OCR No. Cont...

Maximum Rounding P...

Extend Allow Posting ...

Price Calculating from ...

Salesperson Code from ...

Sales Exchange Rate ...

Purchase Exchange R...

Fast Vendor Registrati...

Item Description 2 as ...

Documents

Local Language for D...

ENU Language for Do...

Local Country Code ...

No Contact in Address...

Show prices on purch...

ⓘ Do you want to setup an extended text for every item with a Description 2? This update will probably take som time.

Yes No

Default >

Use the function

Item description 2 has now been added as an extended text and will be used in accordance with the base app.

← Extended Text

untitled

✓ Saved

General

Language Code

All Language Codes

Description

Starting Date

Ending Date

Is Item Description 2

Lines | Manage

Text	
→	Some extra text

Resources

Translate resources

If resources are used in the Sales and Purchasing modules and documents need to be printed in different languages, this feature enables the translation of resources similar to how Items are translated into other languages.

Reports & Documents

A number of documents with a layout that corresponds reasonably to the Swedish standard have been added. The documents can be configured in Page Header and Footer Setup. There is also a set of reports that more clearly show relevant information in relation to those in the Base App. Below follows a list how report/document has been replaced in the Base App. You can read about how they are replaced in the General Report Selection section.

Reports

Description	Report ID	RDLC layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
General Ledger	12047999	GeneralLedger.rdl	4
Accounting Voucher	12047998	AccountingVoucher.rdl	3
Accounts Receivable	12048001	AccountsReceivable.rdl	121
Accounts Payable	12048003	AccountsPayable.rdl	321
Accounts Payable Inward	12048005	AccountsPayableInward.rdl	
Balance Report	12048006	BalanceReport.rdl	11200
Income Statement	12048007	IncomeStatement.rdl	11201
Daybook	12048008	Daybook.rdl	
Deferral Entries	12047964	DeferralEntries.rdl	
Document No. Report	12047984	DocumentNoReport.rdl	
Shipped/Received not Invoiced	12048009	ShippedRcdNotInvoiced.rdl	
Payment Suggestion	12048859	PaymentSuggestion.rdl	

Documents

Description	Report ID	RDLC layout file	Word layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
Finance Charge Memo	12047979	CustFinanceChargeMemo.rdl	CustFinanceChargeEmailBody.docx	118
Reminder	12047978	CustomerReminder.rdl	CustReminderEmailBody.docx	117

Description	Report ID	RDLC layout file	Word layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
Reminder	12047978	CustomerReminderQR.rdl	CustReminderEmailBody.docx	117
Purchase Quote	12048000	PurchaseQuote.rdl		404
Purchase Blanket Order	12047994	PurchaseBlanketOrder.rdl		410
Purchase Order	12047977	PurchaseOrder.rdl	PurchaseOrderEmailBody.docx	1322
Proforma Invoice	12048010	ProformaInvfromOrder.rdl		1302
Purchase Invoice	12047959	PurchaseInvoice.rdl		406
Purchase Return Order	12047996	PurchaseReturnOrder.rdl		6641
Purchase Return Shipment	12047997	PurchaseReturnShipment.rdl		6636
Purchase Blanket Order	12047994	PurchaseBlanketOrder.rdl	PurchaseBlanketOrderEmailBody.docx	
Sales Quote	12047980	SalesQuote.rdl	SalesQuoteEmailBody.docx	1304
Sales Blanket Order	12047993	SalesBlanketOrder.rdl		210
Sales Order	12047975	SalesOrder.rdl	SalesOrderEmailBody.docx	1305
Sales Shipment	12048013	SalesShipment.rdl	SalesShipmentEmailBody.docx	208
Sales Invoice	12047973	SalesInvoice.rdl	SalesInvoiceEmailBody.docx	1306
Sales Invoice	12047973	SalesInvoiceQR.rdl	SalesInvoiceEmailBody.docx	1306
Sales Return Order	12047995	SalesReturnOrder.rdl		6631
Sales Credit Memo	12047976	SalesCreditMemo.rdl	SalesCrMemoEmailBody.docx	1307
Sales Blanket Order	12047993	SalesBlanketOrder.rdl	SalesBlanketOrderEmailBody.docx	

Description	Report	RDLC layout file	Word layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
	ID			
Service Quote	12048014	SalesServiceQuote.rdl		5902
Service Order	12048015	SalesServiceOrder.rdl		5900
Service Invoice	12048016	SalesServiceInvoice.rdl	SalesServiceInvoiceEmailBody.docx	5911
Service Credit Memo	12047974	SalesServiceCreditMemo.rdl		5912
Inventory Picking List	12047962	InventoryPickingList.rdl		

Page Footer

The footer printed on different documents quotation, order confirmation, invoice, credit note, etc. can be adjusted. The footer can be controlled based on information on the customer or supplier. What can be used is: Currency, Country, Language and Supplier Customer No. If not, the page footer is written in two versions, one for Swedish customers and one for foreign customers. To handle default values that are blank or are specified with a value. For example, language code can be entered as blank or SVE, both are for Swedish. The same applies to countries and currencies. The BVA Code, Local Language, and Local Country settings are available at: SweBase Settings and Documents.

Find the function

Search for "Page Footer List"

Setup

The screenshot shows the 'PAGE FOOTER LIST' application interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with a back arrow, the title 'PAGE FOOTER LIST | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06', and icons for home, refresh, and share. Below the navigation bar is a toolbar with 'Search', '+ New', 'Manage', and 'Open in Excel' (with an Excel icon). A filter icon and a menu icon are also present. The main content area displays a table with the following columns: 'Type ↑', 'No. ↑', 'Name.', 'Currency Code ↑', 'Country/Regi... Code ↑', 'Language Code ↑', and 'Report Name'. A single row is visible with a vertical ellipsis in the 'Type' column and the text 'Blank' in the 'Name' column.

Type ↑	No. ↑	Name.	Currency Code ↑	Country/Regi... Code ↑	Language Code ↑	Report Name
⋮		Blank				

· 0

🔗 Get Default Setup 📄 Copy Page Footer 📄 Copy Page Footer... All Companies | More options

General

Type	<input type="text" value=""/>	Language Code	<input type="text" value=""/>
No.	<input type="text" value=""/>	Report ID	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Currency Code	<input type="text" value=""/>	Report Name	<input type="text" value=""/>
Country/Region Code	<input type="text" value=""/>	Responsibility Center	<input type="text" value=""/>

Information

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				

Enter the filter fields to be used for the footer. In the Type field, enter, for example, Customer and in the No. field, enter the customer number. If all other fields are left empty, the footer applies only to the registered customer. If you choose to further specify e.g. Currency code will also include it in the filter. This also applies to country/region, language, Document Code, Responsibility Center, and Report ID. Selecting Report ID will be a definite footer for that print. Responsibility Center comes from Customer/Supplier. Document code is a free term that can be placed on a customer / supplier.

If no filter bar is registered, the page footer will apply to all documents.

In SweBase, default settings are available for the footer if none are created. These default settings allows copying to the new footer by pressing “Get Default Setup”.

Value

Field Reference

Select Value or “Field Reference”

Then adjust the fields that are bound to change.

If choosing value, it looks like this

← PAGE FOOTER SETUP | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Customer · 0

[Get Default Setup](#)
[Copy Page Footer](#)
[Copy Page Footer... All Companies](#)
[More options](#)

General

Type Customer	Language Code
No.	Report ID 0
Currency Code	Report Name
Country/Region Code	Responsibility Center

Information

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
<i>Adress</i> ...	<i>Besöksadress</i> ...	<i>Telefon</i> ...	Godkänd för F-skatt ...	<i>Plusgiro</i> ...
CRONUS SE ...	CRONUS SE ...	0666-666-6666 ...	<i>Organisationsnr</i> ...	<i>Bankgiro 991-2346</i> ...
Ringvägen 5 ...	Ringvägen 5 ...	<i>Faxnr</i> ...	6805252779 ...	...
Box 105 ...	Box 105 ...	0666-666-6660 ...	<i>Momsreg.nr</i> ...	...
415 06 GÖTEBORG ...	415 06 GÖTEBORG ...	...	SE777777777701 ...	...
...	...	...	Styrelsesäte ...	...

If choosing “Field Reference”, it looks like this

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
<i>Adress</i> ...	<i>Besöksadress</i> ...	<i>Telefon</i> ...	Godkänd för F-skatt ...	<i>Plusgiro \$[12047959]</i> ...
\$(2) ...	\$(22) ...	\$(7) ...	<i>Organisationsnr</i> ...	<i>Bankgiro \$[11]</i> ...
\$(4) ...	\$(24) ...	<i>Faxnr</i> ...	\$(20) ...	...
\$(5) ...	\$(25) ...	\$(10) ...	<i>Momsreg.nr</i> ...	...
\$(30) \$(6) ...	\$(32) \$(26) ...	...	\$(19) ...	...
...	...	...	Styrelsesäte \$[1204] ...	...

Field reference means that the value is taken from the table when the report is printed. The field reference syntax is \$[FieldNo], FieldNo is the field number in table 79 corporate information. Country / region code and Country / region code is not printed without the description in the related country / region table. To print the code for the country instead, the syntax is \$ [FieldNo, Code]

The fields displayed in red italic style indicate that there have been changes in the field’s properties. By clicking the button with three points (AssistEdit), you can access a new page where you can specify the properties that will be applied to the field.

Manage

EDIT - PAGE FOOTER PROPERTIES - CUSTOMER · 0



Font Size	5	▼
Font Weight	Default	▼
Font Style	Default	▼
Align	Default	▼
Background Color	Automatic	▼

Close

There are two functions to copy the footer.

1. Copy the footer from the same company.
2. Copy the footer to all companies.



Customer · 0

Get Default Setup Copy Page Footer Copy Page Footer... All Companies | More options

Page Header and Lines

What is printed in the header and the lines on the documents can be changed. The addresses can be written in various ways, the location and if it is printed. The choices are “None, General, Billing, Delivered” and where they should be printed right or left in the header.

The address is retrieved from the tab on the page with the corresponding name. Additionally, there is the freedom to customize the content that will be printed from the document header.

There are 13 places to print see the selected places below. Field 1 to Field 3 is at the top. The rest of the fields are divided into 5 rows with two columns. The rows can be changed accordingly.



Faktura

Fält 1	Fält 2	Fält 3	Sida
10302289	10000	10000	1

Leveransadress
Vänster adress

Fakturaadress
Höger adress

Rad 1, Kolumn 1 2014-08-27
Rad 2, Kolumn 1 2014-09-27
Rad 3, Kolumn 1 30 dagar netto, 8 dagar -2%
Rad 4, Kolumn 1 Fritt från säljarens fabrik/lager
Rad 5, Kolumn 1 Andreas Berglund

Rad 1, Kolumn 2
Rad 2, Kolumn 2
Rad 3, Kolumn 2
Rad 4, Kolumn 2 789456278001
Rad 5, Kolumn 2 14-08-27

Nr	Beskrivning	Leveransdatum	Antal Enhet	A-pris	Belopp
----	-------------	---------------	-------------	--------	--------

Find the function

Search for "Page Header Setup"

← PAGE HEADER SETUP | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

Search + New Manage Open in Excel

Report ID ↑	Report Name	Document Code ↑	Responsibility Center ↑	Custom Report Layout Code
12047973	PEB Sales Invoice			

Enter the report to the list and choose what should be printed. If the report is not included in the list, the addresses will be printed in a standard manner as we know before.

Page Header Setup
12047973

Home Reports More options

Get Default Setup Copy from Page Header Copy Page Header to All Companies

General

Report ID 12047973 Comma Character
 Report Name PEB Sales Invoice 1000 Character
 Document Code Date Format
 Responsibility Center Show Work Description on Sales Documents
 Custom Report Layout Code Information Line 1
 QR Code Information Line 2
 Compress Document Caption
 Print Always Address at Left Logotype +

Email

Email Body Text Code Attachment File Name
 Subject

Document References

Caption Field 1 INVOICE NO. Data Field 1 3 Suppress Field 1
 Caption Field 2 CUSTOMER NO. Data Field 2 2 Suppress Field 2
 Caption Field 3 ORDER NO. Data Field 3 44 Suppress Field 3
 Format Field 1
 Format Field 2
 Format Field 3

Addresses

Field	Function
Document Code	Is designed to create free headers for print headers. Enter a code in the related table, the code can be placed on the Customer / Supplier
Responsibility Center	Can create a headline for a Customer / Vendor Responsibility Center
Custom Report Layout Code	Import and use different Report Layouts RDL.
QR Code	Define a QR code that is shown on the invoice.
Compress	If suppress field is marked, it can be a blank area. Check for Compress, then all fields are replaced and the blank area is gone.
Print Always Address at Left	If the address on the left is identical to the address on the right, the address to the left is not printed. Check the box to disable the function.
Indentation Address Left	Move the address to the left number of characters to the right.
Indentation Address Right	Move the address to the right number of characters to the right.
Comma Character	Enter decimal digits for all decimal fields in the document. If you specify the format of the field, it applies to all decimal fields on the report. To set the Comma Character for all documents in this company you will find a Comma Character field on the SweBase setup.
1000 Character	Specify a thousand separator for all decimal fields within the document. When you define the field format, it will be applied to all decimal fields present in the report. To set the thousand separator

Field	Function
	for all documents within the company, locate the “Thousand Separator” field in the SweBase setup.
Date Format	Enter date format for all date fields in the document. On MSDN, you can read more about the formatting. To set the Date format for all documents in this company you will find a Date Format field on the SweBase setup.
Show Work Description on Sales Documents	By select this field, an eventual work description will be printed on the document
Information Line 1	A fixed text will be printed at the bottom of the document
Information Line 2	A fixed text will be printed at the bottom of the document
Document Caption	A document heading other than the default is specified in this field. For example Receipt on a sales invoice
Logotype	A logotype other than the one in the company information can be entered in this field. Click on the plus sign and select the picture file
Email Body Text Code	To create a custom setting of e-mail body texts, this is defined via a standard text code
Subject	The subject line of an email message. It is possible to insert the following fields in the subject line. %1 = Document no., %2 = Company name, %3 = Bill-to/Pay-to name, %4 = Sell-to/Buy-from name, %5 = Today’s date
Attachment File Name	The name of the attached file in an email message. It is possible to insert the following fields in the subject line. %1 = Document no., %2 = Company name, %3 = Bill-to/Pay-to name, %4 = Sell-to/Buy-from name, %5 = Today’s date
Addresses	Enter whether and where the addresses should be placed on the document.
Lines	Specify what should be in the respective column, link text, data, format and location.

The caption can be chosen from the available list, or you can enter a new caption. However, if you enter a new caption, it must be translated into document texts. Please note that the translated captions will not be displayed until the first printout. They will be marked as untranslated in the document texts. To translate the caption from the header, click on “Assist Edit” for the header.

The fields “Data” specify what to print from the document header or columns on the rows.

Syntax to retrieve data

There are several ways to retrieve data.

Document Header

If only a number is entered, data is retrieved from that field on the document header. There is a lookup on the field that shows all the fields available for the table.

If there is a need for a customization with calculated value, DATA [11] to DATA [50] is used, the same variable for header and rows.

Pick data from different tables in Page Header

Expression	Description
SellTo-3	Sales header field no. three from "Sell to Customer"
BillTo-3	Sales header field no. three from "Bill to Customer"
SellToContact-3	Sales header field no. three from "Sell to Contact"
BillToContact-3	Sales header field no. three from "Bill to Contact"
Salesperson-5053	Sales header field no. 5053 from "Salesperson"
BuyFrom-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Buy from Vendor"
PayTo-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Pay to Vendor"
BuyFromContact-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Buy from Contact"
PayToContact-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Pay to Contact"
Purchaser-5053	Purchase header field no. 5053 from "Purchaser"

|C-3|Company information field no. three| |COMPANYNAME|Return the company name|
|TODAY|Return the date for today| |TIME|Return the time|

QR Codes

An report layout that prints QR codes on an invoice or a reminder is available. Either choose to replace the standard report layout in the Report Layout Selection, then this layout applies to all invoice or reminder printouts or create e.g. a copy of the "QR Invoice Layout" and enter the layout in the "Custom Report Layout Code" field on the page header setup.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for "QR Code List".

Setup

Field	Function
Code	A optional code used in Page Header Setup.
Description	Enter a description of the QR Code.
Type	It is possible to print either Swish or Banking App QR Code. The Swish type is useful for quickly registering a Swish payment and the Banking App is useful in several Banking Apps to register a payment safe and quickly.
Receiver Phone No.	The phone number that the Swish payment should go to.

Field	Function
Payment Type	Bank Giro or Plus Giro are available payment types. Used in Banking Apps.
Receiver Account No.	If the payment type is Bank Giro, enter the Bank Giro No. and if the Payment Type is Plus Giro, enter the Plus Giro No.
Receiver Company Name	The name of the company that is the receiver of the payment. Used in Banking Apps.
Receiver Registration No.	The registration no. of the company that is the receiver of the payment. Used in Banking Apps.

← QR Code Card ✓ Saved

BANKAPP

General

Code Description
 Type ▾

Banking Apps

Payment Type ▾ Receiver Company Na...
 Receiver Account No. Receiver Registration ...

Email

Setup your own body text when sending an email. Body text management is available for the following documents: - Shipment - Invoice - Credit Memo - Reminder - Finance Charge Memo - Sales Order - Sales Quote - Purchase Order

When you start up a new company, the report options for the above documents are pre-populated with an Email Body Layout. If you want to run the corresponding function in a company that is already set up, you can run the function Init Documents with Email Body. It replaces the report selections that may have been made with the SweBase standard documents and associated email body layout.

← General Report Selections

Analyze
 New
 Edit List
 Delete
 Init Base reports
 Init Documents with Email Body

Report Selection - Sales ✓ Saved [🔖](#) [📄](#) [🔗](#)

Usage Invoice

Analyze Manage [🔗](#) [🔍](#)

Sequence ↑	Report ID	Report Caption	Use for Email Body	Use for Email Attac...	Email Body Layout Name
→ 1	12047973	Sales Invoice	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SalesInvoiceEmailBody.docx

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for "Standard Text Codes".

Setup

Enter a code e.g. INVOICE. Select menu item Extended Texts.

Standard Text Codes ✓ Saved [🔖](#) [📄](#) [🔗](#)

[🔍 Search](#) Analyze [+ New](#) [🔧 Edit List](#) [🗑 Delete](#) [📄 Extended Texts](#) [More options](#) [🔗](#) [🔍](#) [☰](#)

Select or set up additional text. Extended text can be

Code ↑	Description
→ INVOICE	Invoice Body Text

Add a new Extend Text.

Extended Text ✓ Saved [📄](#) [🔗](#)

INVOICE Invoice Body Text SVE 1

[🔗 Insert Default Email Body](#) [More options](#)

General

Language Code SVE Starting Date

All Language Codes Ending Date

Description Swedish Email Body Text No Connection to Ite...

It is possible to insert a default email body text to start with. Select menu item Insert Default Email Body.

Extended Text ✓ Saved [📄](#) [🔗](#)

INVOICE Invoice Body Text SVE 1

[🔗 Insert Default Email Body](#) [More options](#)

General

Language Code Ending Date

Insert Default Email Body is used together with page header setup to define a body used in the email body section. You can insert these fields with the specified percentage and number. No. = %1, Total Amount Including VAT = %2, Total Amount Excluding VAT = %3, Total Amount Excluding VAT = %3, Currency Code = %4, Due Date/Order Date/Quote Date = %5, Company Email Address = %6, Company Name = %7, Salesperson/purchaser name = %8, Bill-to Customer No./Pay-to Vendor No. = %9, Sell-to Customer No./Buy-from Vendor No. = %10, Bill-to Name/Pay-to Name = %11, Sell-to Customer Name/Buy-to Vendor Name = %12

Select which document the body text is to be created for.

-  Sales Shipment
- Sales Invoice
- Sales Credit Memo
- Sales Quote
- Sales Order
- Finance Charge Memo
- Reminder
- Purchase Order

Lines

Text

→	Bästa kund,	⋮
	Bifogat detta e-postmeddelande hittar ni ett PDF-dokument med er faktura.	
	Fakturanr: %1	
	Belopp: %2 %4	
	Förfallodatum: %5	
	Om ni har några frågor angående denna faktura, vänligen kontakta oss.	
	Vänliga hälsningar	
	%7	

The following fields can be inserted into the body text: - Invoice No. = %1 - Total Amount Including VAT = %2 - Total Amount Excluding VAT = %3 - Currency Code = %4 - Due Date/Order Date/Quote Date = %5 - Question email address = %6 - Company Name = %7 - Salesperson/purchaser name = %8 - Bill-to Customer No./Pay-to Vendor No. = %9 - Sell-to Customer No./Buy-from Vendor No. = %10 - Bill-to Name/Pay-to Name = %11 - Sell-to Customer Name/Buy-to Vendor Name = %12 - Note of Goods = %13 - External Document No./Vendor Order No. = %14

A maximum of 15 lines can be inserted as body text.

Document Line

When entering only a number, the data is retrieved from the corresponding field on the document line. The field has a lookup feature that displays all the available fields for the table.

There may be calculated values from the document row, which are specified as DATA [1] to DATA [10] If there are and which ones are shown when downloading the default setting. The description of how it is calculated can be found in the report object.

If there is a need for a customization with calculated value, DATA [11] to DATA [50] is used, the same variable for head and rows.

Item on the line

Enter I-3 for field no three on the item, if it is not an item on the line, it will be blank.

Item Variant on the line

Enter V-3 for field no three on the item variant, if it is not an item on the line, it will be blank.

Resource on the line

Enter R-3 for field no three on the resource, if it is not a resource on the line, it will be blank.

G/L Account on the line

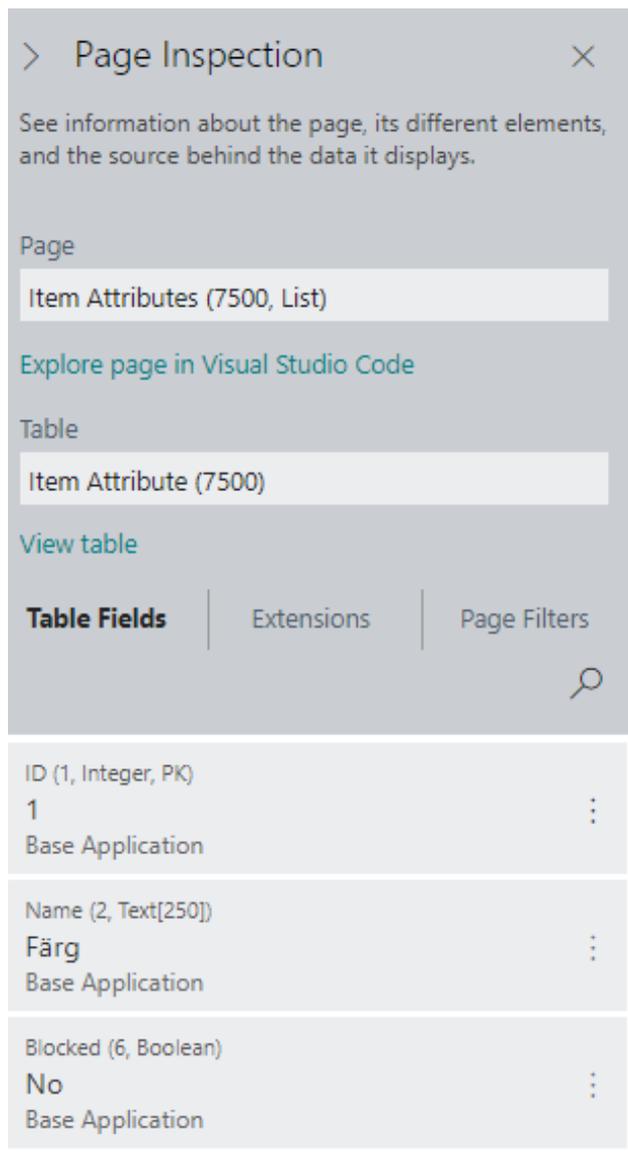
Enter G-3 for field no three in the accounting account, if it is not an account on the line, it will be blank.

Service Item on the line

Enter SI3 for field no three on the service item, if it is not a service item on the line it will be blank.

Attributes from the Item that are on the line

Enter IA(1) to retrieve the item's attributes. Number one is the attribute ID, it can be zoomed in on the page for the attributes.



Line Number

Enter `DATA[99]` to print line numbers. It is a calculator that starts with one for the first line of the document and counts one. Be sure to change the row numbers if inserting a row into the document.

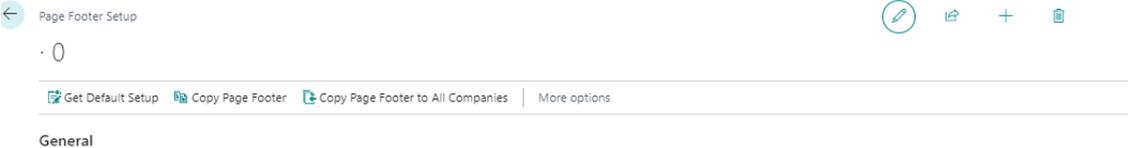
The “Suppress Blank” fields are selected if the intention is to not print the prompt when there is no data to be printed.

The Format field is used to format certain fields. The choice is between Short `14-08-28`, Long `2014-08-28` or free format according to developer help. `<Year,2>-<Day,2>-<Month,2>` `2014-08-28` `<Year,2>-<Week,2>` `14-45` [At MSDN you can read more about the formatting.](#)

Fields that have a related table, for example, box 43 merchant code retrieves the name of the seller. To print the seller code instead, enter Code in the Format field

When the “Compress” field is selected, all fields in the matrix will be organized without any empty rows. Rows 1 to 5 will be shifted upwards and will fill any gaps that may arise when using the “Suppress Blank” fields.

There are two functions for copying the header. Copy from a header in the same company. Copy the header to all companies.



Report Selection from menus

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, the printing of documents can be controlled through Report Selection.

SweBase redirect reports in the Page “General Report Selections” instead, so the SweBase report and document will be used instead.

Standard reports replaced by new ones

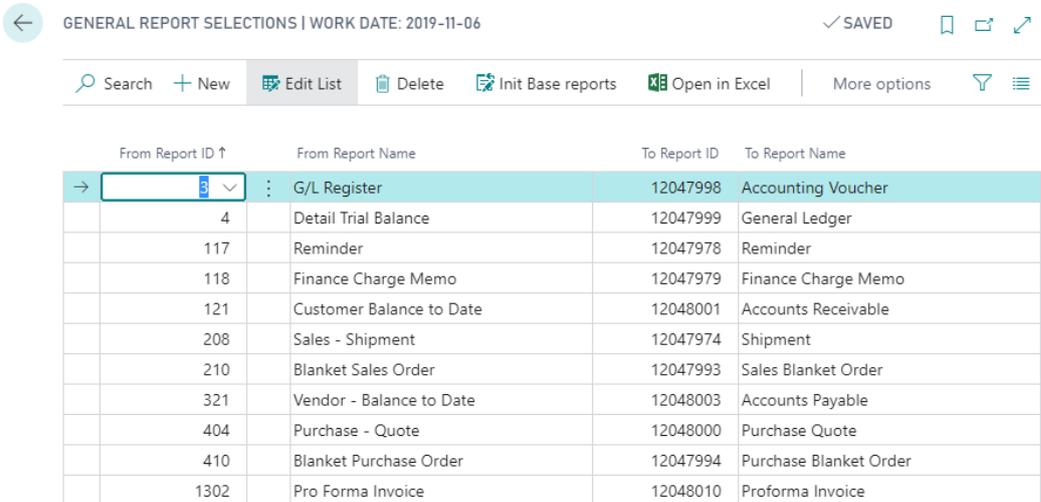
There are several standard reports that have been improved. The reports are completely redesigned, which means that there may be differences from the standard reports that the customer does not want. We have therefore made it easy to exchange reports without changing the menus. There is now a function to change reports.

The new function allows for individual control of reports based on company and user settings.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “General Report Selections”.

Use the function



Field	Function
Company	If the report is to be managed per company, enter the company name here. If the company is not listed then the blank line is used.
User ID	If the report is to be managed per user, the user is specified here. If the user is not present, the blank line is used.
From Report ID	Enter the standard report no. Only reports supported by the feature can be specified. To implement it for more reports see the chapter For the developers
To Report ID	This specifies the report to be printed instead of the standard report.

To revert the list back to its original state, delete all rows and select the “Init Base Reports” menu item. The listed reports are the ones currently supported.



Init Base reports is also used if the developer has supported multiple reports. Those reports will then be included in the list.

General

Filter totals with all dimensions

On the chart of accounts, it is possible to filter totals with all dimensions using the Dimension Set ID Filter Field. Enter an integer for the desired combination of all dimensions, including the global ones. The problem is that you must know which Dimension Set ID it is for the desired combination of Dimensions Values. Use the page Find Dimension ID to find the Dimension Set ID for a combination of Dimensions Value.

Find Dimension ID



	Dimension Code ↑		Dimension Value Code
	AFFÄRSGRUPP		
	AVDELNING		
	FÖRSKAMPANJ		
	INKÖPARE		
	KUNDGRUPP		STOR
→	OMRÅDE	:	30
	SÄLJARE		

Dimension Set ID

Enter the Dimension Value to get the Dimension Set ID or enter the Dimension Set ID to get the Dimension Value.

Use the found Dimension Set ID to filter the totals in the Chart of Accounts, Balance Report or Income Statement.

Default Customer, Vendor, Item, Resource, Job

To eliminate the need to enter repetitive basic information for newly registered customers, items, and other entities, establish predefined standards for them.

The example addresses the customer, but the function is the same for the other tables.

Setup

Customer

Configure a template customer that can be used as a reference when registering new customers. Within the template customer, you can input the consistent information that applies to all customers. This may include fields such as payment terms, customer posting, and payment reminder code.

Block the customer.

SweBase Setup

SweBase Setup

Create Demo Data Cronus | Actions | Automate | Fewer options

General >

Documents >

Default

Default Customer No.	TEMPLATE	Default Resource No.		Def. VAT Prod. Post. Gr. Acc.	MOM525
Default Vendor No.	TEMPLATE	Default Job No.			
Default Item No.		Def. Prod. Post. Group Acc.	DIV		

Find the function

1. Vendor
2. Customer
3. Item
4. Job
5. Resource

Use the function

Once the settings are configured, the feature becomes active whenever a new customer is added to the customer register. The information specified in the template is automatically copied to the new customer, streamlining the registration process.

External Document No. on customer

The field “External Document No.” is added to the customer and transferred to the sales documents when created.

Contact in Address

It is not common to have the Contact in the Address. On SweBase setup it is possible to remove the contact from all addresses.

In the SweBase Setup mark the field “No Contact in Address Format”

SweBase Setup

Create Demo Data Cronus | Actions | Automate | Fewer options

General >

Documents

Local Language for Documents	SVE	No Contact in Address Format	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Comma Character	
ENU Language for Documents	ENU	Show prices on purchase order		1000 Character	
Local Country Code	SE	Date Format			

Document text

This function is used to set the translations for caption texts on documents.

Supports all documents included in SweBase. Document texts are easy to adapt in other reports and document.

Setup

Local Language

SweBase Settings for Local Language for Documents is used to encode blank Language Code on Customers and Vendors. SVE is recommended for Swedish. ENU Language for Documents is recommended with ENU as Code.

For both customers and vendors, leaving the Language Code blank will result in the default language being assigned.

Language

Translation can be made for any language and for any number of languages.

Search (ALT + Q) for "Document Translation".

Use the function

Translate

In order to translate your documents, it is necessary to have printed or previewed the document at least once. This action will populate the table with all the new captions.

NOTE! If the text is missing or if you have a new language, there will be no text on the document. The text must first be translated.

Minus indicate not translated (-) and it will be blank on printing.

The translated text is by default available in all companies.

The Company-specific column is ticked for the text to be used only in the logged-in company. It is possible to add different texts in all the companies.

To make the translation

Find the function

Document Translation



Search Edit List Delete Open in Excel

**General**

Language Code Filter Sort Order

Code Filter Create New Language

Not Translated Lines

Languagecode ↑	Code ↑	Company specific	Text	Translated
→ ENU	ACC. INTEREST A...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Acc. Interest Amount	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	ADDITIONAL FEE ...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional Fee Fin. Charge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	ADDITIONAL FEE ...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional Fee Reminder	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	ADDRESS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount Excl. VAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT INCL. VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount Incl. VAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT PAID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount Paid	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	APPLIED TO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Applied to	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BANK GIRO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bank Giro	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BANK NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bank Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BILL-TO ADDRESS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bill-to Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BLANKET ORDER	<input type="checkbox"/>	Blanket Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BLANKET PURCHA...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Blanket Purchase Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BUY-FROM ADDR...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Buy-from Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BUY-FROM CONT...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Buy-from Contact	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	CN NO.:	<input type="checkbox"/>	CN No.:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COMBINED SHIP L...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COMBINED SHIP L...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COMBINED SHIP L...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COPY	<input type="checkbox"/>	copy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Here are all the different languages and texts.

In the header, filters can be applied to languages by selecting the desired language in the Language Code Filter field. This allows viewing only one language at a time. Additionally, it is possible to filter the code to be translated using the Code Filter field.

There is also the option to select the Not translated lines field. If the field is marked, only the fields that are missing value in the Name field are displayed.

Sort order can be set to Language Code or Code.

In the lower part of the window there are lines where translation takes place. In the first column, the language code is entered. In the second field is the field code. In the third field, enter the text to print on the documents.

Some texts are also corrected in Swedish. There are text lines that appear on the documents (e.g. the invoice). Total %1 ... on invoice where %1 is currency code and %2 is expiration date. There are also comment rows on the documents, such as Invoice Line1 ... etc.

If a new language code is posted afterwards, new lines appear for that language when the document is printed or previewed. Remember to translate the new language code.

To avoid writing a text, such as comments, enter a minus sign (-) in the Text field. In the example below, the text for Quote Line1 and Quote Line2 will not be printed, no comments will be written for Quotations.

Add a new Language

To add a new language code and generate lines for this language, enter the language code in the Create new language field.

[OCR on Document for printout](#)

When printing an Invoice, Credit Note, Interest Invoice, Service Invoice, and Service Credit Note, OCR can now be entered for SE, FI, NO and DK.

This is done with the codes:

DATA[70] = Swedish, calculated with modulus 10 with length digit.

DATA[71] = Danish FIK71.

DATA[75] = Danish FIK75.

DATA[76] = Swedish, calculated with modulus 10 and without length digit.

DATA[77] = Norwegian KID, calculated with modulus 10.

DATA[78] = Norwegian KID, calculated with modulus 11.

DATA[79] = Finnish.

DATA[80] = Finnish, non-numeric characters are removed from the number and check digit is calculated.

The code can be placed on the fields in the document header. Furthermore, it is also possible to include the code in document texts.

The example below prints a Swedish OCR code at the bottom of the invoice.



Sök Edit List Delete Open in Excel

General

Language Code Filter Sort Order

Code Filter Create New Language

Not Translated Lines

Languagecode ↑	Code ↑	Compa... specific	Text	T
→ SVE	INVOICE LINE 1...	<input type="checkbox"/>		
DAN	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
DEU	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
ENU	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
FIN	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
NON	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
SVE	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
DAN	INVOICE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Faktura nr.	
DEU	INVOICE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invoice No.	
FIN	INVOICE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invoice No.	

Preview the Invoice

On the sales invoice there is a menu item Print Draft Billing that prints a preview of the invoice and is called Draft invoice. It has its own design that does not match the correct invoice.

There is a function for printing an invoice document that is a proper preview of the invoice. The function creates a temporary invoice with invoice ##### which is then printed with the invoice document you have chosen. To enable the feature: select report 12047981 Preview invoice in Report Selection, Sales and Draft Invoice.

Important to note is that for a short while there is a Posted invoice with No: ##### with the name Preview. It is deleted at the same time as it is printed.

There is a small risk that the invoice with No: ##### and referred to as Preview can be printed by a print job. To avoid it, Printout is set to 1. If you have a print management customization, it should be handled with an Event contained in Report 12047981 Previewing the invoice. Check with your software vendor that it is OK.

Permissions

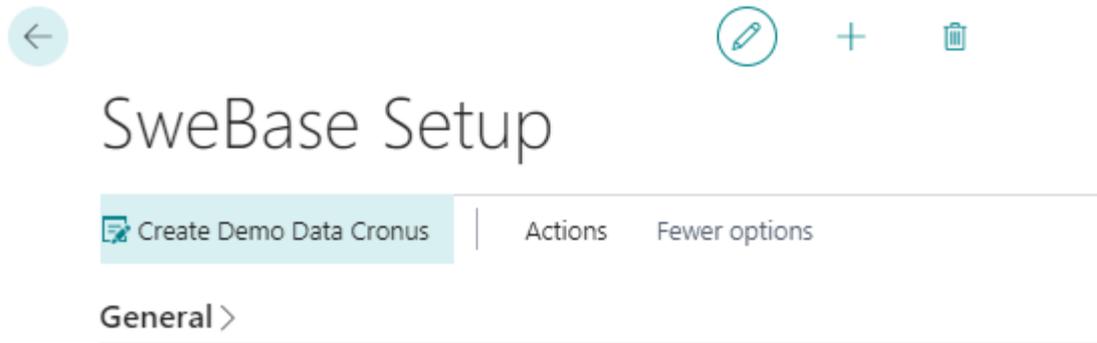
When SweBase is installed, three permission groups are Created

BASIC SweBase for all users
DIRECTDEBIT Direct Debit

BANKING Banking
INWARD Inward registration

Demo data

On the SweBase Setup it is possible to create Demo data in a Cronus Company
Use the Action Create Demo Data Cronus



Inactivate SweBase functions

The function is used for disabling one or more functions in SweBase.



The Column Active indicate if the function is active or not. Just change the Active column to deactivate the function.

Code ↑	Description SWE	Description ENU	Active
→ PEB0002	Språkmodul för dokument med möjlighet ...	Language module for documents with the ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0003	Översättning konto och resurs vid inköp o...	Make translations of G/L Accounts and Re...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0004	Bokslutsverifikationer som inte behöver b...	Closing Entries in General Journals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0007	Mallhantering kund, leverantör, artikel, res...	Template Management Customer, Vendor,...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0008	Ange samma leverantörsfakturanr flera gå...	Enter the same Vendor invoice number mu...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0009	Söknamn på leverantör från namn, bankgi...	"Search Name" on the Vendor using Name...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0010	Ankomstregistrering	Inward Registration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0013	Kundkontaktraden vid utskrift går att välja ...	"Contact Name" for documents is posible ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0014	Blankt bokförings- och dokumentdatum p...	Posting Date and Document Date is cleare...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0017	Prisberäkning kan väljas att göras från förs...	Price Calculation from Sell-to Customer N...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

API Pages

With SweBase, we ship a number of API pages. They contain the fields that are added. Can be useful when integrating with external systems such as Power Automate.

- Sales Header
- Sales Line
- Sales Shipment Header
- Sales Shipment Line
- Purchase Header
- Purchase Line
- Purchase Receipt Header
- Purchase Receipt Line

Charge of the SweBase App

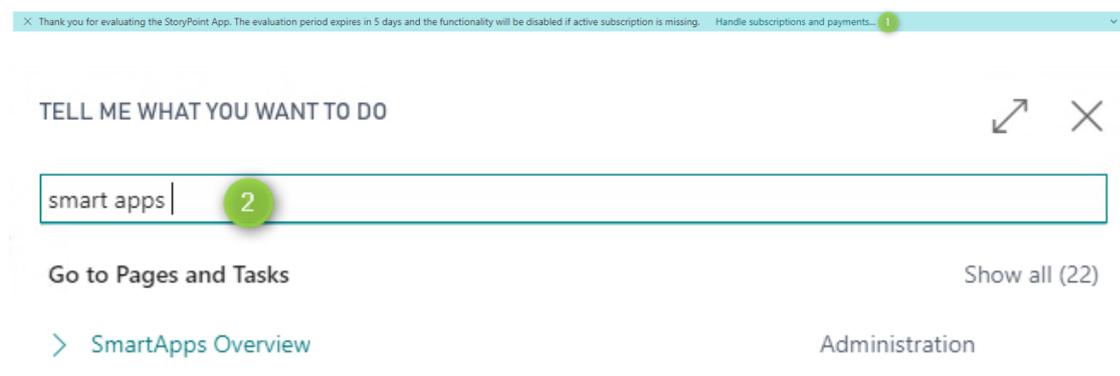
The billing of all apps from SmartApps4D365 is managed by LicenseProvider. The “SmartApps overview” page allows you to find and manage all SmartApps, whether they are installed or uninstalled.

Register payment information

There are two ways to find the registration view for the billing information. Either click on “Manage subscriptions and payments” link in the notification text (1) which is displayed when you install an App from SmartApps or search (Alt + Q) for “SweBase PaymentProvider overview” or “SmartApps overview” (2)

Note:

If you get the message that “there are no SmartApps installed”, use PaymentProvider instead.



The screenshot shows a notification bar at the top with a close button and a link labeled '1'. Below it is a search bar with the text 'smart apps' and a green circle labeled '2' next to it. Under the search bar, there are two buttons: 'Go to Pages and Tasks' and 'Show all (22)'. Below these buttons, there is a list of search results, with the first one being '> SmartApps Overview' and the second one being 'Administration'.

Select App

An overview and status of all apps are displayed. By clicking on the amount (1), a specification is shown of the total amount (2).

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW

This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END	INFORMATION
StoryPoint	Installed			
Base functionality - price/user/month	Evaluation	685.00	2019-03-04	4 days left of Evaluation Period

You are currently running one or more apps in an Evaluation Period. To use the functionality after this Evaluation Period you must supply a Credit Card. The registered Credit Card will then be charged according to the current terms. Credit Card information is missing or expired. A valid Credit Card must be supplied to be able to use the functionality after the Evaluation Period. Click below to update or add the Credit Card that will be charged for above products

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW

This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END	INFORMATION
StoryPoint	Installed	-		
Base functionality - price/user/month	Evaluation	685.00	2019-03-04	4 days left of Evaluation Period

You are currently running one or more apps in an Evaluation Period. To use the functionality after this Evaluation Period you must supply a Credit Card. The registered Credit Card will then be charged according to the current terms. Credit Card information is missing or expired. A valid Credit Card must be supplied to be able to use the functionality after the Evaluation Period. Click below to update or add the Credit Card that will be charged for above products

1 All prices are per user and month, excl. VAT

2

- "Essential per användare" 1 pcs, 199 SEK, total 199 SEK
- "External Accountant per användare" 1 pcs, 29 SEK, total 29 SEK
- "Premium per användare" 2 pcs, 199 SEK, total 398 SEK
- "Team Member per användare" 1 pcs, 59 SEK, total 59 SEK

OK

The following features are located at the bottom of the page

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW

This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END	INFORMATION
StoryPoint	Installed	-		
Base functionality - price/user/month	Evaluation	685.00	2019-03-04	4 days left of Evaluation Period

You are currently running one or more apps in an Evaluation Period. To use the functionality after this Evaluation Period you must supply a Credit Card. The registered Credit Card will then be charged according to the current terms. Credit Card information is missing or expired. A valid Credit Card must be supplied to be able to use the functionality after the Evaluation Period. Click below to update or add the Credit Card that will be charged for above products

1 Update **2** Activate Selected **3** Cancel Selected **4** Add/Update Credit Card

Update

When selecting Update (1) all information for all lines is updated from our service provider Stripe. It can be used if there is a problem to Activate or Cancel a line.

Activate selected

If a subscription has been canceled earlier, reactivation can be done by selecting Activate selected (2).

Cancel selected

When selecting Cancel Selected (3), the subscription is canceled, and the registered credit card will no longer be charged for the App selected. The app will be able to run until the end of the period.

Add/Update Credit card

When selecting Add/Update Credit Card (4) a guide will be displayed where various tasks are to be registered when adding or updating a credit card

Registering Process

Step 1

When selecting Add/Update Credit Card the first page asks for the e-mail address to be used to receive the receipt for the billed amount.

The screenshot shows a window titled "LICENSE PROVIDER" with a close button (X) and a maximize button (↗). Below the title bar is a gear icon. The main content area is titled "STEP 1 OF 4" and contains the following text: "Enter the e-mail address to be used for sending the receipt of purchased products. Suggested address is retrieved from the company information." There are two input fields: "E-mail Address" and "Confirm E-Mail Address", both containing the text "John.Doe@email.com". At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "Back", "Next", and "Finish".

Step 2

Register credit card number, validity date and CVC code. The CVC code is located on the back of the credit card.



STEP 2 OF 4

This card will be charged.

CREDIT CARD DETAILS

Please enter Credit Card details below. They will be safely stored with our payment provider Stripe. No credit card information will be stored in Business Central.



4242 4242 4242 4242

04 / 24 424

Back

Next

Finish

If a credit card has already been registered, the following image is displayed. Here is the opportunity to register another card or extend the period of validity.

LICENSE PROVIDER ↗ ✕

STEP 3 OF 4

Check the business information below, the information is retrieved from the company information, correct it if it is wrong. The information will be displayed on the receipt.

VAT Registration No.	<input type="text" value="SE77777777701"/>
Name	<input type="text" value="CRONUS SE"/>
Address	<input type="text" value="Ringvägen 5"/>
Address 2	<input type="text"/>
Postal Code	<input type="text" value="415 06"/>
City	<input type="text" value="GÖTEBORG"/>
Country	<input type="text" value="SE"/> ▼
Phone	<input type="text"/>

Step 4

Clicking “Next” shows an overview of the Apps that are selected and a price summary of the current charge. If, for example, the price for the App is based on the total number of users, the amount charged will automatically be if a new user is added.

Clicking on the amount shows a specification of how the total amount is calculated. Press “Exit” to confirm the purchase.



STEP 4 OF 4

Check and confirm the purchase. By pressing the menu button "Finish" below, a confirmation of purchase and acceptance of the license terms is done. If there is no need for the product anymore, remember to inactivate the product before you uninstall it. Search for the page SmartApps overview to do this.

Check and Confirm

Selected Products

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT
StoryPoint	-
Base functionality - price/user/month	685,00

Total 685,00

Back Next Finish

Contact SmartApps

By searching (Alt + Q) after Contact SmartApps, our contact details are displayed.

TELL ME WHAT YOU WANT TO DO

contact smart

Go to Pages and Tasks Show all (23)

> Contact SmartApps Administration

Contact SmartApps

Contact information

E-mail support@smartappsford365.com

Support Home Page <https://www.smartappsford365.com>

Important to consider when uninstalling SweBase

If it becomes relevant to uninstall SweBase, it is important to unsubscribe before uninstalling.

This is done on SweBase Setup, menu item "Unsubscribe". If you miss it, you can contact support at support@smartappsford365.com

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW



This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END
SweBase	Installed	-	
Base functionality - price/use...	Active	59,00	2019-11-

If this is not done in connection with the uninstallation, you will be charged in the future.

Legals

EULA

[Link to EULA](#)

Privacy Statement

[Link to Privacy Statement](#)



About this app

Simplify your daily work and reduce the need for customizations! SweBase is an essential app if you operate in Sweden.

Handling new requirements

Have you been concerned about being able to create SEPA payment files in the new pain format? Have you had significant development costs adjusting outgoing documents like order confirmations and invoices? Do you manually work with incoming payments?

Simplicity

With SweBase, you can easily create both swedish and foreign vendor payments with the ISO 20022 pain file

Send payments directly to the bank via Pagero Online

You can import Camt053/054 payments files for easy balancing of customer ledger transactions

You can easily change headers and columns on your documents for invoices, credit memos, etc

You can create inward registrations of invoices and credit memos

Manage your tax deductions such as ROT/RUT and Green technology

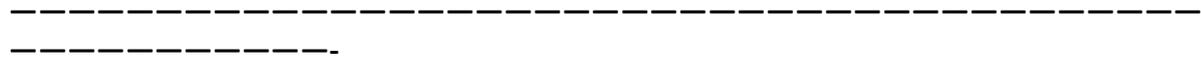
And much more...

See Also

[Support and pricing](#)

[Read more about SweBase](#)

[Find the app on AppSource](#)



Prerequisites

Version of Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central

SweBase is supported from version 13 of Dynamics 365 Business Central.

Supported Editions

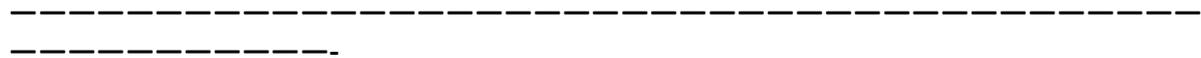
SweBase supports both Essential and Premium editions of Business Central.

Cloud

SweBase can be installed in Business Central Cloud, just navigate to the [AppSource page for SweBase](#) and install.

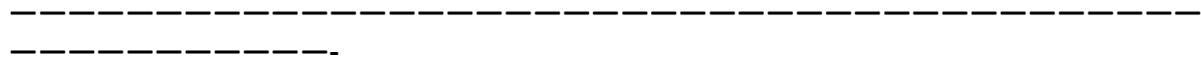
On-Premises

SweBase can be installed On-Premises. [Contact us](#) for details.



Function List with Video Instructions in Swedish

Here you will find the function list [Function List](#)



Release Notes

Version	Type	Description
24.3	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.3	Added	Banking: Connection to Inyett Detect. Do you want to easily ensure that you have control over your payments and vendors, just a click away? See the manual
24.3	Added	Banking: New event "OnBeforeProcessPaymentReferenceSearch" in codeunit 12047992 "PEB Camt054 Credit", makes it possible to interpret PaymentReference strings in the CAMT054C process
24.3	Added	Documents: Possibility to attach original pdf invoices/credit memos to emailed reminders
24.3	Added	Documents: Added the possibility to put net weight on lines in the "PEB Proforma Inv. from Order" (12048010) using "DATA[2]" in the page header setup
24.3	Added	General: Added the possibility to "Cancel Finance Charge" from a "Finance Charge line"
24.3	Changed	General: When a "Sales Quote" is converted to an order, erase the "VAT reporting date" if posting date is blank
24.3	Changed	General: "PEB Note of goods" is added to "Sales Quote" and "Sales Quotes", and editable in "Sales Quote"
24.3	Changed	Banking: When importing Direct Debit payments, connecting to oldest Customer ledger entry is possible
24.3	Changed	Banking: Changed the increment in general journal line numbers when using direct debit from 10000 to 100
24.3	Changed	Banking: Improvements in Pain001 file
24.3	Changed	Banking: New tag for Citibank domestic payments in Sweden (CITI147)
24.3	Changed	Banking: When using the SIE-import function, choose number series based on "Fiscal Year End (Current) date, instead of workdate
24.3	Changed	Documents: In the report "PEB Customer Reminder" (12047978) VAT summary is printed if the reminder line includes VAT
24.3	Changed	Documents: Possibility to add Item-fields and Item Attribute-fields to report "PEB Inventory Picking List" (12047962)
24.3	Fixed	Documents: "OnBeforeSetHeaderAndLineColumnCaption" in "PEB Document Text Mgt." (12047969) now properly handles "IsHandled"
24.3	Fixed	Banking: SIE-export, UB-1 on balance accounts fixed
24.2	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.2	Added	Documents: New layout for reminder with a QR code on is now available.
24.2	Added	Documents: Possibility to e-mail blanket orders, both purchases and sales, including predefined e-mail body texts.

Version	Type	Description
24.2	Added	Documents: Possibility to send service invoices by e-mail, including predefined e-mail body texts.
24.2	Added	Documents: New event "OnAfterSetPageFooterFilter" which allows to change the filter to select the right footer.
24.2	Added	SIE: Support for export balances summed per dimension. Tagged in the SIE file as OIB and OUB. Comes with type 3 and 4 of the file.
24.2	Changed	Banking: Option to choose whether to only read transactions with payment status 0 when importing withdrawals via direct debit.
24.2	Changed	Documents: New field on the order line "Qty. On Pro Forma Invoice", is used to set the quantity printed on the Pro Forma Invoice.
24.2	Changed	General: Permission sets do not have access internal anymore.
24.2	Changed	Documents: Filters set in the Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable reports are saved.
24.2	Fixed	General Ledger: Adjustment to round e.g. a purchase invoice that has 3 decimal places.
24.1	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.1	Added	General: Compatible with Business Central 25.0
24.1	Added	Banking: Support for payment files via Bank of Valetta.
24.1	Added	Documents: New document "Pick Instruction" is available, integrated with the page header setup.
24.1	Added	Documents: The vendor template is added with the field "Document Code".
24.1	Changed	Banking: Manage multiple bank account reconciliations simultaneously with transfer from banking import files.
24.1	Changed	Banking: New events in report 12048860 "PEB VP Get Pack Ledger Entry", OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineFromVendor, OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineFromCustomer, OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineFromEmployee, OnBeforeInsertGenJnlLineBalAccount
24.1	Changed	Banking: Ability to format the pain filename using % formatting. New options are %5 = YYYY Year, %6 = MM Month, %7 = DD Day, %8 = HH Hour, %9 = mm Minute, %10 = ss Second, %11 = sss Mille second.
24.1	Changed	Documents: Hyperlinks can now be used in all reports and documents.
24.1	Changed	Documents: Work description is printed on the pro forma invoice.
24.1	Changed	Documents: If an invoice discount is specified on an order, it is printed on the proforma invoice.
24.1	Changed	Email: Ability to format subject and attachment filename when email is sent. New options are %13 = Note of Goods, %14 = External Document No./Vendor Order No.

Version	Type	Description
24.1	Fixed	Banking: Changes in the Painfile to better support JyskeBank, SydBank and CitiBank.
24.1	Fixed	Documents: If an order is handled via warehouse shipment and picking created, the quantity printed on the proforma invoice is retrieved from the Take line.
24.0	Requires	Version 24.4 of Business Central
24.0	Added	Banking: Support for payment file SUS by Swedbank.
24.0	Added	Banking: A new way is introduced to configure the Banking module. See the manual.
24.0	Added	Tax Reduction: It is now possible to preview tax reduction entries before posting.
24.0	Added	Email: It is now possible to translate the subject and attachment filename for the reminder and finance charge memo documents.
24.0	Changed	Banking: The file format of Total IN is changed from ASCII to UTF8.
24.0	Changed	Banking: When changing status, e.g. deletion, of a pack or pack entry, the user ID and time of the status change are now logged.
24.0	Changed	Banking: The date format in the tag CreDtTm in the pain file regarding Citibank has changed.
24.0	Fixed	Banking: When the "Check Giro Account" field in SweBase Setup is selected, the vendor's bank giro and plusgiro are now also checked.
24.0	Fixed	Tax Reduction: Detailed tax reduction entries were always displayed in the "Find entries" function.
23.14	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.14	Changed	Tax Reduction: The maximum amount for ROT deductions will be increased on 1 July 2024. This means that you can receive SEK 75,000 in both ROT and RUT deductions. The increase applies for the rest of the year. The due date controls your tax reduction: You get a maximum of SEK 50,000 in deductions for work that you pay before July 1 - later payments are based on the new amount.
23.13	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.13	Fixed	Banking: The tag ChrgBr in the pain file was populated in a wrong way.
23.12	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.12	Added	Email: Predefined email body text when sending the Shipment Document.
23.12	Added	API: New API pages are available with added SweBase fields. The pages added in this version are: Sales Header and Lines, Sales Shipment and Lines, Purchase Header and Lines and Purchase Receipt Header and Lines. See the manual
23.12	Added	Banking: Improved support for CitiBank Denmark.

Version	Type	Description
23.12	Added	Banking: Support for managing one where a currency account is located. <i>See the manual</i>
23.12	Added	General: New function to find Dimension Set ID with a search function. <i>See the manual</i>
23.12	Changed	Documents: When e.g. an invoice number contains a prefix with letters, the check digit is calculated on the numerical part of the number. Which is then returned for printing.
23.12	Fixed	Tax Reduction: The calculation per person of already used tax reduction.
23.11	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.11	Added	General: Compatible with Business Central 24.0
23.10	Requires	Version 23.1 of Business Central
23.10	Added	Banking: Support for payment files via Swedbank Latvia.
23.10	Added	Banking: Support for payment files via Sydbank.
23.10	Fixed	Documents: Sales Credit Memo was printed with a blank layout (rdlc).

Earlier release notes

User Guide

General Ledger

Year End Journal

A commonly observed practice involves examining the impact of various transactions or transfers on results without actually posting them. This feature facilitates the simulation of balance sheets and income statements. However, the utilization of balance accounts in the journal is not supported.

Find the function

Search (Alt + Q) for “General Journals”.

Use the function

Add a new general journal batch and name the journal batch for example YEAREND

Enter the lines to simulate:

Posting Date	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Currency Code	EU 3-Party Trade	Gen. Posting Type	Gen. Bus. Posting Group	Gen. Prod. Posting Group	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Bal. Account Type	Bal. Account No.	Bal. Gen. Posting Ty
3/28/2023	G00001	G/L Account	5610	Sales VAT 25 %	Sales VAT 25 %		<input type="checkbox"/>				-10,000.00	-10,000.00	G/L Account		
→ 3/28/2023	G00001	G/L Account	6190	Job Sales Applied, Retail	Job Sales Applied, Retail		<input type="checkbox"/>				-20,000.00	-20,000.00	G/L Account		

Note! DO NOT post the entries

The added lines to the journal will be included in the following reports:

“Balance Report” (12048006 - SweBase)

“Income Statement” (12048007 - SweBase)

“Account Schedule” (25 - Standard)

To print a report based on the Account Schedule, get the transactions by entering the General Journal Name in the Journal Template Name and Journal Batch Name fields.

Name	Description	Row Definition	Row Analysis View Name	Column Definition	Column
→ ANALYS	Kapitalstruktur	ANALYS		END..SALDO	
I_CACycle	Data för Kassacykel-diagram	I_CACycle		PERIODER	
I_CASHFLOW	Data för Kassaflöde-diagram	I_CASHFLOW		PERIODER	
I_INCEXP	Data för Inkomst och utgift-dia...	I_INCEXP		PERIODER	
I_MINTRIAL	Data för reducerad råbalans, in...	I_MINTRIAL		PERIODER	

Post with Closing Date

In standard Business Central it is not possible to close a year end if some dimensions are set to mandatory. To close the year the dimension requirement has to be removed temporary during the posting.

SweBase removes the dimension control for closing date.

Translation of General Accounts

Sales and purchase documents will support translations of the general account description with this function. When a General Ledger Account is used on a Sales or Purchase Line.

Find the function

Search (Alt + Q) for “Chart of Accounts”.

Choose the account to insert a translation for and then either search (Alt + Q) for “Translations” or find it under Related -> Account -> Translations.

Use the function

For each G/L Account this view is presented and here translations are inserted. Enter “Language Code” and the text for the description. If “Company Name” is blank all companies will have the same translations.

← 3740 · Fakturaavrundning

Translations | Search + New Edit List Delete

Company Name	Language Code ↑	Description
→	ENU	Rounding

Allowed posting

On the user setup it is possible to limit the period for posting for a certain user to better secure posting in the right period.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “User Setup”

Use the function

By default the user can only post transactions with posting date same as workdate. This SweBase function is for users that need to post on other dates and are limited by standard functionality.

Enter the user and mark the field “Allow Posting <> Today”

← User Setup

Search + New Edit List Delete

User ID ↑	Allow Post... <> Today	Allow Posting From	Allow Posting To	Allow Deferral Posting From	Allow Deferral Posting To	Regi... Time	Salespers./Pu... Code	Sales Resp. Ctr. Filter
ESSENTIAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-01-01	2022-10-05		2022-10-31	<input type="checkbox"/>		
SUPER	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/>		
→	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/>		

Charge Type on G/L Account

“Charge Type” on the “G/L Account” is for tracking “Rounding Amount” for printed documents. In Sweden a common way to print rounding amount is to print it in a separate field used for that purpose.

Example is Sales Invoice and Credit Memo.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “Chart of Accounts”.

Use the function

Either edit the list and change the column “Charge Type” to Rounding, or open the preferred account and change “Charge Type” to Rounding.

If this field is blank it will look like this on the printed document. And because of No VAT on the Rounding line it will be a VAT specification.

No.	Description	Shipment Date	Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Discount	Amount
1896-S	ATEN Skrivbord	22-10-07	1 Piece	6 562,00	10	5 905,80
	Fakturaavrundning	22-10-07	1	0,20		0,20

If this field is set to “Rounding” it will look like this and there is no VAT specification for of the “Rounding Amount”.

Net Amount	VAT Amount	VAT %	Invoice Rounding	Total Payment
5 905,80	1 476,45	25	-0,25	SEK 7 382,00

It is also a opportunity to use this field for other functions.

- Rounding
- Freight
- Service Fee
- Packing Fee

Reports included in SweBase handle rounding. Other options are for the future.

Deferral

To facilitate the work with deferrals SweBase have made two additions. One gives the opportunity to extend the date when accounting for deferrals and the other is a report showing deferral entries.

Extended Dates

The date check can be extended with a date formula where the field “Allow Deferral Posting To” is calculated with the SweBase Setup field “Extend Allow Posting To”. The calculation is based on the field “Allow Posting To”, both in the “General Ledger Setup” and the “User Setup”.

The setting for this SweBase addition is found in the “SweBase Setup” field “Extend Allow Posting To”. If this field is blank, the standard test for posting date is used. For example, enter 4Y to extend “Allow Accounting To” with four years.

← [Edit] [Share] [Add] [Delete] ✓ Saved [Bookmark] [Print] [Refresh]

SweBase Setup

Create Demo Data Cronus | More options

General

Description from Pur...

Vendor OCR No. Con...

Maximum Rounding ...

Extend Allow Posting ...

Price Calculating from

Salesperson Code from

Sales Exchange Rate ...

Purchase Exchange R...

Fast Vendor Registrat...

Item Description 2 as...

Documents

Report Deferral Entries

Search (ALT + Q) for report “Deferral Entries”

This report is based on the deferral function of Dynamics 365 Business Central. If manual periodization has been done on this account, these transactions will be included in the report. There is a feature to select the accounting transactions that should be excluded in the report.

Search (ALT + Q) for “General Ledger Entries”

On the page search (Alt + Q) for “Exclude from Deferral Report”. It is possible to select more than one line at a time.

Setup of accounting templates for journal

By default, the field “Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines” will be set to true. This can cause unwanted VAT postings. SweBase sets this value by default to false, preventing the unwanted VAT postings.

Use the function

When a new company is set up, several journal templates are created. The field “Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines” will be set to false.

When opening the journal window for the first time, a standard journal is also generated. The default journal inherits the settings found on the journal template. The field “Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines” will be set to false.

General Journal Templates | Work Date: 2020-04-06

Search + New Edit List Delete Open in Excel More options

Name ↑	Description	Type	Rec...	Bal. Account Type	Bal. Account No.	No. Series	Posting No. Series	Source Code	Reason Code	Force Doc. Bala...	Copy VAT Setup to Jnl.	Incr... Batch Na...
BETALNING	Betalningar	Payments	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		RE/JNL-UTBE		BETALJNL			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INBETAL	Inbetalning	Cash Recei...	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		RE/JNL-INBE		INBETAL			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
REDOV	REDOV	General	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		RE/JNL-RED		REDOVIN			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TILLGÅNGAR	Antillg. redovisningsjournal	Assets	<input type="checkbox"/>	G/L Account		AN-J		ANLRED			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines
Specifies whether the program to calculate VAT for accounts and balancing accounts on the journal line of the selected journal template.
[Learn more](#)

All new journals that are initiated will be set up in the same way.

Default Posting Groups

To make setting up the Chart of Accounts easier there is a Default setting in SweBase Setup. In standard it is mandatory to enter the "Gen. Bus. Posting Group" and "Gen. Prod. Posting Group" when entering a "G/L Account" on document sales/purchase lines. In standard Business Central, this has to be set up on each "G/L Account".

Use the function

Setting up a "Def. Prod. Post. Group" and "Def VAT Prod. Post. Group" in the "SweBase Setup" will instead of showing an error when trying to post without these mandatory fields, fill up the lines with these default values. This means the only mapping that has to be done in the "Chart of Accounts" is the exceptions from default.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for "SweBase Setup"

Under the "Default" tab

SweBase Setup

Create Demo Data Cronus | More options

General >

Documents >

Default

Default Customer No. ...	<input type="text"/>	Default Job No.	<input type="text"/>
Default Vendor No.	<input type="text"/>	Def. Prod. Post. Grou...	DETALJ
Default Item No.	<input type="text"/>	Def. VAT Prod. Post. ...	MOMS25
Default Resource No. ...	<input type="text"/>		

G/L Register in Navigate

To make it easier to find the "G/L Register" from a Document No, G/L Register is now included in the search "Find entries".

Find entries ✓ Saved   

Search for documents ▼

Document No. 103205 External Document No. ...

Posting Date 04/10/23

 Show Related Entries  Find  Print...  

Related Entries	No. of Entries
→ G/L Entry ⋮	3
VAT Entry	1
Cust. Ledger Entry	1
Detailed Cust. Ledg. Entry	3
G/L Register	1

Print G/L Register

Print the G/L Register report direct from the G/L Registers page.

On the page search (Alt + Q) for “G/L Register”



Accounting Voucher							
CRONUS SE				Document No 109001			
				2019-11-12 10:05:47			
				Page 1			
				dan.emgard			
Entry No	Date	Account No	Account Name	Description	Department Code	Customergroup Code	Amount
3313	18-04-01	1460	Lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			971,00
3314	18-04-01	4060	Förändring lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			-971,00
3315	18-04-01	1460	Lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			-971,00
3316	18-04-01	4060	Förändring lager varor	Direct Cost on 04/01/18			971,00

Print G/L Account Description in English

Print out the G/L account descriptions in English.

These reports support descriptions in English: “Document No. Report”, “Accounting Voucher”, “General Ledger”, “Daybook”, “Balance Report” and “Income statement”. Provided that all accounts are translated into English, see “Translation of General Accounts”.

To activate this, the Language need to be set to English (United States) in “My Settings”.

Balance Control of Document Type

Standard Function

When posting to the G/L Journal, there will be a check for balance per date, document number and document type. Given that in the General Journal Template the boolean “Force Doc. Balance” is checked.

Given that this boolean is set to false, the check of balance will only be by date. This opens up for errors which are imbalances per "Document No."

SweBase Function

SweBase have added a check for "Date" and "Document No". So there will be a balance check before posting to check for both date and document No." given that the field "Force Doc. Balance" is set to false.

Source on the General Ledger Entries

To get a better overview and traceability from accounting transactions, Source Name is now included in the list. "Source Type" and "Source No" can be added to the list by personalization.

Posting Date ↓	Document Type	Document No.	G/L Account No. ↓ ▼	Description	Source Name
→ 2022-10-07	Invoice	103216	1510	Invoice 102225	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Invoice	103215	1510	Faktura 102223	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Payment	103205	1510	102212	Trey Research
2022-03-31	Invoice	103197	1510	Faktura 102197	Relecloud
2022-03-29	Invoice	103195	1510	Faktura 102195	Trey Research
2022-03-26	Payment	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-26	Invoice	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-24	Payment	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Invoice	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Payment	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-24	Invoice	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-22	Payment	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-22	Invoice	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-20	Payment	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-20	Invoice	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation

SIE

SIE Export

There are several times a SIE export might be needed in an ERP-software some examples are when moving to a competing ERP solution, or creating a new company. It is also used by accountants (auditors), on a monthly basis if the accounting is needed in another software.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for "SIE Export List"

← SIE Export List | Work Date: 2020-04-06 🔖 📄 ↗

🔍 Search + New Manage 📄 Open in Excel | More options 🔍 ☰

Code ↑	Description	Name
TO THE AUDITOR	To the auditor	CRONUS SE

Setup

Create a New or open an existing SIE Export

← SIE Export Card ✎ 📄 + 🗑️ ✓ Saved 📄 ↗

TO THE AUDITOR · 0

Actions ▾ Automate ▾

File Information

Code	TO THE AUDITOR	Contact Person	
Description	To the auditor	Phone No.	0666-666-6666
SIE Type	Type 4 ▾	Registration No.	565-44-448
File Name	Year2023.se	VAT Registration No.	SE77777777701
Text Format	ASCII ▾	Fiscal Year	2023
Name	CRONUS SE	Start Date	2023-01-01 📅
Address	Ringvägen 5	End Date	2023-12-31 📅
Post Code	415 06	G/L Entry Filter	Set the Filter here ⋮
City	GÖTEBORG	Budget Name	▾
Country/Region Code	SE	Comment	

Field	Function
Code	Code for this SIE Export.
Description	Description for this SIE Export.
SIE Type	You can choose whether to export the SIE file in type 2, 3 or 4.
File Name	The name of the exported file.
Text Format	The format of the exported file it should be ASCII (from the SIE Specification). However some systems use ANSI.
Name	From the Company Information.
Address	From the Company Information.
Post Code	From the Company Information.
City	From the Company Information.
Country/Region Code	From the Company Information.

Field	Function
Contact Person	Contact Person for the Export.
Phone No.	From the Company Information.
VAT Registration No.	From the Company Information.
Fiscal Year	Enter starting Year for Fiscal Year.
Start Date	G/L Entries from this date will be exported.
End Date	G/L Entries to this date will be exported.
G/L Entry Filter	Sets a filter on the G/L Entry. Use the Assist Edit. This will open a Filter Page.
Budget Name	When you export SIE type 2, you can get a budget. In this field you enter the budget name.
Comment	Any Comment to the receiver.

Dimensions

Dimensions will be exported if the dimension is in this List.

SIE Dimension No. Declares a single dimension. The reserved dimension number should be used if the dimension intend to declare one of the universal dimensions. A dimension number within the unrestricted range should otherwise be specified.

Export Dimensions



	Dimension Code ↑		Name	SIE Dimension No.	To Dimension Code
→	AVDELNING	:	Avdelning	2	AVDELNING
	KUNDGRUPP		Kundgrupp	20	KUNDGRUPP

Use the function

Action, Export File.

The file will end up in the folder for Downloaded files (general settings on the users computer).

SIE Import

Importing a SIE file has several use cases, when moving from another ERP to Business Central, or when starting a new company to get the chart of accounts. Can also be used to import transactions from for example, payroll software and others.

Features

- File format selectable ASCII & ANSI.
- Mapping of accounts and dimensions.

- If an account or dimension is missing, it can be inserted automatically.
- Function for importing opening balances in journal.
- Load and post directly without entering the journal.
- Add several predefined settings for SIE to a list.
- Interface to automate the import of SIE.
- Import entries in another currency with conversion to local currency.
- Get posting groups from the G/L Account.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “SIE Import List”

SIE Import List | Work Date: 2020-04-06

Search + New Manage Open in Excel More options

Code ↑	Description	Name	Imported Entries
<u>START_UP</u>	: Start up a new Company		0

Use the function

Create a New or open an existing SIE Import



START UP · 0

Actions ▾ Automate ▾

File Information

Code	<input type="text" value="START UP"/>	Phone No.	<input type="text"/>
Description	<input type="text" value="Start up a new company"/>	Registration No.	<input type="text"/>
Text Format	<input type="text" value="ASCII"/> ▾	VAT Registration No.	<input type="text"/>
Gen. Journal Template ...	<input type="text"/> ▾	Fiscal Year (Current)	<input type="text"/>
Gen. Journal Batch	<input type="text"/> ...	Fiscal Year (Previous)	<input type="text"/>
Line No. Interval	<input type="text"/>	Get Document No. Fr...	<input type="text" value="File"/> ▾
Name	<input type="text"/>	Currency Code	<input type="text"/> ▾
Address	<input type="text"/>	Create new G/L Accou...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Post Code	<input type="text"/>	Create new Dimensions ..	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City	<input type="text"/>	Sort Journal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Country/Region Code ...	<input type="text"/>	Post	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Contact Person	<input type="text"/>	Ignore Document No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Copy VAT Setup to Jnl...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Import file

The file will only be imported to this SIE Import entry, the G/L Entry is not updated. It will be done later, see "Process Entries".



START UP · 0

Actions ▾ Automate ▾

File Information

Code	<input type="text" value="START UP"/>	Phone No.	<input type="text"/>
Description	<input type="text" value="Start up a new company"/>	Registration No.	<input type="text"/>
Text Format	<input type="text" value="ASCII"/> ▾	VAT Registration No.	<input type="text"/>
Gen. Journal Template	<input type="text" value="REDOV"/> ▾	Fiscal Year (Current)	<input type="text"/>
Gen. Journal Batch	<input type="text" value="STANDARD"/> ...	Fiscal Year (Previous)	<input type="text"/>
Line No. Interval	<input type="text"/>	Get Document No. Fr...	<input type="text" value="File"/> ▾
Name	<input type="text"/>	Get Posting Date From	<input type="text" value="Transaction Line/Document Lin"/> ▾
Address	<input type="text"/>	Create new G/L Accou...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Post Code	<input type="text"/>	Create new Dimensions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City	<input type="text"/>	Sort Journal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Country/Region Code	<input type="text"/>	Post	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Contact Person	<input type="text"/>	Ignore Document No....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Ignore Automatic Acc...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Field	Function
Code	Code for this SIE Import
Description	Description for this SIE Import
Text Format	The format for the imported file it should be ASCII (from the SIE Specification). But some systems use ANSI.
Gen. Journal Template	Enter Template for the Journal used to import the G/L Entries
Gen. Journal Batch	Enter the Batch for the Journal used to import the G/L Entries
Line No. Interval	Specifies the line number interval used in the journal. If blank, the value 10000 is used.
Name	From the file
Address	From the file
Post Code	From the file
City	From the file
Country/Region Code	From the file
Contact Person	From the file
Phone No.	From the file
VAT Registration No.	From the file
Fiscal Year (Current)	From the file
Fiscal Year (Previous)	From the file

Field	Function
Get Document No. From	Choose from where the "Document No." is fetched, "File" means that the number is retrieved from the file. "Journal - same all lines" means that the number is taken from settings found in the journal. All lines get the same number. "Journal - Per Document No." means that for each document in the file a new number is assigned from the journal number setup.
Get Posting Date From	Choose from where you want to get the posting date either from the verification line (#VER) or the transaction line (#TRANS). If you choose transaction line and there is no date on this level, the date will be retrieved from the verification line.
Currency Code	To recalculate the entries using an exchange rate, a currency code can be entered in this field. The rate is taken from the exchange rate settings as of the posting date found in the file.
Create New G/L Accounts	This will Create missing G/L Accounts
Create New Dimensions	This will Create missing Dimensions
Sort Journal	This Boolean will sort the journal by Document No. and Posting Date. Can only be used if the "Process Entries" is set not to post.
Post	This will Post direct without inserting in the Journal.
Ignore Document No. series when importing the SIE file	The SIE file supports different "Document No. Series", but Business Central do not support this. The "Document No." will be a combination of "No. Series" and the "Document No." from the SIE File. If this is not suitable use this setting, Only the Document No. In the file will be used.
Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines	The posting groups from the G/L Account are validated on the journal line. The field Copy VAT Setup to Jnl. Lines in the journal must also be turned on.
Ignore Automatic Account Group	Through this setting, you can choose whether you want the Automatic Account Group from the G/L account to be imported into the journal.

Remap G/L Accounts

If a G/L Account from the imported file is entered in this list it will be changed to either a G/L Account or a Bank account on the right side of the list. For all other G/L Accounts no Remapping will be done and if the G/L Account does not exist, there will be an Error. See also information about field "Create New G/L Accounts".

Remap G/L Accounts

∨

From Account No. ↑	From Account Name	To Account Type	To Account No.	To Account Name	Default Dimensions
→ 1940	Bank	G/L Account	1941	Bank valutakonto	Press here for dimensions

Default Dimensions

Click on “Press here for dimensions” and insert the dimensions to be added to the line during processing of the import. The top row that has blank “From Account No” and “To Account No”, will insert the dimension on all imported G/L Accounts. Except if there is a G/L Account in the Remapping list, there will be no “Default Dimensions” from the top line with blank accounts.

Remap G/L Accounts

From Account No. †	From Account Name	To Account Type	To Account No.	To Account Name	Default Dimensions
		G/L Account			AVDELNING>ADM
1220		G/L Account	1210	Maskiner och inventarier	OMRÅDE>10
→ 1940		G/L Account	1941	Bank valutakonto	Press here for dimensions

Remap Dimensions

If the “From Dimension Value Code” is left blank: All values will be inserted “To Dimension Code”. See lines AVDELNING to AVDELNING and KUNDGRUPP to SALE.

If Dimension value is set on both sides that line will be used instead of the line with Blank Dimension Value. If a Dimension Code is not in the Remap List that Dimension Code will be excluded. If the definition of the dimension (#DIM) is missing in the SIE file, the number of the dimension can be entered instead of code in “From Dimension Code”.

Remap Dimensions

From Dimension Code †	From Dimension Value Code †	From Dimension Value Name	To Dimension Code	To Dimension Value Code	To Dimension Value Name
→ AVDELNING			AVDELNING		
KUNDGRUPP			SALE		
KUNDGRUPP	LITEN	Mindre företag	SALE	SMALL	Small

Process Entries

After all setup for the SIE Import is done, run “Process Entries” to Import to the Journal or Post (depending of the Setup).

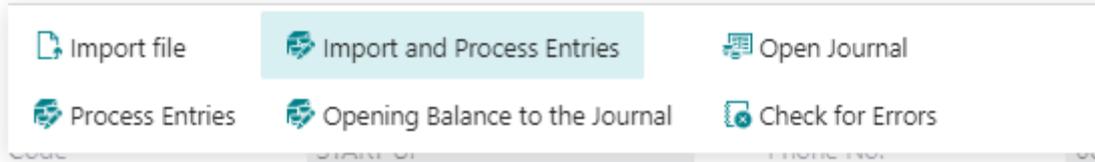
Actions

Import file	Import and Process Entries	Open Journal
Process Entries	Opening Balance to the Journal	Check for Errors

Import and Process Entries

This will run both steps, Import and Process Entries.

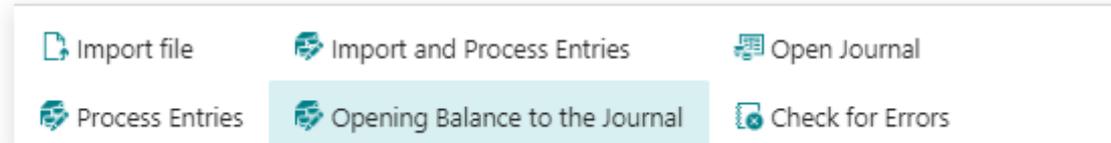
Actions



Opening Balance to the Journal

The opening balance for the year is imported to the Journal.

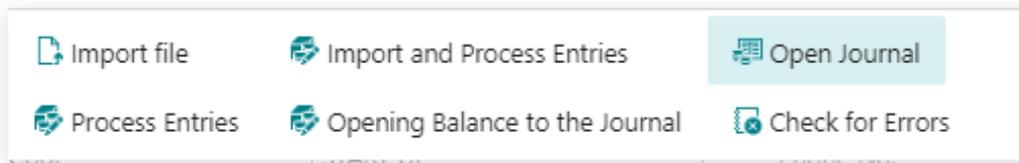
Actions



Open Journal

This will open the Journal with the Imported Entries.

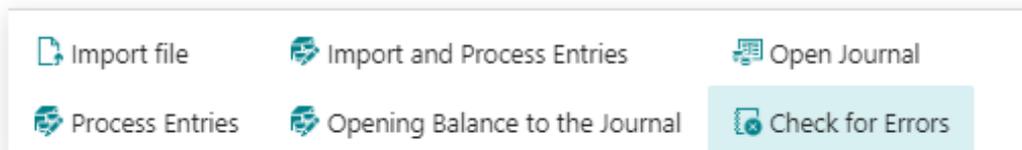
Actions



Check for errors

This will go through all lines and check for errors. If there are errors, a list with the errors will be produced.

Actions



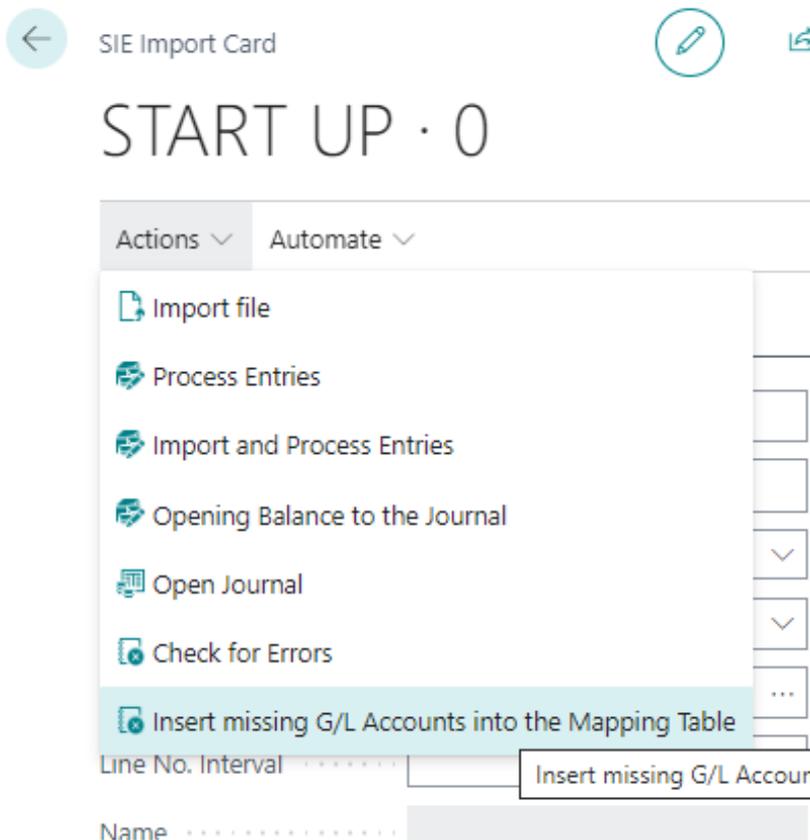
View - SIE Error Message



Error Message	Text Line
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -12225 20200106 "Invoice 107170"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -24855 20200106 "Invoice 107171"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -5826 20200107 "Invoice 107172"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -8496.25 20200108 "Invoice 107173"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -14705 20200109 "Invoice 107174"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -8865 20200109 "Invoice 107175"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -63987.5 20200110 "Invoice 107176"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -8618.75 20200111 "Invoice 107177"
The field Account No. of table Gen. Journal Line contains a ...	#TRANS 1910 {} -3091 20200112 "Invoice 107178"

Insert missing G/L Accounts into Mapping Table

This function is useful if you want to remap missing accounts that are in the SIE file to new accounts. The function will go through all the G/L accounts in the file and those that are not registered in the chart of accounts will be inserted in to the mapping table.



Copy VAT setup from G/L Account

“Always copy VAT setup” is a field on the G/L Account that overrides all other setups so the VAT setup on this G/L Account always is used, this is on the Journal lines and SIE Import. This feature is great to use on VAT accounts, so the VAT report will be updated for manual entries and SIE Import.

Allocate Budget for 12 periods

Through this function, you can enter a total amount on G/L account level for the entire year and then distribute it via a key for 12 periods. If you want to distribute by dimension, you first set dimension filters in the budget when the total amount is registered.

Use the function

Go to the G/L Budgets page. On the page search (Alt + Q) for “Allocate to 12 periods”.

← Budget ✓ Saved

2023

[Home](#) [Period](#) [Column](#) [Report](#)

Import from Excel...
Copy Budget...
Reverse Lines and Columns

Export to Excel...
Delete Budget
Allocate to 12 periods

Use this function to allocate the budget for 12

General

Budget Name 2023 View by Month
 Show as Lines G/L Account Rounding Factor None
 Show as Columns Period Show Column Name

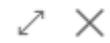
Budget Matrix | [Balance](#)

📊 G/L Account Balance/Budget

Code	Name	Budgeted Amount	Jan 2023	Feb 2023
3065	Försäljning råmaterial utom...	-		
3066	Försäljning råmaterial inom...	-		
3067	Projektförs. kopplat råmat.	-		
3069	Försäljning råmaterial totalt	-		
3070	Försäljning resurser	-		
3071	Försäljning resurser inom SE	-100 000,00	-100 000,00	
3075	Försäljning resurser utom EU	-20 000,00	-20 000,00	
→ 3076	⋮ Försäljning resurser inom EU	-500 000,00	-500 000,00	| ...
3077	Projektförs. kopplade resur...	-		
3079	Försäljning resurser totalt	-620 000,00	-620 000,00	
3080	Försäljning projekt	-		

Enter the allocation in the period fields, date filter and run the function.

Allocate budget 12 periods



Use default values from Last used options and filters

Allocations

Period 1	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 2	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 3	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 4	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 5	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 6	<input type="text"/>	8,00
Period 7	<input type="text"/>	3,00
Period 8	<input type="text"/>	8,00
Period 9	<input type="text"/>	5,00
Period 10	<input type="text"/>	6,00
Period 11	<input type="text"/>	10,00
Period 12	<input type="text"/>	10,00

Filter: G/L Budget Name

× Name 2023

+ Filter...

Filter: G/L Budget Entry

× Date 23-01-01..23-12-31

G/L Account No.

× Department Code

× Customergroup Code

× Budget Dimension 1 Code

× Budget Dimension 2 Code

Code	Name	Budgeted Amount	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	Mar 2023	Apr 2023	May 2023	Jun 2023
3071	Försäljning resurser inom SE	-100 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-10 000,00	-8 00
3075	Försäljning resurser utom EU	-20 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	-1 60
→ 3076	Försäljning resurser inom EU	-500 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-50 000,00	-40 00
3077	Projektförs. kopplade resurser	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3079	Försäljning resurser totalt	-620 000,00	-62 000,00	-49 600				
3080	Försäljning projekt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3081	Försäljning projekt övrigt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Balance after posting

Find the function

The field “Balance After Posting” can be found in the General Journal, Cash Receipt Journal and Payment Journal.

← General Journals

Batch Name: STANDARD

Analyze Manage Home Request Approval Line Incoming Document Page Actions Related Automate Fewer options

Post Get Standard Journals... Reconcile Apply Entries... Calculate Balance After Posting

Calculate Balance After Posting of G/L Account, Bank Account, Customer, Vendor and Employee Account Types. If a change has taken place on the line, the function needs to be run again. (Shift+Ctrl+F7)

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Currency Code	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Balance After Posting	Bal. Account Type
→ 2023-12-21	:	100	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		100,00	100,00	117 040,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		101	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		200,00	200,00	117 240,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		102	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		300,00	300,00	117 540,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		103	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		400,00	400,00	117 940,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		104	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		500,00	500,00	118 440,55	G/L Account

Use the function

When the registration of the journal is complete, press the menu action “Calculate Balance After Posting”. Then the value in the field is calculated after the current row has been posted. This facilitates reconciliation of e.g. a bank account. By drilling down on the amount, you get the entries that are posted, only works on general ledger entries and bank account entries. The fields taken into account in the calculation are Posting Date, Account Type, Account No., Currency Code, Currency Factor, Amount and Amount (LCY). If calculation has taken place and you change any of these fields, the field Balance After Posting will be set to zero on all lines and calculation must be done again.

← General Journals

Batch Name: STANDARD

Analyze Manage Home Request Approval Line Incoming Document Page Actions Related Automate Fewer options

Post Get Standard Journals... Reconcile Apply Entries... Calculate Balance After Posting

Calculate Balance After Posting of G/L Account, Bank Account, Customer, Vendor and Employee Account Types. If a change has taken place on the line, the function needs to be run again. (Shift+Ctrl+F7)

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Currency Code	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Balance After Posting	Bal. Account Type
→ 2023-12-21	:	100	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		100,00	100,00	117 040,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		101	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		200,00	200,00	117 240,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		102	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		300,00	300,00	117 540,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		103	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		400,00	400,00	117 940,55	G/L Account
2023-12-21		104	G/L Account	1940	Bank, BVA	Bank, BVA		500,00	500,00	118 440,55	G/L Account

Limitations

- It is not allowed to use a Balance Account No. on the line
- Any kind of automatic accounting such as VAT postings, automatic accounting and deferrals are not included in the calculation of the balance after posting
- A maximum of 50 lines can be calculated

Receivables

Avoid Finance Charge

When utilizing the Create Finance Charge Invoices functionality, the outstanding payment transactions will be displayed on the Finance Charge Document. In certain cases, it may be necessary to exempt the customer from interest charges. However, simply removing the line from the Issued Charge Memos does not resolve the issue. Upon initiating a subsequent Create Finance Charge process, the line reappears. How to avoid this:

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “Customer Ledger Entries”

Use the function

On the page search (Alt + Q) for “Cancel Finance Charge”.

No Rounding of reminders

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, a reminder is rounded to even amounts. SweBase have removed this, and will not round reminders.

Original Document attachments to Reminders

When sending a reminder through email, it is now possible to generate the original invoices, finance charges and credit memos that are included in the reminder, as pdf.

Find the function

In the “Swebase setup” you activate the function “Include Original Documents in Reminder Email”.

Use the function

When activated, and you send a reminder as an email the attachments will automatically render in.

Payables

Initial Due Date on Vendor Ledger entries

The functionality enables the visibility of the Initial Due Date for a Vendor Ledger transaction. This refers to the Due Date assigned to the transaction at the time of posting. It is possible to manually modify the Standard Due Date if necessary.

Use the function

The Due Date of a Vendors Ledger can be changed after the invoice has been posted. It can be changed both manually and through banking.

To see the due date used at the time of booking, the Initial Due Date field has been added. The field shows the Due Date specified on the posted invoice.

Vendor Ledger Entries									
Search Edit List Home Entry More options									
Show Document Apply Entries Find entries... Create Payment Reverse Transaction...									
Posting Date ↓	Original Amount	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Remaining Amount	Remaining Amt. (LCY)	Due Date	Initial Due Date	Pmt. Discount Date	Pmt. D. Tolera Date
→ 2022-10-07	985,00	985,00	985,00	985,00	985,00	2022-10-07	2022-10-07		
2022-10-07	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	-4 607,10	2022-11-15	2022-11-15	2022-10-07	2022-
2022-10-07	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	-5 119,00	2022-10-31	2022-10-31	2022-10-07	2022-

Banking

General

This module enhances and simplifies the sending of a vendor payment file. Bankgiro for Sweden is supported. Pain001 (SEPA) is supported for a lot of countries, for example SE, NO, FI and DK.

There are a few prerequisites before using the Banking module, check the following setups below.

Merge Credit Memo with Invoice

The new file formats do not allow sending Credit Memos to banks (pain001). There is a limitation to use only positive amounts (some domestic formats support zero).

This module allows merging payments in the Journal.

To merge lines together, the amount has to be positive or zero. It is also possible to merge multiple Invoices together to reduce the number of physical payments with the bank. This will reduce the cost for foreign payments.

Before starting, make sure that the transactions support merge. If there is Credit Memo in the Payment Suggestion, you must use Merge function to connect credits with Invoices, if any other file type than "Bankgiro".

The File Type "Bankgiro", does not support merge.

Do the merge with these functions.



Payment Suggestion

INRIKES

Home

Report

More options



Create Payment Suggestion



Create File



pain002 Feedback Stat

Giro Type Code

Description

VP Payment Suggestion

Manage

Merge

Fewer options



Merge Payment



Demerge Payments



Merge All Lines

Mark the lines to be Merged and use Action “Merge”.

alternatively

Merge all lines with the Action “Merge All Lines”.

Lines marked with the same Merge No. will be Merged together in one payment to the vendor. To manually merge, enter a Merge No. for the Lines to merge.



Merge All Lines

Merge Credit Memo Settlement

OK

Cancel

Merge Invoices

The following is concerning file type pain001.

Some banks do not support Merging of payments, so the purpose of this function is to reduce the cost per Invoice.

Merge as many Invoices or Credit Memos as needed like per vendor in the same Payment.

SEPA and foreign Payment support 140 characters maximum in the message to the Vendor. The resent is limitation in the pain001 format. Our solution is to put all references in the string with separated by Comma, if it doesn't fit in the string ends with three dots ... indicating there are more references.

There is a setup to reduce the number merged. This is found in the setup on VP Giro Type.

Every group of merged payments must have the same Due Date (Payment Date). If the dates is changed on one line, all will be changed automatically.

On the Banking Setup there is a field to get the same Due Date on each Merged group of invoices. "Merge Due Date" set to blank, "With Earliest" or "Per Date". Per date will not change the date, just merge all with the same due date.

Domestic/Foreign and country code

If the country code is the same on the vendor's bank account and the giro type, it is handled as a domestic payment.

If the country code is blank then it will fetch the country code from the SweBase Setup, the field "Local Country Code".

Multiple bank accounts on the Vendor (Currency Accounts)

It is possible to add multiple bank accounts to the Vendor with the same Giro Type Code, however all bank accounts must have different Currency Codes. There has to be a bank account with blank currency code, this will be used for all other currencies. When the file is created, the bank account use the same currency code as the payment. To manage a bank account in another country, you can specify the Country/Region for that account. Payments made with that country code will be handled as a domestic payment.

Enter the supplier's bank account manually

Add the field "Recipient Bank Account" to the Purchase Invoice by using Personalize (On the cogwheel).

Any bank account can be chosen for the Vendor during the registering of the Purchase Invoice into Recipient Bank Account. Keep in mind that there must be at least one bank account with the Giro Type Code for the current VP Giro Type.



Purchase Invoice

107209 · Fabrikam, Inc.

[Home](#) Prepare Request Approval Invoice | More options

Post | Release | Get latest coding from vendor Update VAT Product

General

Vendor Name	Fabrikam, Inc. ...
Recipient Bank Account	LEVBET ▾
Contact	Krystal York ...
Posting Date	2022-04-08

Non Banking Days

Applies only to Sweden. The following days are shown with a red due date.

- Saturday and Sunday
- New Years Day
- Good Friday
- Easter Monday
- Ascension Day
- Walpurgis Night / Valborg 30:th of April
- May 1:th
- National Day 6:th June
- Midsummer Eve
- Christmas Eve
- Christmas Day
- Boxing Day (UK)
- New Year's Eve

The Pack disappears from the list

When all the invoices are closed that belong to the Pack, the Pack disappears from the list. To view the completed Packs, click Show Closed.

VP Pack | [Manage](#)

Delete Line Entries Recreate the File Show Closed Show Open

There is a status on the VP Pack and VP Pack Entries that shows the status of that line. If it's closed by a payment or it has been deleted by the user. To see the status field add the field by personalize (using the cogwheel).

Undo LB payment

After creating a file, and want to redo everything from the start all over again. Delete the pack, and the entire payment has now been reset and a new suggestion can be created.

Important! If deleting a Pack where the file is sent to the bank, the same payment will be added again, there will be a double payment, be careful when changing a payment. It is also possible to remove individual rows from the Pack. Same thing again as above, this line comes back the next time a Payment Suggestion is created.

Recreate the file

The VP Pack page allows exporting the file once more. On the line to recreate, select the "Recreate File" button.

 File for "SEB PAIN" with Pack No 3 is already created.

Do you want to create the file again with name 3-SEB_PAIN-2021.11.29.xml?

Manual Vendor Payment

Enter the vendor number in the payment suggestion line, drill down in the field "Ledger Entry No" and pick the line.

Payment Suggestion   

INRIKES

[Home](#) | [Report](#) | [More options](#)

 Create Payment Suggestion  Create File  pain002 Feedback Status

Giro Type Code INRIKES

Description Inrikes

VP Payment Suggestion | [Manage](#) | [Merge](#) | [Fewer options](#)

Type	Document Type	No.	Ledger Entry No.	Name	Invoice/Credit Memo No.	OCR No.	Description
→ Vendor	⋮ Invoice	10000	3362	Fabrikam, Inc.	A		Faktura 10

Partial Payment

To make a partial payment on the vendor invoice, change the "Remaining Amount" and enter the date for next payment in the field "Due Date Next Payment".

A message shows the Document number for the posting for the remaining amount (Next payment). The settled invoice will be closed and a new invoice with that "Document No." will be posted.

 File Utrikes created with: Name=utrikes.Xml Amount=1 000
Remaining amount for partly payment is posted with Document
No.: From ÅANL00001 To ÅANL00002.

OK

Control of OCR no

Entering an "OCR No." on a Vendor Invoice will check if this setting is active.

Search (ALT + Q) for "SweBase Setup". Enter the "Vendor OCR-no Control" field.

First time for each new vendor and the field "Vendor Invoice No" is entered, a choice has to be made.

This setup is done on each vendor.

The SweBase setup for this will be the default value.

Show Attached

EDIT - UPDATE VENDOR OCR INFO. - 10000 · POSTMASTER AB



Update Vendor OCR Information

No. 10000

Name Postmaster AB

OCR No. Co... .. Yes - Message ▼

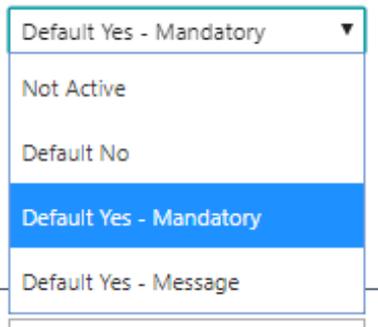
OCR No. For... .. Swedish ▼

OCR No. sa... .. Yes ▼

Close

The following options exists.

Not Active:	The function is not in use
Default No:	Have to select on each vendor
Default Yes - Mandatory:	OCR no. control with errors
Default Yes - Message:	OCR no. control with message



On the vendor card:

Invoicing

VAT Registration No.	<input type="text"/>	Prices Including VAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EORI Number	<input type="text"/>	OCR No. Control	<input type="text"/>
GLN	<input type="text"/>	OCR No. Format	<input type="text"/>
Pay-to Vendor No.	<input type="text"/>	OCR No. same as Inv. No.	<input type="text"/>

Field	Function
OCR No. Control	Type of OCR Control Blank = no selected OCR control, if the function is active, a selection has to be made. "Yes - mandatory" = Mandatory to enter a valid OCR No. on a document for this vendor. "Yes - message" = Will get a message if the OCR No. is invalid. "No" = there is no OCR control on this vendor.
OCR No. format	The way to check the OCR no is different for different countries. Select Swedish, Finnish or Norwegian format.
OCR No. same as Inv. No.	The vendors invoice no. is automatically copied to the OCR No. field.

Reconciliation of the Vendor Payments

To make the reconciliation for the Vendors more simple, there are a few reports to handle that.

Search (ALT + Q) for "Payment Journals".

On the page search (Alt + Q) for "Transfer from VP Pack".

Get Ledger Entries from Pack



Use default values from Last used options and filters

Options

VP Giro Type	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Due Date	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Method	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Account Type	G/L Account	
Account No	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Currency Filter	<input type="text" value=""/>	
Posting Date	<input type="text" value=""/>	

Fill in the fields as described below. Field Description:

Field	Function
Giro Type Code	Enter which Giro type intended to pick payments from.
Due Date	Specify The due date (payment date) as specified in the payment specification from the Bank.
Method	Choose how the payment will be posted. By Due Date if this option is chosen, the program suggests that the invoices are recorded as paid on their Due Date. The bank account will be offset by Due Date. All on the accounting date. With this option, all invoices that have expired until specified will be canceled. Due date to be entered with the payment date as specified in the Book Date field.
Account Type	Enter G/L Account if payments are booked directly to a G/L Account. If using the Bank Account module in Dynamics 365 Business Central this field is used to select Bank Account.
Account No.	If "Account Type" G/L Account is selected above, enter the G/L account No. in this field. If Bank Account is selected above, enter the Bank Account No. here.

Field	Function
Posting Date	Enter the date the payment should be posted if the All method on the Accounting date is selected.

The method By Due Date, the payment will be grouped by Due Date for the balance account.

The method All at the Posting Date, all invoices will balance by one account line.

Payment of Sales Credit Memo

Payout from a Sales Credit Memo is supported. Setup the Customer in the same way as for a Vendor, Bank Account on the Customer.

Keep in mind that there is no requirement that External Document No. must be filled in on a Customer Document. However, it is important that there is a description of payment filled in, so that the Customer will have a reference to that payment.

VP Create Payment Suggestions



Options

Last Payment Date 

Exclude Vendors with Balances th... 

Merge Selection 

Include

Vendor Payments

Customer Payments

Employee Payments

Set Payment Date

Find Payment Discounts

Payment Immediately

Payment Date 

Filter: Vendor Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

Filter: Cust. Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

Filter: Employee Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

OK

Cancel

There are three choices Including Vendor Payments, Include Customer payments and Include Employee Payment. Even if the Customer Payments is not in use, it is OK to always have all functions active.

Payment to an Employee

There is support for making payments by VP to Employees. The setting on the Employee is done in the same way as for a Vendor, the setup i on the Employee Card.

Keep in mind that there is no requirement that External Document No. must be filled in for an Employee. However, it is important that there is a description of payment filled in, so that the Employee knows what the payment is about.

VP Create Payment Suggestions



Options

Last Payment Date 

Exclude Vendors with Balances th... · 

Merge Selection 

Include

Vendor Payments

Customer Payments

Employee Payments

Set Payment Date

Find Payment Discounts

Payment Immediately

Payment Date 

Filter: Vendor Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

Filter: Cust. Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

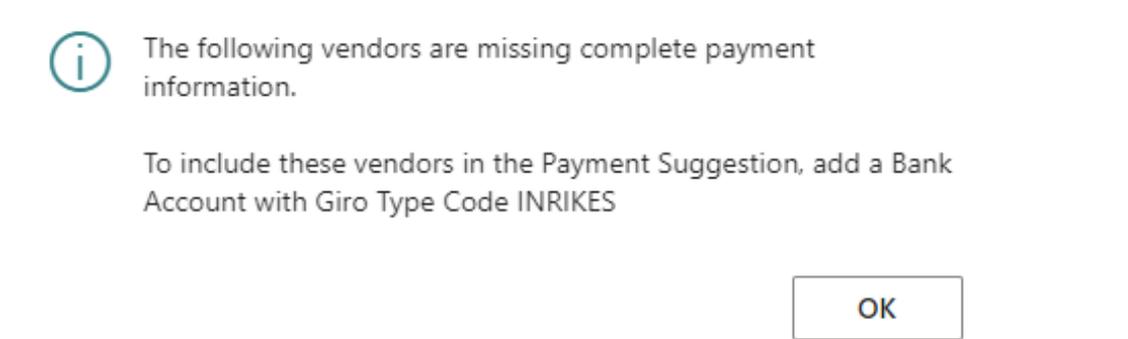
Filter: Employee Ledger Entry >

0 filters set

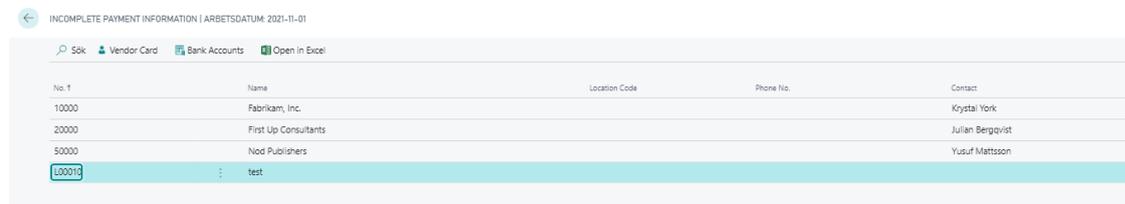
Even if the Employee Payments is not in use, it is OK to always have all functions active.

Incomplete Payment Information

Function “Create Payment Suggestion” checks if there is an incomplete or missing vendor bank account. If missing information is detected, a message will appear.



On the next page it is easy to update the vendor or the vendors bank account.



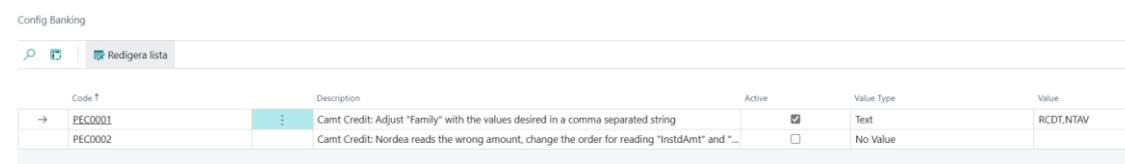
No. f	Name	Location Code	Phone No.	Contact
10000	Fabrikam, Inc.			Krystal York
20000	First Up Consultants			Julian Bergqvist
50000	Nood Publishers			Yusuf Mattsson
100003	test			

Banking Configuration

Search (ALT + Q) for “Banking Setup” and then select menu item Configuration.

This is a more advanced way of configuring different parts of the Banking module.

Activate the function by checking Active. You can then, if the Value Type is e.g. Text change the default values that we have in the function.



Code f	Description	Active	Value Type	Value
PEC0001	Camt Credit: Adjust "Family" with the values desired in a comma separated string	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text	RCDT,NTAV
PEC0002	Camt Credit: Nordea reads the wrong amount, change the order for reading "InstdAmt" and "...	<input type="checkbox"/>	No Value	

Create payments

The central part of banking is the page “Payment Suggestion”, generate a suggestion and create a file for the bank. The payment suggestion used for certifying of the payments can also be printed.

Search (ALT + Q) for “Payment Suggestion”.

Generate Payment Suggestion

With “Last payment Date” allows limiting for a certain date.



INRIKES

Process Report

Giro Type Code INRIKES

Description Inrikes

VP Payment Suggestion | Manage Merge Fewer options

Type	Document Type	No.	Ledger Entry No.	Name	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Description	Due Date/Paym... Date	Currency Code
→ Vendor	Invoice	10000	3378	Fabrikam, Inc.	LRS3		Prepayment Invoice, Order 106...	2021-12-09	SEK
Vendor	Invoice	10000	3382	Fabrikam, Inc.	ASFSF324234		Invoice 107217	2021-12-09	SEK
Vendor	Invoice	10000	3386	Fabrikam, Inc.	AFAF4545		Invoice 107218	2021-12-09	SEK

Enter the date for which to receive payment suggestions in the Last Payment Date field.

VP Create Payment Suggestions



Options

Last Payment Date

Use Due Date on Credit Memos ...

Exclude Vendors with Balances th...

Merge Selection

Include

Vendor Payments

Customer Payments

Employee Payments

Set Payment Date

Find Payment Discounts

Payment Immediately

Payment Date

Filter: Vendor Ledger Entry > 0 filters set

Filter: Cust. Ledger Entry > 0 filters set

Filter: Employee Ledger Entry > 0 filters set

To restrict which vendors and account entries to be included in the Payment Suggestion, additional filters may be specified.

The field “Use Due Date on Credit Memos” means that in filtering which credit memos are to be included, the due date on the credit memo is taken into account. If the field is not marked, all credit memos are included.

Exclude Vendors with balances that are by following choices.

There are different ways to determine how the payment date should be set. The three settings Find Discount Date, Payment Immediately and Payment Date handle this.

- Find discount date means that the payment date is set to a possible payment discount date.
- Payment immediately means that the payment is made immediately, i.e. today's date.
- Payment date means that a fixed date is set for all lines in the proposal.
- If none of the above settings are made, payment will be made on the due date.

Note! If the payment date is before or the same as a payment discount date, the discount is deducted regardless of the setting made according to above.



Auto create payment suggestion

A payment suggestion can be created automatically each time you open the suggestion, the journal has to be empty.

Search (ALT + Q) for "VP Giro Type" on the card in then "Payment Suggestion" section set "Auto create payment suggestion" to true.

Enter filters in that section if needed.

In the field "Last Payment Date Calc. Formula" e.g. enter 30D and the suggestion will be run with filtering of working date + 30 days as the last payment date.

Payment Suggestion

Due Date/Payment Date shown in red will occur on a "non banking day" (applies to Sweden), in the field you can change the date

Payment Suggestion

UTRIKES

Process Report

Create Payment Suggestion Create File pain002 Feedback Status

Giro Type Code UTRIKES

Description Utrikes

VP Payment Suggestion Manage Merge Fewer options

Type	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Description	Due Date/Paym... Date	Currency Code	Remaining Amount
→ Vendor	107197		Invoice 107197	10/7/2021	SEK	24,855
Vendor	107205		Invoice 107205	10/7/2021	SEK	107,190
Vendor	107206		Invoice 107206	10/30/2021	SEK	8,618

Create the file

On the page search (Alt + Q) for "Create File".

? Create Inrikes with File Name:
7_-_INRIKES.xml

Yes No

The file will be downloaded to the folder "Downloaded Files". Upload the file to the Bank by using the appropriate Communication Software.

Created payment files is saved in the VP Pack list

VP Pack Manage

Entry No. ↑	Date	Time	Status	Total Amount (LCY)
→ Z	2021-12-09	18:13:29		18 598,86

In the list there are one or more Giro Journals. They are numbered with a serial number. It is also shown when the file was created and total amount.

To see what the file contains, use the menu item Entries on the VP Pack.

VP Pack Entry ✓ Saved

Search Manage Entry 🔍 📄 📋

Ledger Entry No. 1	Type 1	No.	Name	Bank Account Code	Payment from Currency Code	Payment to Currency Code	Code for Bank of	Document No.	Open	Due Date	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Amount
→ 3378	Vendor	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	LEVBET2	SEK	SEK		108220	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-12-09	LRS3		-1 023,80
3382	Vendor	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	LEVBET2	SEK	SEK		108221	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-12-09	ASFSF324234		-2 218,00
3386	Vendor	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	LEVBET	SEK	SEK		108222	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2021-12-09	AFAF4545		-15 357,06

Print Payment Suggestion

Print out the Payment Suggestion. There is an option to group the report by due date/payment date. By default the report is grouped by Vendor No.

Payment Suggestion ↗ ✕

Printer (Handled by the browser) ▾

Options

Group by due date

Advanced >

Send to...
Print
Preview
Cancel

Payment Suggestion

2019-11-07
13:58:55
+00:00

CRONUS SE

1

Gruppera per Due Date/Payment Date

No.	Name	Inv. No./Cr. Memo No.	Due Date/Payment Date	Currency	Remaining Amount	Remaining Amount (LCY)
10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	107201	19-11-07	SEK	12 805,00	12 805,00
10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	54657	19-11-07	SEK	5 119,00	5 119,00
10000					17 924,00	17 924,00
					17 924,00	17 924,00

Reconciliation

Reconciliation file from Bankgiro Central

BGC - Bank Giro Centralen

Search (ALT + Q) for "Payment Journals". On the page search (Alt + Q) for "BG File Feedback". First time running this import a page for setup Accounts has to be entered. After the setup is complete, run the import again.

Reconciliation pain001 with the File Camt053 or Camt054

Setup

Search (ALT + Q) for "Payment Journals". On the page search (Alt + Q) for "CAMT053" or "CAMT054". First time running this import a page for setup Accounts has to be entered. After the setup is complete, run the import again.

Setup Payment file format

The File to Bankgiro

A description of the Setup follows.

Important: This file type will be obsolete in 2022, recommendation is to use pain001 file for all types of payments.

VP Giro Type

Field	Function
Code	Enter a code
File Name	Path to where the export file ends up. File names can be created with pack number, giro type code or date, so that the file name becomes unique. Enter: %1 for Pack no. %2 for Giro Type Code or %3 for Today's date, Example: BankPayment%1-%2-%3. If you want a more specific Date and Time format you can use the following formatting %5 = YYYY Year, %6 = MM Month, %7 = DD Day, %8 = HH Hour, %9 = mm Minute, %10 = ss Second, %11 = sss Mille second.
Bank Giro No.	Enter the bank giro number from which the money is to be paid from.
Codeunit No.	Number of the codeunit used for the file format. E.g. enter: 12048859 for VP File BG Sweden

Vendor Bank Account

Field	Function
Code	Enter the same code on all vendors. Tip! Place a bank account with the code VP on the template vendor and it will be created automatically when setting up a new vendor.
Bank Account No.	The vendors account number for payments. The field must contain 16 characters. Start with clearing number, then fill in with zero in front of the account number: CCCNNNNNNNNNNNN. If necessary, fill with zero in front of the account number. When paying to Swedbank, the last digit in the clearing number should not be stated.
Plus Giro No.	The vendors plus giro number for payments.
Bank Giro No.	The vendors bank giro number for payments.

Field	Function
Account Payment with Advising	Check the box if the bank account deposit should be notified to the recipient. This field is used in combination with the payment type Account and VP Giro Type which is linked to the file format BG Sweden.

Payment order

The payment is done in this order: Bank Giro No, Plus Giro No., Bank Account No. and last Send a “printed notification”. The payment is made depending on what is filled in the order mentioned.

The File pain001 (SEPA)

There are some limitations in the file format pain001. Read more: Merge Credit Memo with Invoice Merge Invoices Aggregate on Debtor Level ISO 20022 is an interface for standardized financial payments the purpose is to simplify, facilitate and reduce the time for payments between countries that support ISO 20022. [URL to a document that shows the countries.](#) Banks provide an interface to business systems based on ISO 20022. Unfortunately, it seems that the interface will be different depending on the bank. There are different ways to interpret how to use the format for non-SEPA payments, such as Bankgiro and Plusgiro payments in Sweden.

There is support for most payment services through this file.

Here are the settings that will be made for this file type.

The file supports both domestic, SEPA and foreign payments. They could be sent in the same file.

Important: When installing or upgrading, the first time the file format is used, always perform testing together with bank (send test files).

The file does not support all possible scenarios that the Bank supports. For example, to make payments to another country that has not previously been tested. Check with the Bank and the supplier of Dynamics 365 Business Central, then do tests together. There may be a need for adjustment and possible upgrade of the payment function. Consult your partner concerning that issue.

Domestic

There will be a Domestic payment when “from country code” and “to currency code” have the same value for payers and payees. The currency code must also be the same for both countries.

Currently there is support for domestic payment to the following countries: SE, NO, DK, FI and GB.

Paying

The country of the payer is determined by the country located on the VP Giro Type. Unless specified there, it is used on SweBase Setup under Documents, Local Country Code.

The payer's currency code is determined by the currency code field located on the VP Giro Type. If the field is blank, the setup for LCY Code on General Ledger Setup will be used.

Receiver

The payee's country is determined by the country on Vendor Bank Account. If the field is blank, the setup for LCY Code on General Ledger Setup will be used.

The payee's currency code is determined by the Currency Code on the Vendor Bank Account. If the field is blank, the setup for LCY Code on General Ledger Setup will be used.

SEPA

To perform a SEPA payment, the following is required: Pay from and pay to must have IBAN and SWIFT and the currency has to be EUR. The country has to support SEPA.

Foreign

To be a foreign payment from country code and to country code (on the vendor bank account) has to be different. IBAN and Bank account No. is supported.

Name on the Vendor

Some Vendors have very long names and the bank sometimes requires the name to be correct. Use Name and Name2 together on the vendor they are 200 and 100 characters each. Keep in mind that a space in the last position in Name comes with Name2. It is also possible to add a space first in Name2.

To make sure the name is correct with Name and Name2 together. In the Payment Suggestion one click on the field "Name" shows the full name in a message.

Currency Account

In VP Giro Type there is an action called "Currency Account", to enter currency code and bank account information in the list.

Field	Function
Currency Code	Enter currency code.
Inactive	Inactivate the currency account setup by marking this field. This field is copied to the payment suggestion and can be changed there.
IBAN	Enter IBAN.
SWIFT Code	Enter Swift Code.

VP Giro Type

Field	Function
Code	Enter Code

Field	Function
Description	Enter Description.
Enter bank	Enter the correct bank.If the bank is not included, then select "Other Banks".Now only the fields that are relevant for that bank are displayed. To see all fields click on "Show all fields".
Filename	Default name for the file.Enter:%1 for pack no.%2 for giro type code%3 for today%4 for timeExample: %1 - %2 - %3
Pain001 No. Serie	Enter number serie for the file pain001 message. The number is used later for reference to a single payment. This will be used for the reconciliation from the bank to find the invoice in BC.
Codeunit Name	The name of the codeunit used for this bank.
Codeunit No.	Number of the codeunit used for the file format. This could be used to enter the number of a customized codeunit not delivered together with SweBase. To use this field you have to add it by using personalize.
Country/Region Code	Specify "from country" for the payment. If blank, the local country code will be set (SweBase Setting).Use ISO standard for country SE, DK etc.
Bank Branch No.	Enter Clearing No for the Bank Account No.Some banks include clearing in the Account No.
Bank Account No.	Enter Bank Account No.
IBAN	Enter IBAN number for which the money will be paid from.
SWIFT Code	Must be specified for the bank for which the money is paid from. It is mandatory when IBAN is used.
Code for Bank of Sweden	Enter a default code that is relevant to most purchases. If entering the code on vendor's bank account, that will be used.
Currency Code	Paying currency.This is the default currency used for the payment.If it is blank, the LCY code in the General Ledger Setup will be used.
SEB Sub Customer No.	Used only for the Bank SEB. Should be set to four digits, 0004 or 0005. Verify with the bank what code should be used. In the file there will be a 14digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Bank Agreement No.	The paying (Debtor) is usually identified with an IBAN number in combination with SWIFT / BIC. There are exceptions with some banks that instead use a Agreement No., verify with the bank what should be used.
Plus Giro Customer No	This field is for the bank SwedBank and is no longer relevant.
Registration No.	If the Registration No. is entered in this field, this will be used instead of "Registration No." on the "Company Information".
Org ID BANK	This field refers to the XML tag, which is used differently depending on the bank. Verify with the bank what's applicable.

Field	Function
Org ID CUST	This field refers to the XML tag that is used for different purpose depending on the bank. Check with the bank what applies. If nothing is entered in this field, the organization number found on "Company Information" will be used for this tag.
SEB Sub Customer No.	Used only to Bank SEB. Should be four digits, 0004 or 0005. Check with the bank what to use. In the file there will be a 14 digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Bank Agreement No.	Used only to Bank SEB. Should be four digits, 0004 or 0005. Check with the bank what to use. In the file there will be a 14 digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Registration No.	Used only to Bank SEB. Should be four digits, 0004 or 0005. Check with the bank what to use. In the file there will be a 14 digits organization number with that sub-number at the end.
Bank Giro No.	This field is only used for Swedbank domestic payment. For SEPA and foreign enter IBAN instead.
Country/Region Code	Enter the Country Code for the payer (Debtor). If this field is blank will it will be set to "Local Country Code" on "SweBase Setup".
Batch Booking	Combined amount that charges the account per account currency, etc. The support for this setting varies by bank. Check with the bank what is applicable. The tag in the XML file is BtchBookg. It is just an information in the file to the bank.
Aggregate on Debtor Level	There are separate ways to structure the payments in the XML file. If this field is true, the Debtor part will be aggregated to the extent possible. This means there will be fewer Debtors element in the file. Depending on the bank, it may be necessary to set this. What we know right now has no other effect than the interface with the bank. Check with the bank what is applicable. NOTE! It is strongly recommended to turn this feature on for the bank Nordea. Nordea interface requires the approval per Debtor (polling).
Structured Remit. Information	Try to always use this function for all types of payments in Pain001. Check with the bank and do some tests.
Faster Payment UK	Faster payments in UK are Credit Transfers with Creditor bank account in BBAN or IBAN formatting. In case of BBAN is used the local UK creditor bank clearing system member id (Sort Code) is also given. A Faster Payment have a maximum amount of £250 000 per payment. If amount limit is exceeded the transfer will automatically be converted to a CHAPS Payment based on best effort basis.
Max No. of Merge Lines Domestic	Merge lines place all the merged payments in one payment to the Vendor, the reference to the payment is placed different in different type of payments. This can truncate the number of references. Enter the maximum of payment to merged of this type of payment.

Field	Function
Max No. of Merge Lines SEPA	Merge lines place all the merged payments in one payment to the Vendor, the reference to the payment is placed different in different type of payments. This can truncate the number of references. Enter the maximum of payment to merged of this type of payment
Max No. of Merge Lines Other	Merge lines place all the merged payments in one payment to the Vendor, the reference to the payment is placed different in different type of payments. This can truncate the number of references. Enter the maximum of payment to merged of this type of payment

Vendor/Customer Bank Account or Employee

Field	Function
Code	It is possible to enter the same value to all suppliers. For example. LB or LEVBET. Add a Bank Account with the LB code on the default Vendor, then it will be automatically created, when entering a new vendor.
Bank Branch No.	Enter the Clearing Code for the bank. For payment to US such as BZ or Fedwire No., it is called Sort-code, it is supposed to be entered with two initial slashes “//”. Verify with the bank how it should be used. It is not used together with IBAN.
Bank Account No.	Enter the Vendor’s account number unless IBAN is used. Swedish payments: Nordea with bank account number: Always start with a 4-digit clearing number. Minimum length is 11 digits and maximum length is 14 digits (including clearing number). Nordea Private (“personal account”) the clearing code is always “3300”. Nordea PlusGiro Accounts, the clearing code is always “9960”. Note: Exception for payment to a Swedbank account. When the clearing code begins with an 8, the clearing code must be 5 digits and thus the maximum length will be 15 digits including clearing code.
Transit No.	For the bank SEB and on payment via a Corresponding bank, SWIFT / BIC is specified for that bank in the Transit No. Use the field at the Vendors Bank Account. It is uncertain how other banks handle it. Verify with the bank. Example below from a supplier in India that uses Corresponding bank: Here is entered CHASUS33 in Transit No. Beneficiary Name: INDO ASIA LEISURE SERVICES LTDBeneficiary Address: 56, Institutional Area, Sector 44Gurgaon -122002, Haryana, IndiaUSD Account No: 502000019670 “SWIFT code: HDFCINBBDELBank Name: HDFC BANK LTDBank Address: E-13/29, 2nd Floor HarshaBhavan, Connaught Place New Delhi110001, IndiaCorresponding bank for effecting USD Payment: Bank: JP MORGAN CHASE BANK, NEW YORK, CHIPS ABA UDI ## 3S4459: A
Country/Region Code	Must be specified for the country in which the bank is located. Use ISO standard for country SE, DK etc.. If left blank, it will use “Local Country Code” on “SweBase Setup”.

Field	Function
SWIFT Code	Enter SWIFT code for the receiving bank. Must be specified for together with IBAN.
IBAN	Enter the vendor's IBAN No.
Charge Paid by	Enter who will take the cost for a foreign payment. The Debtor is the payer and the creditor is the receiver. This field has three option value. SHAR = Shared equally CRED = Receiver DEBT = Sender
Category Purpose	Supplier Payments, Intra Company Payment, Salary Payment

Differences for countries pain001

Denmark (DK)

Local payments can be made in many ways in Denmark. To control which type is used per provider, a prefix on the Bank Account Number is added to three characters. +01, +04, +15, +71, +73 and +75. The code is well known to the person who make the payments in Denmark. Example how an account number 6543433 is specified: +046543433 Bank transfer does not specify a prefix. Some formats require OCR, and there may also be different lengths of OCR. The control of OCR is made when the file is created.

In order to provide an opportunity to correct errors, it is possible to edit OCR in the "Vendor Ledges Entries".

Sweden (SE)

There are several options available for payment support, including Bankgiro numbers, Plusgiro numbers, and bank accounts with bank account numbers (clearing).

When using Bankgiro, it is important to ensure the correct usage of the OCR number. Suppliers who require a valid OCR number must enter it in the designated OCR field. Failing to do so will result in payment rejection. Additionally, the OCR number must be accurately filled out. It is the responsibility of the customer to determine which providers require an OCR number and ensure that the information is placed correctly.

For Bankgiro and Plusgiro payments, netting is supported. To confirm if your bank supports this feature, it is advisable to check with them directly. Furthermore, if you need to handle structured remittance information, you can activate it on the girotype using the "Structured Remit. Information" field.

Norway (NO)

The KID code is commonly used, and it is recommended to utilize the OCR field on the purchase invoice for entering the KID code. If the KID code is not specified, an external verification code will be used instead.

In the case of cross-border payments to Norway, specific rules apply for the "Code for Bank of Sweden." Norway requires both the code itself and a corresponding description for this code. You can find the table for entering the description at a designated location. To access

it, perform a search (ALT + Q) for “VP Cross-Border Payment Code.” Enter the code and its description accordingly.

If there is no corresponding line in the table for the provided code, only the code itself will be included in the file or documentation.

Finland (FI)

There is support for OCR or External Document No. as a reference. On the VP Giro Type, the Org ID BANK must be set. Check with the bank what information should be entered.

Differences in banks pain001

General

Search (ALT + Q) for “VP Giro Type” to do the setup. In the field Bank enter the correct bank. The correct code unit will be set and for all mandatory fields will be marked with a star. On the giro type always enter IBAN and SWIFT for the consignment account.

DNB

Enter Subscription No. for DNB in the field “Org ID CUST”. Some agreements with DNB, use Division (Divisjon) as required, enter the Division in to “Org ID BANK”.

Nordea

Enter “Signer ID” in the “Org ID CUST”. Enter “Contract number” (Avtalsnummer) in the “Bank Agreement No.”

SEB

Enter “Subscription Number” (Underkundnummer) in the field “SEB Subscription No.”. For foreign payments, always enter SWIFT (BIC).

Swedbank

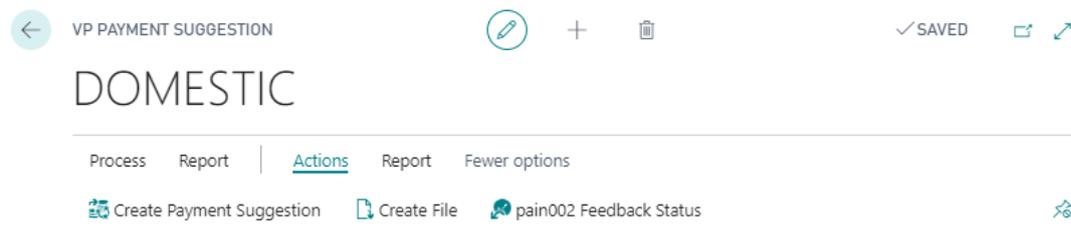
Swedbank is unable to utilize IBAN and SWIFT for all types of transactions. However, there is an exception for domestic payments within Sweden, where the “Bank Giro No.” must be used instead. In such cases, two separate files need to be sent to Swedbank—one for domestic payments and another for other types of payments. The format for the “Org ID BANK” should be 06 + RegistrationNo + B001 (e.g., 06RegistrationNoB001 / 06organisationsnrB001).

Feedback of status pain002

The pain002 file comprises details regarding potential errors in individual payments, specifically rejected payments. This file is in XML format and can be read directly. To simplify the troubleshooting process, you have the option to import the file into Dynamics 365 Business Central. The status of the pain002 file will be reflected in the “VP Pack Entry,” where you can find relevant information concerning the incorrect payments.

- Bank Status

- Bank Status Code
- Bank



Workflow for vendor bank account

When utilizing a workflow for a vendor account, any modifications to the vendor bank account require approval through the designated approval process. Only vendor bank accounts that have been officially released are eligible for use within the vendor payment module.

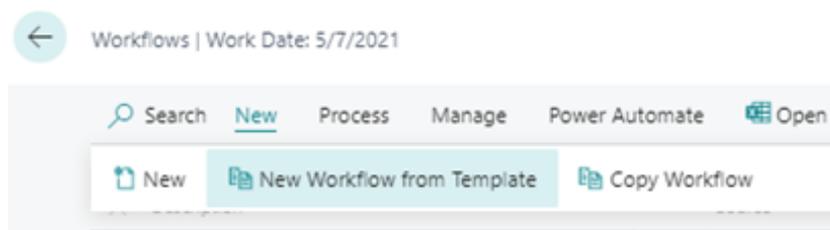
Setup

Find the function Search (Alt-Q) after workflow

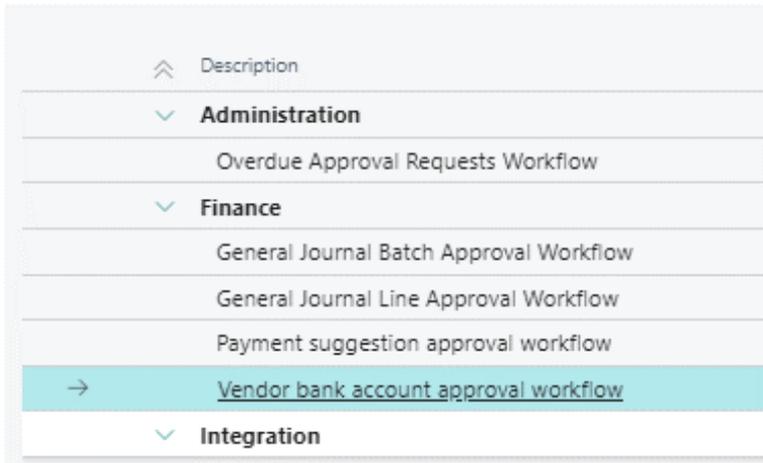


Use the function

Select menu item New and “New Workflow from Template”.



Select “Vendor bank account approval workflow”.

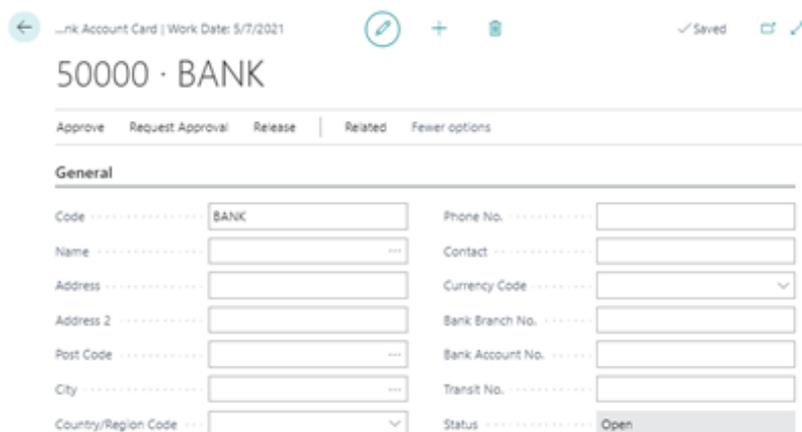


There is now a newly implemented workflow that follows the same parameter setup as the standard functionality. Once all the preparations are complete, the workflow can be set to an active state.



Change or enter a new vendor bank account

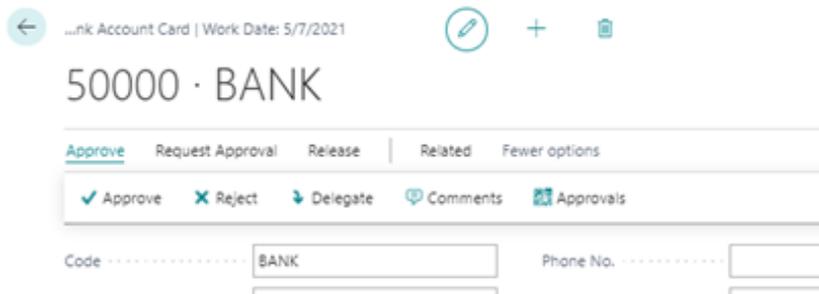
After activating the workflow, the payment suggestion will display the Status field, which can have one of three values: Open, Released, or “Pending Approval.” To make changes to a vendor bank account, the status must be Open initially. Subsequently, the status needs to be changed to Released. Only when the status is Released can the vendor bank account be used in the payment suggestion.



To transition the status to Released, choose the option “Request Approval.” Following that, you must wait for the approval process to complete. However, if you possess the necessary authority to approve, this particular step will be inactive.



An authorized person can now Approve the change and the bank account is set to Status Released.



Create a file to the bank

All vendor bank accounts to be used must have the status released.

 Status must be equal to 'Released' in Vendor Bank Account:
Vendor No.=20000, Code=SEB. Current value is 'Open'.

OK

Workflow for payment suggestion

When utilizing a workflow for payment suggestions, it is essential to note that generating a payment file for the bank is not possible without approval through the designated approval process. Only payment suggestions that have been released are eligible for file creation.

Setup

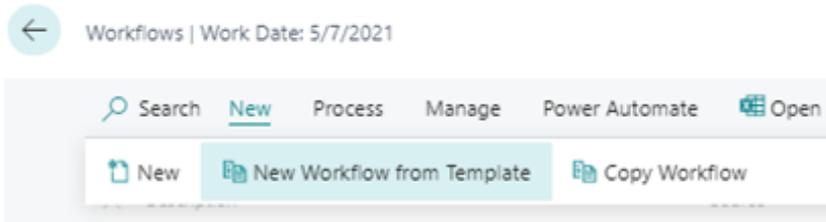
Find the function

Search (Alt-Q) for workflow

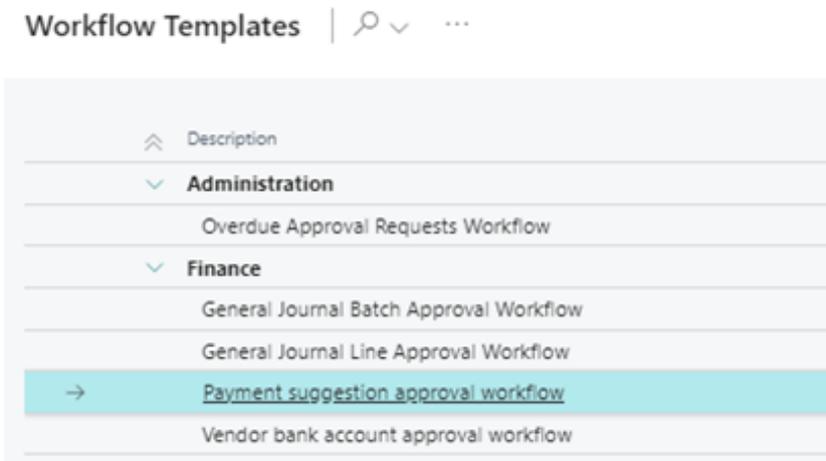


Use the function

Select menu item New and “New Workflow from Template”.



Select “Payment suggestion approval workflow”.

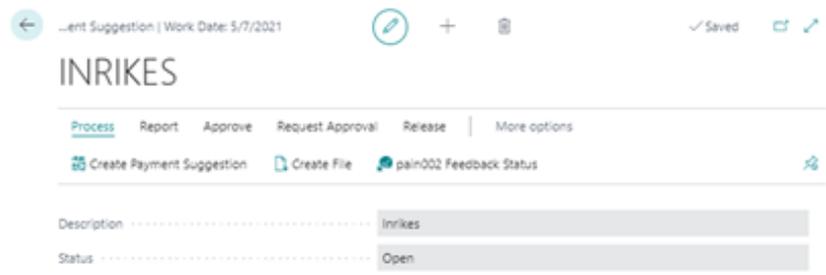


Now there is a new workflow, parameter set in the same way as for the standard functionality. When everything is ready, set the workflow to Active.

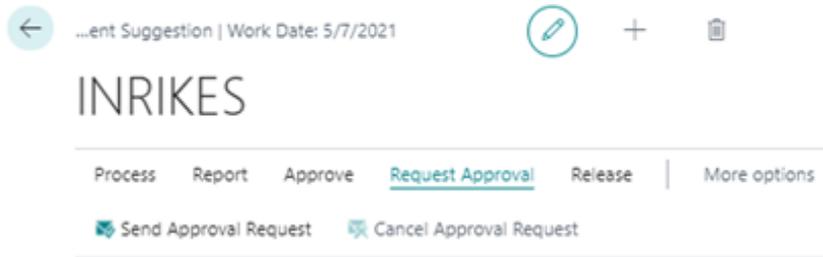


Payment suggestion

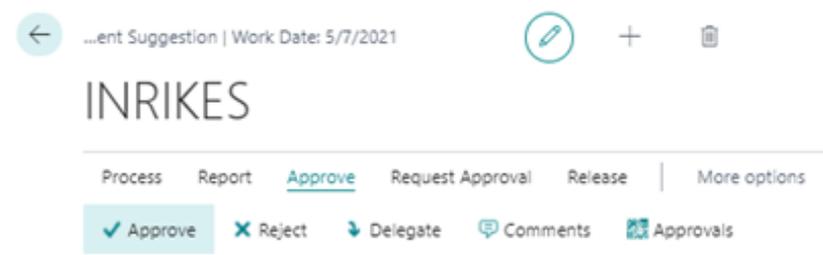
Once the workflow has been activated, the Status field will be visible on the payment suggestion. Status can be Open, Released or “Pending Approval” To be able to change a payment suggestion the status must be Open, and to create a file the status must be Released.



To change the status to Released, select “Request Approval”. Wait for approval. If the user have the authority to approve, that step is not active.



An authorized person can now Approve the change and the bank account is set to Status Released.



Create a file to the bank

Status must be Released to be able to create a file to the bank.

! Status must be equal to 'Released' in VP Giro Type: Code=INRIKES. Current value is 'Open'.

OK

Direct Debit

SweBase has functionality for managing Direct Debit for individuals and companies.

In short, the account holder, company or private person, gives his consent to withdraw money from their account. The receiving company then sends a payment assignment to the bank which on the due date withdraws the money, the reporting of payments made is then by BG Max or Direct Debit Payment Specification.

Setup

Within the SweBase Setup, navigate to the Direct Debit tab. In this section, various settings can be accessed such as the designated file name, payer number types for different categories (company and private person), and the ability to manage the document types processed within the Direct Debit system.

Direct Debit

Filename autogiro %1 - %2.txt

Type of Payment No. (Company) Bank Giro No.

Type of Payment No. (Private) Personal No.

Document Type Blank Allowed

Document Type Payment Allowed

Document Type Invoice Allowed

Document Type Cr. Memo Allowed

Document Type Fin. Charge Memo Allowed

Document Type Reminder Allowed

Document Type Refund Allowed

Field	Function
File Name	Enter the name of the file to export. To make the file easy to trace in the file system, you can enter %1 and %2 in the file name. % 1 = pack number % 2 = date and time when the file is created. An example: "C: Direct Debit - %1 - %2.txt" gives the file name "C: Direct Debit - 11 - 191001 14_11.txt"
Type of Payment No. (Private)	If the customer's payment number refers to a private person. Here are the options: • Bank Giro No. • Registration No. • Personal No. • Bank Account No. • Other. Check digit control of the number is made for the choices where possible.
Type of payment number (company)	If the customer's payment number refers to a private person. Here are the options: • Bank Giro No. • Registration No. • Personal No. • Bank Account No. • Other. Check digit control of the number is made for the choices where possible.
Document Type Blank Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Payment Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Invoice Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Credit Memo Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Fin. Charge Memo Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Reminder Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.
Document Type Refund Allowed	Check the box for this type of document to be included in the file.

On the customer card under the direct debit tab indicates whether the customer has given his approval. One condition for the customer to be included in the payment assignment file is that the customer has an approved permission. Only "Approval Status" Approved will be included in the file, other options are used only to manually manage the approval process.

Direct Debit

Direct Debit Type Company

Direct Debit Payment No.

Direct Debit Approval Status

Shipping >

Intrastat >

- Apply for approval
- Apply for cancellation
- Sent for approval
- Accepted
- Not accepted
- Cancelled

Field	Function
Direct Debit Type	Enter if the customer is a company or a private person.
Payment No.	Enter the number that identifies the customer. See SweBase Setup "Type of Payment No. (Company)" and (Private) to see what Payment No. means. It is checked that the number is filled in correctly, it is done depending on what the field means.
Approval Status	Only "Approval Status" Approved will be included in the file, other options are used only to manually manage the approval process.

Approval File

To make it easier, it is possible to import approved and canceled permissions. The file is downloaded from your bank.

Find the function

Search for Direct Debit Import Approvals

Use the function

Click OK and select the file that has been received from the bank. Now the customer is updated with the approval status Approved or Canceled. The Payment No. field on the customer card is used to find the right customer. If there is no match, the permission must be handled manually.

DIRECT DEBIT IMPORT APPROVALS



Create Payment File

To provide the bank with details regarding the debits to be deducted from each customer, a payment file is generated and subsequently delivered to the bank. Find the function Search for Direct Debet Pack

Use the function

When charging a customer, a new Direct Debit pack is created automatically during the posting process. If the “Total amount (BVA)” field in the most recent autogiro bundle is empty, it indicates an open bundle where multiple debits can be added. Once the file is exported, the pack is closed, and the amount is updated to reflect the total payment for all entries in the file, denominated in the local currency (LCY).

The “Number of open entries” field displays the count of unpaid invoices within the pack. When this field becomes blank or zero, it signifies that all charges have been successfully paid. If there are customers of both types, private individuals and companies, two separate packs are created. It is important to handle the open packs separately, which means generating two separate files for processing.

No. ↓	Pack Type	Pack Created Date	Last File Created Date	Total Amount (LCY) in file	No. of open entries	No. of closed entries
1	Private person	2019-11-07 14:56	2019-11-07 15:16	41 456,25	1	0

The payment file is created using the menu item “Create File”. Deliver the file to the bank.

To view the entries included in the file, click on “Entries.” From there, navigate to the customer ledger entries and access the customer card for the corresponding line. Under the Actions tab, select the desired menu items for further actions.

Posting Date	Pack Type	Document Type	Document No.	Customer No.	Customer Name	Pack No. ↑	Cust. Ledger Entry No.	Entry No.	Status
→ 2021-01-20	Private person	Invoice	103028	10000	Fotograferna AB	1	2793	1	Active

To delete one or more entries that should not go with the file, select the menu item Manage and Delete.

Posting Date	Pack Type	Document Type	Document No.	Customer No.	Customer Name
→ 2021-01-20	Private person	Invoice	103028	10000	Fotogr

The file can be created once more using the “Create File” menu item again in the Direct Debit Pack. A warning will then appear that it has already been exported.



The Direct Debit file 1 has already been created. Do you want to create it once more?

Yes

No

Reporting of made payments

Once the customer has paid the invoices, the reconciliation can be done via BG Max or Direct Debit Payment Specification.

Find the function

Search for Cash Receipt Journals

Use the function

See Payments and BG Max and Direct Debit.

Cash Receipt Journals

Batch Name

Analyze Manage Home Request Approval Line Actions Related Automate Fewer options

Dimensions Approvals Incoming Document Account Payments Other

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Account No.
→ 4/8/2024		G02001	G/L Account	

- BG Max
- Total IN
- Direct Debit
- Camt053
- Camt054
- Show Line Entries

Add/remove Direct Debit Entry manually

If at a later time it is decided that a Direct Debit needs to be included in the next file, it can be added manually.

Find the function

Search for Customer Ledger Entries

Use the function

On the Customer Ledger Entry, there is an option to either remove or add it to the upcoming Direct Debit pack. By selecting the menu item “Actions,” followed by “Functions” and “Set Direct Debit Pack No.,” a confirmation prompt will appear before proceeding. It’s important to note that this action is restricted to document types that are valid within the SweBase Setup configuration.

Customer Ledger Entries

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Customer No.	Customer	Description
→ 2023-04-17	Invoice	40003	K10102	Atra	ra FF100
2023-04-01	Invoice	70019	20348	Net	ra FF100

Actions menu options:

- Update Payment Predictions
- Incoming Document
- Cancel Finance Charge
- Set Direct Debit Pack No.
- Other

Add

Do you want to put this Invoice in to a Direct Debit Pack No.

Yes No

Remove

Do you want to get this Invoice out of Direct Debit Pack No. 1

Yes No

Receivables

Receivable with the filetype Camt053 or Camt054

Use the function

Start by downloading the file from the Bank and save it to the desired location. Then go into the payment journal in Dynamics 365 Business Central and upload the file.

Search (ALT + Q) for "Cash Receipt Journals".

On the page search (Alt + Q) for "Camt053" or "Camt054"

The first time, the following information will appear.



"Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054" should be supplemented with accounts, then run the report again after Account No. is filled in

OK

← Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054 ✓ Saved

Search + New Edit List Delete

Currency Code ↑	Bank reference Type ↑	Bank Account No. ↑	Account Type	Account No.	Bank Charge Account
→ EUR	Bank Account	123456	Bank Account	SAVINGS	30400

Cash Receipt Account Mapping Camt053/Camt054

Account mapping is set as below.

← Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054 ✓ Saved

Search + New Edit List Delete

Currency Code ↑	Bank reference Type ↑	Bank Account No. ↑	Account Type	Account No.	Bank Charge Account
→ EUR	Bank Account	123456	Bank Account	SAVINGS	30400

Field	Function
Currency Code	Currency code for which the mapping shall apply.
Bank reference Type	Here is the type of account contained in the IBAN or bank account file. It is set automatically the first time the file is loaded.
Bank Account No.	The Number of the bank account contained in the file. It is set automatically the first time you load the file.
Account Type	Specified whether account no. should be G/L account number or bank account number.
Account No.	Enter account number or bank account number.
Bank Charge Account	If the file contains fees, this G/L account number will be used to post the fee.

Cash Receipt Invoice No Serie

This function is used for a manual setup of the method to search an invoice no. If there are no lines in this setup, search will be by a generic method. To use only this method, you must turn off the generic method.

Go to SweBase functions and turn off PEB0124 "Simplified search when processing cash receipts". After that enter the setup as follows.

The list is used to look for information on the lines that are in the file from the bank. Dynamics 365 Business Central begins by searching according to the settings in the first row, if there is an Invoice or Credit memo that fits, it is used to make a payment. If Dynamics 365 Business Central does not find anything for the first line, it goes on to the next, etc.

Prefix	From No.	To No.	Suffix	OCR No. Format	No. Serie Type	Application Method	Ignore Prefix
F	10000	99999			Document No.	Manual	<input type="checkbox"/>
→ F	10000	99999			Document No.	Manual	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Field	Function
Prefix	If the beginning of the number contains characters other than numbers, is set here. An invoice number that Dynamics 365 Business Central finds with the example above may be KA20210
From No.	The starting value of the range at which Dynamics 365 Business Central is search for an Invoice or Credit memo.
To No.	The final value of the range at Dynamics 365 Business Central is search for an Invoice or Credit memo.
Suffix	If the end of the number contains characters other than numbers, is set here.
OCR No. Format	If the Invoice No. is formatted as OCR it will be a better interpretation, if this is set. It is OCR type per Country. Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish
No. Serie Type	In this field, individuals can select their preferred method for matching payments. Typically, the common approach is to match based on the document number, such as the invoice number or credit memo number. Alternatively, there is the option to choose matching based on the external document number or customer number.
Application Method	If the preference is to match payments on a document-by-document basis, the manual option should be selected. On the other hand, if the intention is to prioritize the settlement of the oldest customer ledger entry, the apply to oldest option should be chosen.
Ignore Prefix	If using prefixes, payers can sometimes enter payment information with prefixes and sometimes without. By adding two rows where one row has

Field	Function
	this field marked and one does not have, the system will match entries both with and without prefixes.

Cash Receipt with exception

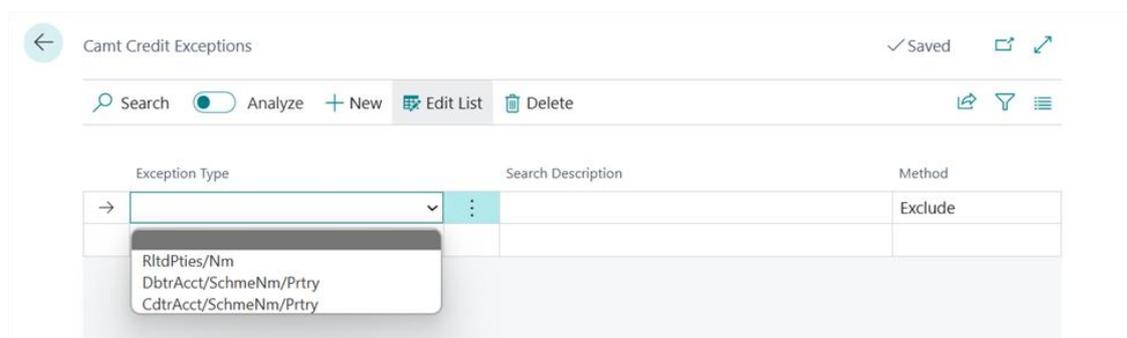
It is possible to make exceptions for certain payments when imports the Camt file.

If Cash Receipt handles by other media, for example Swish. In this case the applying of the invoices will be double.

Settings for this are made on the pages “Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT053” or “Cash Receipt Account Mapping CAMT054”.

Set the Exceptions with action “Camt Exceptions” on the page.

Exceptions can be made for certain names or payment methods. It is enough to enter part of the customer’s name, to be an exception. With the Method field, you can choose whether you want the exception to include or exclude the search description.



Receivable Error Handling

If any payment in the file can not be matched to open Invoices, you will receive an error message.

In the journal the field “Account No.” and “Applies to Doc. No.” will be blank and, in the Description, (with Red text) field the error message will be displayed. To see what is in the file and use that information to adjust the line manually, use action “Show Line Entries”.



Cash Receipt Journals

Batch Name

Manage Process Post/Print Line Account | Actions [Related](#) Fewer options

Line Account Approvals Payments

	Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Applies to Doc. No.	Account
→	2022-04-11		G02003		

- BG Max
- Total IN
- Camt053
- Camt054
- Show Line Entries

From this view it is possible to go directly to the ledger with filtering on “Customer No.,” “Document No.” and “Amount”.

Description
DEBTOR AB
BOX 1
200 00 MALMO

CINV +42500 SEK -->7077982
The customer has paid 42 500 SEK
Amount has been posted to Account 42 500 SEK

7077982

There is also a factbox available with this information.



Text Line Entries ▼

Description
DEBTOR AB
BOX 1
200 00 MALMO

CINV +42500 SEK -->7077982
The customer has paid 42 500 SEK

Pagero Integration

This feature allows sending payment files directly to the bank via Pagero Online, and also transfer files from the bank for reconciliation of completed vendor and customer payments. To be able to use the function, a customer account is needed at Pagero.

Signup with Pagero

Search (ALT + Q) for “SweBase Pagero Setup”. Follow the instructions in the wizard.

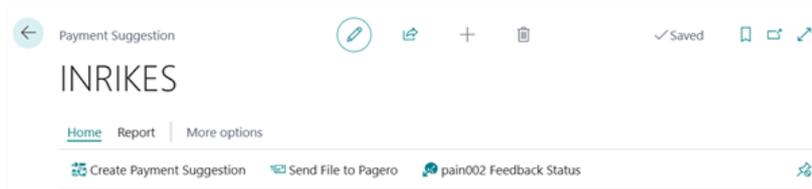
The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Pagero Setup' wizard. At the top, there are navigation icons and a 'Saved' status. Below the title, there are three tabs: 'Signup Wizard' (selected), 'Get Company ID', and 'More options'. The 'Company ID' field contains the value '464a9252-223c-48c5-a7e4-c9c4f8' and is followed by an 'Active' toggle switch which is currently turned on. Below this, there is a 'Steps' section with the following instructions:

Follow these steps to create an integration with Pagero

- Order the service from Pagero here to become a customer:
[Click here](#)
- Once you have purchased the service, follow the steps a) if you are an existing Pagero customer or steps b) if you are a new Pagero customer without a Pagero Online account depending on your situation:
 - If your legal entity is already a customer of Pagero for other services, follow these steps:
 - You don't need to create a new Pagero Online account. Simply select the menu item Get Company ID above.
 - You will be contacted by Pagero to finalize the connection to your bank.
 - Set the field Active to yes when you are ready to start using Pagero.
 - If you are a new customer with no prior Pagero Online account, follow these steps:
 - Create a Pagero Online account by clicking on menu item Signup Wizard above and register.
 - When you have completed the registration, you will receive an activation email. In this activation set a password.
 - To finish the registration, simply select the menu item Get Company ID above.
 - You will now be contacted by Pagero to finalize the connection to your bank.
 - Set the field Active to yes when you are ready to start using Pagero.

Send file

Once the payment suggestion has been created and the intention is to send the payments to the bank, navigate to the menu and select “Create File.” Subsequently, the file will be transferred to Pagero.



If a “Banks website (URL)” has been registered under the giro type, the corresponding page will be displayed. When Pagero Online is activated, the Pagero website is registered in this field.



Do you want to open the banks website?

Yes

No

Sent ▼ Pagero reference, bank... Q Filter

From date: 2022-02-06 To date: 2022-02-06 Document Type: All ▼

Select all for signing

151,INRIKES-2022.02....
Supplier

Date
2022-02-06 18:42

Amount
14,656 SEK

Transactions
1

✓ File is sent

Reconciliation

Search (ALT + Q) for "Banking import files". Select menu item "Get files to handle". The list now shows the files that are new and need to be processed.

Banking import files 🔖 📄 ↗

Search Analyze Edit List Handle import Get files to handle Show closed ⋮ 🔗 🔍 ☰

When generating a file, it can result in two separate files. One file contains lines for reconciling vendor payments (debit), while the other file includes lines for customer payments (credit).

Banking import files 🔖 📄 ↗

Search Analyze Edit List Handle import Get files to handle Show closed ⋮ 🔗 🔍 ☰

Bank file type ↑	Name	Date	Completed
→ Camt053 Debit	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20231208_062140.XML	3/25/2024	<input type="checkbox"/>
Camt053 Credit	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20231208_062140.XML	3/25/2024	<input type="checkbox"/>
Camt053 Reconciliati...	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20231208_062140.XML	3/25/2024	<input type="checkbox"/>

To process the lines, stand on the first line and select menu item “Handle import”. Matching takes place and the journal is opened. Make any adjustments and then post the journal.

Bank file type ↑	Name
<u>Camt053 Debit</u>	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20220208_062659.XML
Camt053 Credit	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20220208_062659.XML

Go to the next line and handle it.

Bank file type ↑	Name
<u>Camt053 Credit</u>	GEUT_CAMTUTOK_20220208_062659.XML

Upon running the function for the first time, a new page will be presented, requiring the specification of file types. Additionally, users must indicate the payment and cash receipt journals where reconciliation and posting are to be performed.

← Bank file type setup

Bank file type ↑	Journal Template Name	Journal Batch Name
→ <u>Bank Giro Reconciliation</u>	<u>INBETALNIN</u>	<u>STANDARD</u>
Camt053 Debit	BETALNING	STANDARD
Camt053 Credit	INBETALNIN	STANDARD

It is possible to import a Camt053 file into the Bank Account Reconciliation. To activate the function go to the Banking Setup and mark the field “Reconciliation is Active”.

Reconciliation

Reconciliation is Active

When you select the menu option Handle import on a line with Bank file type “Camt053 Reconciliation”, the file will be read in the bank account reconciliation module. If there is no account reconciliation registered, a new one will be created, otherwise the existing one will be filled.

Bank Statement Lines

Transaction Date	Description	Statement Amount	Applied Amount	Difference
12/7/2023	13128	8,750.00	8,750.00	
12/7/2023		-937,500.00	-937,500.00	
12/7/2023		-14,656.00	-14,656.00	

Bank Account Ledger Entries

App...	Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Description	Amount	
→	12/7/2023		100	13128	8,750.00	
	12/7/2023		101		-937,500.00	-93
	12/7/2023		102		-14,656.00	-1

Inyett Detect Integration

Inyett Detect integrates with Microsoft Dynamics 365 Business Central to provide comprehensive control over vendor transactions and payment management. This solution enables real-time tracking, reconciliation, and compliance, ensuring accuracy and efficiency in your financial operations. This function provides guidance on setting up and using Inyett Detect within Business Central to streamline vendor and payment processes.

Signup with Inyett

Visit the [Inyett](#) homepage to get in contact with Inyett. When you become a customer at Inyett, you will receive an API key that you enter in the Banking Setup page.

Setup

Search (ALT + Q) for “Banking Setup”.

Inyett Detect Connection

API Key

Select language for warnings

Mandatory Registrati...

Mandatory to get war...

Send to Inyett when C...

Field	Function
API Key	This API key enables you to connect to Inyett. You will find the key in the Inyett portal under Settings, Account Settings and Inyett Automation (API).
Select language for warnings	Select the language to receive your warnings in.
Mandatory Registration No.	If you want to make the registration number mandatory, select this check box.
Mandatory to get warnings from Inyett before creating the payment file	If you want to make it mandatory to get warnings from Inyett Detect before creating/sending the payment file, select this check box.

Field	Function
Send to Inyett when Create Payment Suggestion	If you want to send the payment suggestion directly to Inyett Detect, select this check box.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “Payment Suggestion”.

The connection to Inyett Detect is based on first creating a payment suggestion and then sending the suggestion to Inyett. The entries are then analyzed at Inyett and when this has happened, any warnings can be retrieved. Depending on the volume of entries, this analysis can take different lengths of time.

Use the function

First, you create a payment suggestion. If “Send to Inyett when Create Payment Suggestion” in Banking Setup is set, the payment suggestion has now been sent to Inyett. If it is not set, you can continue working on the suggestion and when it is finished, you send the suggestion to Inyett via the menu item “Send to Inyett”.

Payment Suggestion

INRIKES

Home Report More options

Create Payment Suggestion Create File pain002 Feedback Status **Send to Inyett**

Giro Type Code INRIKES

Description Inrikes

Inyett Detect is active

VP Payment Suggestion Manage Merge

Vendor/Customer/Employee Bank Account Get warnings Show warnings New Line Delete Line

Warning status	Type	Document Type	No.	Ledger Entry No.	Name	Invoice/Cr... Memo No.	OCR No.	Description	Due Date/Paym... Date	Do not use Curf... Acco...	Currency Cod
→ +	Vendor	Invoice	10000	3202	Fabrikam, inc.	107201		Faktura 107201	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3175	First Up Consultants	107196		Faktura 107196	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3191	First Up Consultants	107199		Faktura 107199	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3212	First Up Consultants	107203		Faktura 107203	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	40000	3180	Wide World Importers	107197		Faktura 107197	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	40000	3223	Wide World Importers	107205		Faktura 107205	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	40000	3228	Wide World Importers	107206		Faktura 107206	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	50000	3198	Nod Publishers	107200		Faktura 107200	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK
+	Vendor	Invoice	50000	3207	Nod Publishers	107202		Faktura 107202	3/31/2025	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEK

The payment suggestion is now being analyzed at Inyett. After a minute or so it is time to get warnings. Select the menu item “Get warnings”. The lines that have a warning are marked with a red cross and those that do not have warnings are marked with a green okay symbol.

VP Payment Suggestion | [Manage](#) Merge

Vendor/Customer/Employee
 Bank Account
 Get warnings
 Show warnings
 New Line

Warning status	Type	Document Type	No.	Ledger Entry No.	Name
	Vendor	Invoice	10000	3202	Fabrikam, Inc.
→	⋮ Vendor	Invoice	20000	3175	First Up Consultants
	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3191	First Up Consultants
	Vendor	Invoice	20000	3212	First Up Consultants

To see the warning, go to the line and select the menu item “Show warnings”. A new page will now appear with the warning. There may be multiple warnings on a payment line.

Inyett Detect warnings

Type	No.	Name	Invoice/Credit Memo No.	OCR No.	Due Date/Payment Date	Currency Code	Remaining Amount	Warning Description	Show warning
Vendor	⋮ 20000	First Up Consultants	107196		3/31/2025	SEK	1,000,050.00	Limit Amount - The Payment exceeds/f...	Click here to view...

By clicking on “Click here to view details about the warning in Inyett Detect” you will be redirected to Inyett’s portal where you can see more information about the warning.

If you want to see all warnings for the payment suggestion, select the menu item “Show warnings” under the “Send to Inyett” button.

If you want to revoke a payment suggestion that has already been sent to Inyett, you can select the menu item “Revoke sent task” under the “Send to Inyett” button.

Sales

Posting Date

In the standard application, you can choose whether the Posting Date of a sales document should be empty or set to “Work Date”. This feature has been enhanced with SweBase.

Find the function

1. Sales Blanket Order
2. Sales Order
3. Sales Invoice
4. Sales Return Order
5. Sales Credit note

Use the function

If the Default Posting Date is set to “No Date” on the Sales & Receivables Setup, Orders, Invoices, etc. the Posting Date will be blank for a new Document. When the Document is Posted the Blank Posting Date will be set to “Work Date”

Note of Goods

It is common to mark the Sales Documents with Note of Goods. This field has therefore been added to orders, Shipment, Invoices and Credit notes.

Find the function

1. Sales Order
2. Sales Invoice
3. Sales Credit Memo
4. Sales Return Order

Use the function

Enter the Note of Goods that the customer wishes for their documents. The Note of Goods is printed on the SweBase Documents Picking list, Shipping, Invoice etc.

Control of Quantity on G/L Account Lines

When employing the G/L Account as the Account Type, particularly on a Purchase Invoice, it is crucial to remember to input a Quantity (Qty). The Quantity is typically set to one for G/L Account Lines. Failing to enter a Quantity will result in the amount not being invoiced, effectively generating a Zero Invoice.

Find the function

1. Sales Quote
2. Sales Order
3. Sales Return Order
4. Sales Invoice
5. Sales Credit note

Use the function

The Qty is automatically updated with 1 when using the G/L Account on the line. If the number differs from 1, you can change this manually.

Manage price calculation

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, the selection of the customer who controls the price calculation is typically not configurable. In situations where the Customer and Bill-to Customer differ on orders or invoices, the price list of the Bill-to customer always takes precedence. However, with this functionality, there is the possibility to determine whether to use the price list of the Customer or the Bill-to Customer for price calculations.

Manage Salesperson

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, the option to select which customer should govern the Salesperson for orders and invoices, particularly when dealing with a Customer and a separate Bill-to Customer, is not typically available. However, through this functionality, this gives the ability to control which Salesperson Code that is to be used.

Find the function

SweBase setup Salesperson from

Price Calculating from ··· Bill-to Customer No. ▼

Salesperson Code from ··· Bill-to Customer No. ▼

Bill-to Customer No.

Sell-to Customer No.

No Question when changing Bill-to Customer Number

This feature means that the default confirm page when changing “Bill-to Customer No.” is not active. This has caused paying the wrong Customer.

Text Lines and Extended Text Lines

The comment text lines added to an order are usually not linked to any Item Line. This has, for example, caused problems with printing from orders where partial deliveries have been made. If subtracting the lines that are missing Qty, the text lines associated with the Item Lines are still printed. This has been solved as follows: Function connects comment text lines and extended text lines with Item lines. The connection is automatic, but you can manually remove that link.

If you do not want a connection of an extended text by default, you can mark the field “No Connection to Item Line” on the extended text header.

On the SweBase Document Shipment, Picking list and Invoice. The documents are printing only text line connected to an Item line which has Qty.

Find the function

Sales Order

Use the function

When entering an order, all comment text lines that you enter will be automatically connected to the next Item above. The text rows above first Item will not be linked to any Item row.

There are two text lines in the picture.

At the top there is a row that is not connected and below is a line that is connected. If the row is connected or not, you can see in the link linked to the Item row. If the field is marked with an v the line is linked to the above Item.

TYPE	CO... TO ITEM LINE	NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
Comment	...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ref: 1254325	
Item	...	<input type="checkbox"/>	1896-S ATEN Skrivbord	5
Comment	...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Direct Delivery	
		<input type="checkbox"/>		
		<input type="checkbox"/>		
		<input type="checkbox"/>		

Several lines can be connected to an Item. If you do not want the line to be connected, simply uncheck Connected to Item Line.

Default Value for Post & Print

Using Action Post or Post & Print on a Sales Order will always have the default Ship and Invoice. This is changes so that "Combine Shipments" will have Ship as Default.

- i**
- Ship
 - Invoice
 - Ship and Invoice

This feature is used to avoid accidentally Ship and Invoice.

Text line on a Combined Shipment Invoice

When creating a Combine Shipment Invoice, the shipment number is added as a text line in the top of the Shipment Document.

This text has previously been unable to be translated into other languages or modified by the user. The text is now integrated with the Document Texts feature and can be controlled by the user. The following three lines are available to print the description in different languages.

SVE	...	COMBINED SHIP LINE 1...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Føljesedel nr: \${3}
SVE	...	COMBINED SHIP LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-
SVE	...	COMBINED SHIP LINE 3...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-

Rows that have a minus sign will not be printed. If all lines have a minus sign, the default text will be printed.

The example above prints the Shipment No on the first row. Shipment No. is field number three in the Shipment Header. You can choose freely from all fields located on the Shipment Header. The syntax is `$(FieldNo)` to print a field in the text. You can also format the field `$(FieldNo, FormatStr)`. Examples of FormatStr ' - ' print '2020 - January', see more information about the formatting on MSDN

In addition to this, the following information can be inserted:

<code>\$(C12)</code>	CompanyInformation, field no. 12
<code>\$(COMPANYNAME)</code>	Company Name
<code>\$(SESSIONID)</code>	Active Session
<code>\$(SERVICE INSTANCEID)</code>	Server instance name
<code>\$(TODAY)</code>	Today
<code>\$(TIME)</code>	Time now
<code>\$(BLANK)</code>	Blank line

More information about how the document texts work, can be found under the Document Texts.

Source on the General Ledger Entries

To get a better overview and traceability from accounting transactions, Source Name is now included in the list. "Source Type" and "Source No." can also be added to the list.

Posting Date ↓	Document Type	Document No.	G/L Account No. ↓	Description	Source Name
→ 2022-10-07	Invoice	103216	1510	Invoice 102225	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Invoice	103215	1510	Faktura 102223	Adatum Corporation
2022-04-11	Payment	103205	1510	102212	Trey Research
2022-03-31	Invoice	103197	1510	Faktura 102197	Relecloud
2022-03-29	Invoice	103195	1510	Faktura 102195	Trey Research
2022-03-26	Payment	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-26	Invoice	103192	1510	Faktura 102192	Relecloud
2022-03-24	Payment	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Invoice	103191	1510	Faktura 102191	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-24	Payment	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-24	Invoice	103190	1510	Faktura 102190	Trey Research
2022-03-22	Payment	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-22	Invoice	103188	1510	Faktura 102188	Relecloud
2022-03-20	Payment	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation
2022-03-20	Invoice	103186	1510	Faktura 102186	Adatum Corporation

Print OCR No on Sales Document

To print the Invoice and Credit memos numbers in OCR format with additional digits, including a length digit and a modulus 10 digit, navigate to the SweBase Setup settings. Use

the “Search” function (ALT + Q) to find the specific setting labeled “Settings: SweBase Setup”.

Invoice

Format Invoice No. as OCR

Description 2 on item to documents

This function is obsolete and replaced by item description 2 on documents by extended texts. See chapter “Item Description 2 on documents”

Exchange rate Message on documents

If Exchange Rate has been changed this message will come up when Entering Posting Date on a document.

 Do you want to update the exchange rate?

To simplify the process for users posting an order, the option to make a choice has been removed. Consequently, the SweBase Setup’s “Sales Exchange Rate Update” setting will always default to either “Current” or “Keep”. If users wish to view this message, they can refer to the “Inactivate SweBase functions” section.

Reverse tax liability on certain goods and services

The upcoming bill, effective from 1st April 2021, includes a proposed introduction of the Reverse tax in national trade transactions involving taxable individuals. This applies specifically to the sale of mobile phones, integrated circuits, telecommunications services, game consoles, tablets, and laptops. The primary objective behind this proposal is to mitigate the occurrence of widespread VAT fraud.

Setup

On the SweBase setup, there are fields that control the handling of VAT.

Reverse VAT Certain Goods

Active VAT Bus. Postin...	DOMESTIC	...	New VAT Prod. Post. ...	IT PROD OMV	▼
Origin VAT Prod. Post...	IT PROD	▼	Amount Limit VAT Ch...	10,000.00	

Field	Function
Active VAT Bus. Posting Groups	Within this field, specify the VAT business posting group that should be managed in the function. If no group is selected, all groups will be handled by default.
Origin VAT Prod. Post. Group	For certain items like cell phones, tablets, and laptops, reverse charge should be applied when the sale exceeds a specific amount. In this field, input the "VAT Prod. Posting Group" that will trigger the transition to a VAT-free or reverse "VAT Prod. Posting Group".
New VAT Prod. Post. Group	Enter the new VAT code to be registered on a sales line that meets the requirements for invoicing with VAT-free / reverse "VAT Prod. Posting Group"
Amount Limit VAT Change	Enter the net amount limit that applies to a sale that is to be classified as VAT-free / reverse VAT

Use the function

Sales Order and Sales Invoice

The function is only used when posting an order or an invoice. Enter the sales line. If an item / resource or similar is covered by the legislation, it must be marked with the "VAT Prod. Posting Group" that is in the field origin "Origin VAT Prod. Posting Group" in the SweBase settings. If the sum of the lines that have this template exceeds SEK 100,000, the VAT product accounting template will be replaced with the one in the field new VAT product accounting template in the SweBase settings. This is done in the invoicing accounting.

Before posting:

Type	No.	Description	Quantity	VAT Prod. Posting Group	Unit of Measure Code	Unit Price Excl. VAT	Line Amount Excl. VAT	Qty. to
→ Item	80001	Dator III 533 Mhz	10	IT MOMS 25	STYCK	8 500,00	85 000,00	
Item	80002	Dator III 600 Mhz	10	IT MOMS 25	STYCK	7 500,00	75 000,00	
Item	1996-S	ATLANTA Whiteboard. bas	5	MOMS25	STYCK	9 162,00	45 810,00	

After posting:

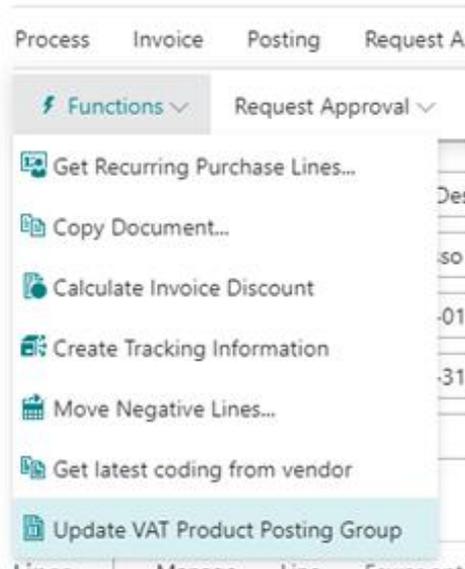
Type	No.	Description	Quantity	VAT Prod. Posting Group	Unit of Measure Code	Unit Price Excl. VAT	Line Amount Excl. VAT	Qty. to
→ Item	80001	Dator III 533 Mhz	10	IT ÖMVAÄND MOMS	STYCK	8 500,00	85 000,00	
Item	80002	Dator III 600 Mhz	10	IT ÖMVAÄND MOMS	STYCK	7 500,00	75 000,00	
Item	1996-S	ATLANTA Whiteboard. bas	5	MOMS25	STYCK	9 162,00	45 810,00	

The invoice now has zero VAT on the lines covered by the regulations. By setting a VAT clause, the text "Reverse tax liability" is printed

Nr	Beskrivning	Leveransdatum	Antal	Enhet	A-pris	Belopp
80001	Dator III 533 Mhz	21-04-12	10	Styck	8 500,00	85 000,00
80002	Dator III 600 Mhz	21-04-12	10	Styck	7 500,00	75 000,00
1996-S	ATLANTA Whiteboard. bas	21-04-12	5	Styck	9 162,00	45 810,00
Momsbeskrivning						
Momsats %	Momsbelopp	Nettobelopp	Bruttobelopp			
25 %	11 452,50	45 810,00	57 262,50			
0 %		160 000,00	160 000,00			
	11 452,50	205 810,00	217 262,50			

Purchase documents

The functionality for updating the “VAT Prod. Posting Group” on the lines is available for purchase orders, purchase invoices, purchase returns, and purchase credit memos. This feature operates similarly to what occurs on sales documents during posting. It proves particularly helpful when receiving an invoice from a supplier. By utilizing this function, you can conveniently assign the appropriate “VAT Prod. Posting Group” to the lines based on the amounts, items/resources, and accounting accounts involved.



Tax reduction ROT, RUT and Green technology

This module supports tax reduction for ROT, RUT and Green technology. After registering the information needed to meet the tax authority's requirements, the system will keep track of the deductions made. It is supported to send the deduction by a file to the authority.

Enter tax reduction

On the sales order or sales invoice. Search (ALT + Q) for “Enter Tax Reduction”

Use the function

When using the function the first time a message is shown: “The tax reduction functionality is not activated, do you want to do that?” answer yes.

Next message: “Prices must be including VAT, do you want to continue?” answer yes.

Customers who are to receive a tax reduction must be marked with prices including VAT.

The registration page below indicates the information required by the tax authority.

Order · 101001

General

Type ROT Tenant Assoc. Registra...

Property Designation Fastigheten 1:12 Apartment No.

Tax Reduction Registration Lines

Manage  

	Personal Id	Name	Share %	Max Amount to Apply
→	191234567897	Sven Svensson	50	0,00
	199876543217	Erika Svenson	50	0,00

Field	Function
Type	Enter ROT, RUT or Green technology.
Property Designation	Enter the property designation
Tenant Assoc. Registered No.	If the deduction refers to an apartment in a tenant-owner association, enter the association's organization number in this field.
Apartment No.	If the application concerns a condominium, the apartment number must be entered in this field.
Person Id	The social security number of the individual or individuals applying for a deduction should be entered as a 12-digit number without hyphens or spaces.
Name	Name of the person or persons applying for a deduction.
Share %	If the deduction is to be allocated among the applicant persons, the percentage must be indicated in this field. The sum of all lines must be 100%
Max Amount to Apply	If there is a limit to how much the person can request, that amount is entered here.

If a new document is registered with the same customer number, the information above will be copied from the previous document.

On the document lines, three new fields become visible. The fields are only displayed for documents with tax reduction. "Tax Reduction Type", "Hours" and "Material Cost"

Field	Function
Tax Reduction Type	Depending on whether ROT, RUT or Green technology is selected, the list for the tax reduction type will show different options, choose one that is relevant.

Field	Function
Hours	If the line registered refers to labor, the number of hours spent must be registered in this field. The hours are not shown to the customer but are only used in the application to the tax authority.
Material Cost	If the line registered refers to material cost, the cost amount must be registered in this field. This cost is not shown to the customer but is only used in the application to the tax authority.

Within the list of orders or invoices, a new field called “Tax reduction” has been introduced. This field allows filtering the list, displaying only the entries associated with tax reductions. By creating a custom filter, you can obtain a comprehensive overview tailored to your needs. Additionally, there is a fact box available that presents information specifically related to tax reductions.

[Search for information](#)

Once the documents have been posted, there will be tax reduction entries available. These entries provide information about the current status of the case.

Search (ALT + Q) for “Tax Reduction Entries”.

The status of the tax reduction is displayed. In the lower part it is visible to which persons the application applies.

The screenshot displays the 'Tax Reduction Entries' interface. At the top, there is a search bar and navigation icons. Below this is a table with the following columns: Posting Date, Source Document Type, Source Document No., Invoice No., Invoiced Amount, Paid Amount, Remaining Amount, Net Amount, and Property Designation. A single entry is visible for the date 2022-02-03, with a source document type of 'Order', source document number 101001, invoice number 103215, and an invoiced amount of 19,625.00. Below this table, there is a section titled 'Tax Reduction Person Lines' with a 'Manage' button. This section contains a table with columns: Posting Date, Personal Id, Name, Share %, Possible Tax Reduction Amount, Possible Amount to Apply, Applied Amount, and Not Granted Amount. Two entries are listed for the date 2022-02-03, both with a share of 50.00 and a possible tax reduction amount of 1,781.00. The first entry is for Sven Svensson and the second for Erika Svensson.

Posting Date	Source Document Type	Source Document No.	Invoice No.	Invoiced Amount	Paid Amount	Remaining Amount	Net Amount	Property Designation
2022-02-03	Order	101001	103215	19 625,00	0,00	19 625,00	16 063,00	Fastigheten 1:12

Posting Date	Personal Id	Name	Share %	Possible Tax Reduction Amount	Possible Amount to Apply	Applied Amount	Not Granted Amount
2022-02-03	1912345678...	Sven Svensson	50,00	1 781,00	-	-	-
2022-02-03	1998765432...	Erika Svensson	50,00	1 781,00	-	-	-

[Print invoice](#)

The invoice will include information about the tax reduction, resulting in a reduced amount that the customer needs to pay. However, in the customer ledger, the full amount is recorded as the tax authority is responsible for paying the second part, provided that the application is approved. If the application is not approved, the customer retains full payment responsibility.



Invoice

Invoice No. 103217	Customer No. 30000	Page 1
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------

Bill-to Address		
School of Fine Art		
Meagan Bond		
Storagatan 10		
Miami, FL US-FL 37125		
USA		

Invoice Date 2022-04-11
 Due Date 2022-04-30
 Payment Terms Aktuell månad
 Shipment Method
 Salesperson Marc Göransson

Your Order No.
 Note of Goods
 Sell-to Contact Meagan Bond
 VAT Registration No. 733495789

No.	Description	Shipment Date	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Amount
1896-S	Labor cost	22-04-11	10	HOUR	687,50	6 875,00
1896-S	Labor cost and material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	10 000,00	10 000,00
1896-S	Material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	2 500,00	2 500,00
1896-S	Travel expenses	22-04-11	40	Kilometer	6,25	250,00
Total Amount on Invoice						19 625,00
Deduction Tax Reduction						-4 762,00

This tax reduction refers to ROT-work
 Property Designation Stora bygget 1:12
 Personal Id of the buyer: 195001202331
 According to you as a buyer, the set finds the possibility of a preliminary tax reduction
 Tax reduction amount 4 762

Amount Excl. VAT	VAT Amount	Total Payment
19 625,00	0,00	SEK 14 863,00

Address CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	Victory Address CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	Phone No. 0666-666-6666 Fax No. 0666-666-6660	Registered for F-Tax Corporate Identity No. VAT Registration No. SE77777777701 Registered Office	Bank Name World Wide Banken IBAN SE64 0800 0107 0000 0000 0000 0000 SWIFT
--	--	--	--	--

Cash receipt

The cash receipt for the invoice is done in the usual way, first the customer's part and second the tax reduction part from the tax authorities. To the right of the payment journal is a fact box with information about the tax reduction.

Posting Date	Document Type	Document No.	Account Type	Applies-to Doc. No.	Account No.	Account Name	Description	Amount
2022-04-11	Payment	G02001	Customer	103215	10000	Adatum Corporation	103215 Inv...	-16 063,00

Tax Reduction Information

Property Designation	Fastigheten 1:12
Tenant Assoc. Registered No.	
Apartment No.	
Source Document Type	Order
Source Document No.	101001
Invoiced Amount	19 625,00
Paid Amount	0,00
Remaining Amount	19 625,00
Possible Tax Reduction Amou...	3 562,00
Possible Amount to Apply	0,00
Applied Amount	0,00
Not Granted Amount	0,00
Hours	16,00
Work	11 876,00
Material Cost	7 000,00
Other Cost	749,00
Type	ROT

Create file

Search (ALT + Q) for "Tax Reduction Entries to Apply"

Select the lines to apply for. If the customer hasn't paid his part of the invoice, the invoice will not be shown in this page and it will not be possible to apply for tax reduction.

NOTE! it is not possible to mix ROT, RUT and Green technology in the same file.

Press menu item Create file. An xml file that looks like the one below is created. Find the file with a name like this **Request for tax reduction_220205_1532_1.xml** in the download folder. This file is then uploaded to the Swedish Tax Authority page.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="true"?>
- <Begaran xmlns="http://xmls.skatteverket.se/se/skatteverket/ht/begaran/6.0">
  <NamnPaBegaran xmlns="http://xmls.skatteverket.se/se/skatteverket/ht/komponent/begaran/6.0">220209_0907_2</NamnPaBegaran>
  - <RotBegaran xmlns="http://xmls.skatteverket.se/se/skatteverket/ht/komponent/begaran/6.0">
    - <Arenden>
      <Kopare>195001202331</Kopare>
      <BetalningsDatum>2022-04-11</BetalningsDatum>
      <PrisForArbete>15875</PrisForArbete>
      <BetaltBelopp>11113</BetaltBelopp>
      <BegartBelopp>4762</BegartBelopp>
      <FakturaNr>103217</FakturaNr>
      <Ovrigkostnad>250</Ovrigkostnad>
      <Fastighetsbeteckning>Stora bygget 1:12</Fastighetsbeteckning>
      <LagenhetsNr xmlns:p4="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" p4:nil="true"/>
      <BrfOrgNr xmlns:p4="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" p4:nil="true"/>
    - <UtfortArbete>
      - <Bygg>
        <AntalTimmar>15</AntalTimmar>
        <Materialkostnad>3500</Materialkostnad>
      </Bygg>
    </UtfortArbete>
  </Arenden>
</RotBegaran>
</Begaran>

```

No deduction granted

If the tax authority does not grant the applied deduction for tax reduction, this must be registered to get the right amount that the customer is obliged to pay in case of e.g. reminder printout.

In the page for tax reduction entries, there is a function at the personal level where the “Not Granted Amount” is adjustable.

Reminders

Search (ALT + Q) for “Tax Reduction Reminders”

On this page, find lines associated with customers that require reminders. Simply navigate to the desired line and proceed with printing.



Reminder

Invoice No.	Customer No.	Page
103217	30000	1

Bill-to Address
School of Fine Art
Meagan Bond
Storagatan 10
Miami, FL US-FL 37125
USA

Invoice Date 2022-04-11
Due Date 2022-04-30
Payment Terms Aktuell månad
Shipment Method
Salesperson Marc Göransson

Your Order No.
Note of Goods
Sell-to Contact Meagan Bond
VAT Registration No. 733495789

No.	Description	Shipment Date	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Amount
1896-S	Labor cost	22-04-11	10	HOUR	687,50	6 875,00
1896-S	Labor cost and material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	10 000,00	10 000,00
1896-S	Material cost	22-04-11	1	Piece	2 500,00	2 500,00
1896-S	Travel expenses	22-04-11	40	Kilometer	6,25	250,00
Total Amount on Invoice						19 625,00
Earlier Paid Amount						-14 863,00
Deduction Tax Reduction						-4 762,00
Not Granted Tax Reduction						500,00

This tax reduction refers to ROT-work
Property Designation Stora bygget 1:12
Personal Id of the buyer: 195001202331
According to you as a buyer, the set finds the possibility of a preliminary tax reduction
Tax reduction amount 4 262

Amount Excl. VAT	VAT Amount	Total Payment
19 625,00	0,00	SEK 500,00

Address	Vikare Address	Phone No.	Registered for F-Tax	Bank Name/World Wide Banken
CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	CRONUS SE Ringvägen 5 Box 105 415 06 GÖTEBORG, Sverige	0666-666-6666 0666-666-6660	Corporate Identity No. VAT Registration No. SE777777777701 Registered Office	IBAN 2284 0816 6047 2005 0288 7407 200 SWIFT

Purchase

Posting Date

Within the standard application, users have the option to determine whether the accounting date of a purchase document should remain empty or be set to the work date. This functionality has undergone enhancements for improved performance.

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Return Order

Use the function

In the “Purchases & Payables Setup” the field “Default Posting Date” have been set to “No Date”, then Orders, Invoices, etc. will have blank date when creating a new Document. During the Posting the Posting Date will be set to Working Date instead of an error.

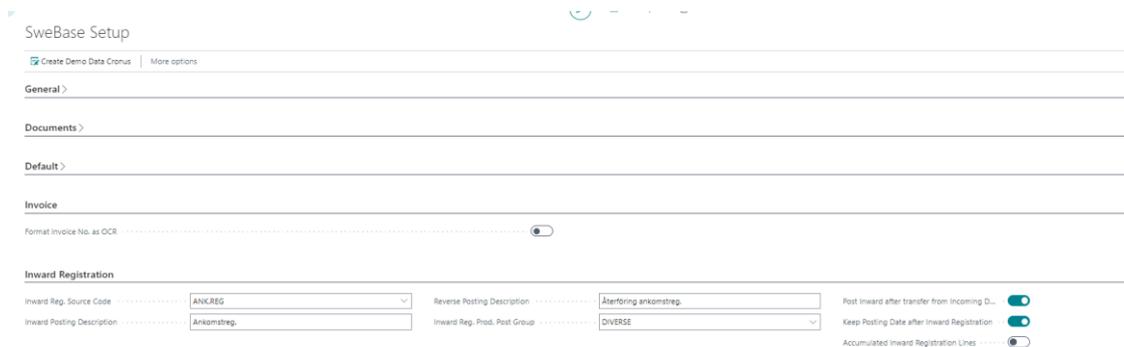
If posting an Order with Back order Qty the Posting Date will still be Blank.

Inward registration

Functionality for Inward Registration of Vendor Invoices and Credit memo is developed for SweBase. This function is for an invoice or credit note which arrives at the company, it will be Inward registered. This means that G/L entries, VAT entries and Inward entries are created. When the Invoice / Credit memo is posted or deleted, the posting will be reversed. The function can only be used from Document Type Invoice and Credit memo, it does not work on Purchase Orders and Purchase Return Orders.

Setup

Under the inward registration tab in SweBase Setup, users can access various settings related to source code, posting description, and product posting group when inward and return accounts are posted. Additionally, there is an option to have the inward registration automatically posted when an incoming document is transferred to a purchase invoice or credit note. Users also have the choice to retain or blank out the Posting Date after inward posting.



The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Setup' interface with the 'Inward Registration' section expanded. The settings are as follows:

Field	Value	Field	Value	Field	Value
Inward Reg. Source Code	ANKREG	Reverse Posting Description	Återbring ankomstreg.	Post Inward after transfer from Incoming D...	On
Inward Posting Description	Ankomstreg.	Inward Reg. Prod. Post Group	DIVERSE	Keep Posting Date after Inward Registration	On
				Accumulated Inward Registration Lines	Off

To ensure accurate VAT posting, it is necessary to configure the system accordingly. During the Inward registration process, the VAT Posting setup associated with the Vendor is utilized, and the calculated VAT rate is used to determine the appropriate “VAT Bus. Posting Group” on the counter transaction. To access and adjust this setting, search for “Inward VAT Posting Setup.” Below are examples demonstrating how to configure the setup effectively.

← INWARD VAT POSTING SETUP | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Search + New Edit List Delete Open in Excel

VAT % ↑	VAT Bus. Posting Group ↑	VAT Prod. Posting Group	Full VAT Prod. Posting Group	VAT Calculation Type
→ 0	EU	MOMS25		Reverse Charge VAT
0	EXPORT	INGEN MOMS		No VAT
0	INRIKES	INGEN MOMS	ENDAST	Normal VAT
6	INRIKES	MOMS6		Normal VAT
12	INRIKES	MOMS12		Normal VAT
25	INRIKES	MOMS25		Normal VAT

If the system finds a template that matches the percentage eg 25% then the template is used. Should it be that the VAT rate registered is not found then the system will create two “VAT entries”, one with VAT only and one with no VAT.

To enable smooth processing of the Inward Registration Bridging, it is essential to configure a Balance account on the Vendor Posting Groups. This can be accomplished by making the necessary adjustments within the Vendor Posting Groups settings.

← VENDOR POSTING GROUPS | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Search + New Edit List Delete Edit View Open in Excel

Show All Accounts

Code ↑	Description	View All Acc... on	Payables Account	Service Charge Acc.	Payment Disc. Debit Acc.	Payment Disc. Credit Acc.	Inward Reg. Bridging Debt	Invoice Rounding Account
→ EU	Leverantörer i EU	<input type="checkbox"/>	2441	7990	4732	3731	2441	3740
INRIKES	Inrikes leverantörer	<input type="checkbox"/>	2441	7990	4732	3731	2441	3740
UTRIKES	Utrikesleverantörer (utanför EU)	<input type="checkbox"/>	2442	7990	4732	3731	2441	3740

In conjunction with the aforementioned account, it is important to specify the balance account designated to receive the inward registration. This can be achieved by entering the appropriate G/L account in the “Inward Reg. Bridging Account” field within the general posting setup.

General Posting Setup

 Search
  New
  Edit List
  Delete
  Edit
  View
  Suggest Accounts
  Copy...
  Open in Excel
  

Show All Accounts

Gen. Bus. Posting Group ↑ ▼	Gen. Prod. Posting Group ↑	Inventory Adjmt. Account	Inv. Accrual Acc. (Interim)	Direct Cost Applied Account	Overhead Applied Account	Purchase Variance Account	Purch. FA Disc. Account	Inward Reg. Bridging Account
→ INRIKES	DETAILJ	4060	2993	4060				7990
INRIKES	DIV							7990
INRIKES	INGEN MOMS	4060	2993	4060				7990
INRIKES	RÅMAT							7990
INRIKES	TILLVERK							7990
INRIKES	TJÄNSTER	4060	2993	4060				7990

Find the function 1. Purchase Invoice 2. Purchase Credit Memo 3. Inward Registration

Use the function

The functionality can be utilized in two distinct ways. The first approach involves registering arrival details on a Purchase Invoice or Credit Memo and subsequently posting the document directly from there. Alternatively, employing a journal to batch post multiple Invoices or Credit Memos simultaneously.

To initiate an arrival registration, generate a new Purchase Invoice or Credit Memo and proceed to select the respective vendor. Additionally, ensure to populate the required fields listed below to finalize the registration process:

Field	Function
Vendor Invoice No.	Enter the Invoice number found on the Invoice from the Vendor.
Document date	Enter the Document Date, normally the day for registration.
Due date	Calculated automatically based on Document Date and the specified Payment Terms on the Vendor.
Amount to Pay	Enter the amount to pay to the supplier.
Of Which VAT Inward	Enter the amount of VAT shown on the invoice.
VAT %	The VAT rate is calculated by the system.

PURCHASE INVOICE | ARBETSDATUM: 2020-04-06

107217 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Invoice Posting Request Approval Incoming Document Release Navigate Actions Navigate Färre alternativ

Functions Request Approval Flow Posting

Vendor Name Fabrikam, Inc. Due Date 2020-03-31 Of which

Contact Krystal York Vendor Invoice No. 32432432423 VAT % (fr

Posting Date Gross Invoice Amount 1 250,00 Inward R

Lines Manage Fler alternativ

Type	No.	Description/C	Unit of Measure Code	Direct Unit Cost Excl. VAT	Line Discount %	Line Amount Excl. VAT
→ Item	*	*				

Post
Preview Posting
Test Report...
Post and Print
Post and New...
Post Batch...
Inward Posting >
Post
Preview Posting
Inward Reg. Lines
Inward Reg. Entries

Once the necessary steps have been completed, users can preview the posting by utilizing the “Preview Posting” action. This action will display the generated G/L Entries transactions and VAT Entries that will be established upon posting. To execute the posting of the inward registration, users should utilize the “Post” action (Shift+Ctrl+F9). For a comprehensive overview of the posted inward entries, users can access the “Inward Reg. Entries” action (Ctrl+F7).

Posting is automatically performed using the default settings. However, if desired, users can review and modify the settings before posting by selecting the menu item “Inward Posting” followed by “Inward Reg. Lines”.

INWARD REGISTRATION LINES | ARBETSDATUM: 2021-11-01 ✓ SPARAD

Sök + New Edit List Delete Open in Excel Actions Färre alternativ

Home

Vendor

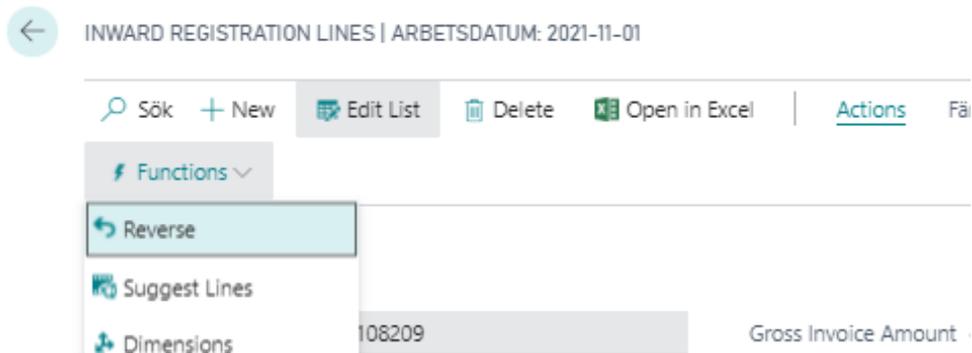
Document No. 108209 Gross Invoice Amount ... 7 612,50

Buy-from Vendor No. ... 20000 Of which VAT Amount ... 1 522,50

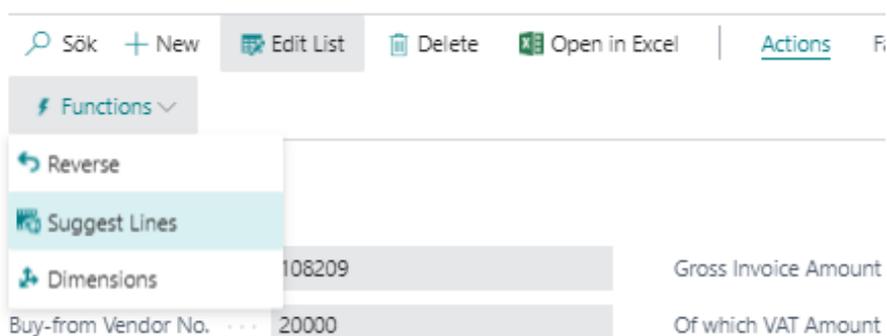
Buy-from Vendor Name ... First Up Consultants

VAT Prod. Posting Group	Net Amount	VAT %	VAT Amount	Amount Including VAT	Amount (LCY)	VAT Amount (LCY)	In
→ MOMS25	6 090,00	25,00	1 522,50	7 612,50	6 090,00	1 522,50	

Reverse a posted inward registration. Use the function Reverse in this window.

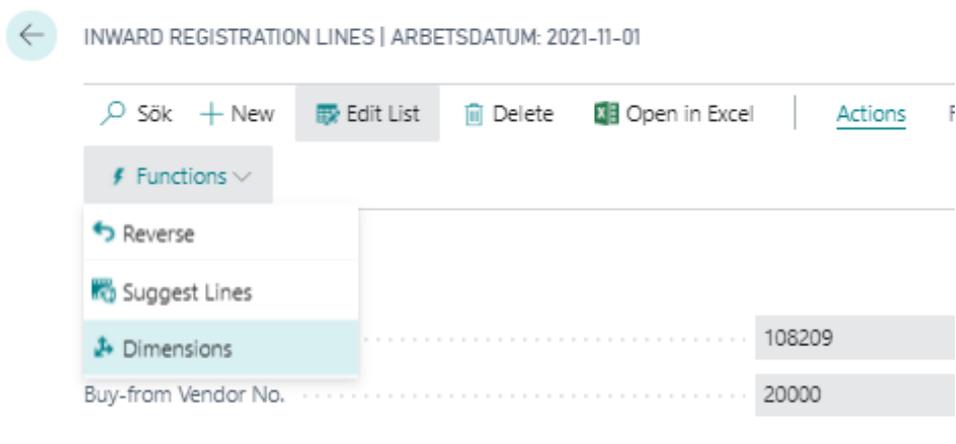


To suggest lines from the registered invoice and credit memo lines, use the function Suggest Lines.



Change dimension values for the inward registration. It is done either in the fields on the lines or menu item Dimensions in the Function area.

Y)	Department Code	Customergroup Code
30	ADM	MEDIUM



Multiple Inward Registrations

To enter multiple inward registrations simultaneously, utilize the Inward Journal feature, specifically designed to streamline this workflow. Within the journal, input the same information as you would for a single invoice or credit memo. The distinction lies in the ability to input multiple documents on a single line, which are subsequently posted in a batch.

INWARD REGISTRATION | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Journal Batch Name:

Manage [Post Batch...](#) More options

Document Type	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Responsible	Document Date	Due Date	Vendor Invoice No.	Amount to Pay	Of which VAT	VAT %
Invoice	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.		2019-11-13	2019-12-05	654654	1 000,00	0,00	0,00
Invoice	20000	First Up Consultants		2019-11-13	2019-12-06	654654	2 000,00	400,00	25,00
→ Invoice	30000	Graphic Design Institute		2019-11-13	2019-12-07	56546546	1 500,00	0,00	0,00

When the due date is displayed in red, it means that a non-banking date has been registered, i.e. the invoice will not be paid on this day. When you are done with all Invoices and Credit Memos, use the Action Post Batch. After that, Invoice Documents have been Created and the Inward Registration has been Posted.

PURCHASE INVOICES | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 🔍 📄 🗑️

Search + New Manage Invoice Posting Release Navigate [Open in Excel](#) More options

No. ↑	Buy-from Vendor No.	Buy-from Vendor Name	Vendor Invoice No.	Location Code	Assigned User ID	Amount	Gross Invoice Amount	Of which VAT Amount (Inward)	Inward Regist...
107209	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	107209			1 405,00	1 000,00	200,00	No
107210	20000	First Up Consultants	107210			11 820,00	0,00	0,00	No
107211	30000	Graphic Design Institute	107211			27 886,00	0,00	0,00	No
107214	10000	Fabrikam, Inc.	654654			0,00	1 000,00	0,00	Yes
107215	20000	First Up Consultants	654654			0,00	2 000,00	400,00	Yes
107216	30000	Graphic Design Institute	56546546			0,00	1 500,00	0,00	Yes

To view the status of the inward registration and access information about the posted G/L accounts and other data, the Inward Entries can be accessed. These entries are located within the invoice and credit note purchase sections directly on the Vendor Card, accessible through the History menu.



10000 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Request Approval New Document Navigate Vendor Actions [Navigate](#)

Vendor Purchases Documents History

No. 10000 ...

Name Fabrikam, Inc.

Blocked

Balance (LCY) 13 705,00

Balance Due (LCY) 0,00

Address & Contact

- Ledger Entries
- Statistics
- Purchases
- Entry Statistics
- Statistics by Currencies
- Item Tracking Entries
- Inward Reg. Entries

When viewing an Inward Reg. Entries, selecting the amount of the inward will allow you to access the detailed entries. These entries share the same entry number as the G/L accounting entries. This facilitates potential reconciliation between the ledger and the inward entry.

To view the Inward postings in their entirety, access the Accounts Payable Inwards report. Apply a date filter to display the balance as of the desired date.

Accounts Payable Inward

CRONUS SE 2019-11-13 08:58:35

Balance on 20-12-31 Page 1

SUPER

Date	Source	Document No	Due Date	Amount	Amount (LCY)	Entry No
10000 Fabrikam, Inc.						
19-11-13	Invoice 107214	108211	19-11-30	-1 000,00	-1 000,00	3
		Fabrikam, Inc.			-1 000,00	
20000 First Up Consultants						
19-11-13	Invoice 107215	108212	19-11-30	-2 000,00	-2 000,00	4
		First Up Consultants			-2 000,00	
30000 Graphic Design Institute						
19-11-13	Invoice 107216	108213	19-11-30	-1 500,00	-1 500,00	5
		Graphic Design Institute			-1 500,00	
					-4 500,00	

Webservice-API

By publishing codeunit 12048930 "PEB Inward Posting API" and Table 38 "Purchase Header" with the same name, it is possible to post arrival registration and reverse an already

registered arrival transaction. There are three methods available PostInward, PostReverseInward and PostExactReverseInward.

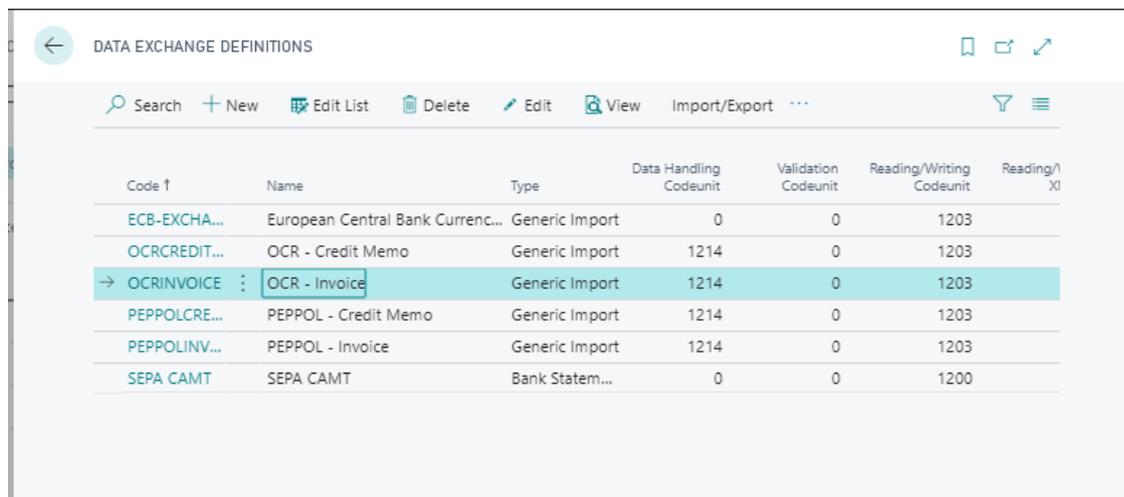
By publishing codeunit 12048929 "PEB Purchase Posting API" and Table 38 "Purchase Header" with the same name, you can post the purchase together with the arrival registration. There is one method available PostPurchase.

Incoming Document

To enable the integration between incoming documents and SweBase, a setting is required which specifies which codeunit to use after the field mapping. By making this setting, automatic updating of the fields "Gross Invoice Amount" and "Of which VAT Amount (Inward)" on the purchasing header is activated. The rounding found in SweBase for purchasing will also be activated.

Setup

Search for "Data Exchange Definitions"



Code 1	Name	Type	Data Handling Codeunit	Validation Codeunit	Reading/Writing Codeunit	Reading/Writing Codeunit
ECB-EXCHA...	European Central Bank Currenc...	Generic Import	0	0	1203	
OCRCREDIT...	OCR - Credit Memo	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
→ OCRINVOICE	OCR - Invoice	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
PEPPOLCRE...	PEPPOL - Credit Memo	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
PEPPOLINV...	PEPPOL - Invoice	Generic Import	1214	0	1203	
SEPA CAMT	SEPA CAMT	Bank Statem...	0	0	1200	

Select the line for the integration. Press menu item Edit.

← _E DEFINITION | WORK DATE: 2021-01-28 ✓ SAVED

OCRINVOICE

[Import Data Exchange Definition](#)
[Export Data Exchange Definition](#)
[More options](#)

General Show more

Code OCRINVOICE TYPE: IMPORT

Name OCR - Invoice Header Lines 0

File Type Xml Header Tag

Type Generic Import Footer Tag

FILE TYPE: VARIABLE/FIXED

File Encoding WINDOWS

Column Separator Comma

Custom Column Sepa... ..

Line Definitions | [Manage](#) ✎

➕ New Line
✖ Delete Line
🔗 Field Mapping
🔗

Line Type	Code ↑	Name	Column Count	Data Line Tag	Namespa
→ Detail	OCRINVHE...	OCR - Invoice Header	47	/Document	
Detail	OCRINVLIN...	OCR - Invoice Lines	0	/Document/Tables/Table/Table...	

Select the line “OCR - Invoice Header” and press menu item Field Mapping.

← _LD MAPPING | WORK DATE: 2021-01-28 ✓ SAVED

OCRINVOICE · OCRINVHEADER · 1214

General

Table ID 1214 Pre-Mapping Codeunit 1217

Use as Intermediate T... Mapping Codeunit 1218

Name OCR Invoice to Purchase Invoice Post-Mapping Codeu... .. 12048934

Field Mapping | Manage

Column No. ↑	Column Caption	Target Table ID	Table Caption	Target Field ID	Field
→ 1	ID	RR	Purchase Header	RR	

Object ID ↑	Object Type ↑	Object Caption
→ 12048934	Codeunit	PEB Post Data Exchange

Select from full list

Enter 12048934 “PEB Post Data Exchange” in the field Post-Mapping codeunit.

Do the same for “OCR - Credit Memo”.

Note of Goods

It is common to mark the Purchase Documents with Note of Goods. Therefore this field has been added to orders, Shipment, Invoices and Credit memos.

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice
3. Purchase Credit Memo
3. Purchase Return Order

Rounding of Purchase

This feature facilitates rounding of purchase invoices. The user can specify the allowable rounding amount, commonly set to a maximum of 1 SEK.

Setup

The allowable rounding amount can be entered in the SweBase settings field “Maximum Rounding Purchase.” Specify the amount that can be automatically rounded up in this field.

The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Setup' configuration page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Create Demo Data Cronus', 'Actions', 'Automate', and 'Fewer options'. Below this is the 'General' section. The 'Description from Purchase Line' field is turned on. The 'Vendor OCR No. Control' is set to 'Not Active'. The 'Maximum Rounding Purchase' field is set to '1,00'. Other fields include 'Extend Allow Posting To' (4Y), 'Price Calculating from' (Bill-to Customer No.), and 'Salesperson Code from' (Bill-to Customer No.).

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice
3. Purchase Credit Memo
3. Purchase Return Order

Use the function

When entering a purchase invoice, the vendor invoice amount, including VAT, must be entered in the “Gross Invoice Amount” field. This function is activated by the setup, and the Gross Invoice Amount field should not be left blank.

PURCHASE INVOICE | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

107217 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Invoice Posting Request Approval Incoming Document Release Navigate Actions Navigate Fewer options

General Show more

Vendor Name Fabrikam, Inc.

Contact Krystal York

Posting Date

Due Date

Vendor Invoice No. 216570

Gross Invoice Amount 20 093,00

Of which VAT Amount (Inward) 0,00

VAT % (Inward) 0,00

Inward Registered

Lines | Manage More options Show more

Type	No.	Description/Comment	Location Code	Quantity	Unit of Measure Code	Direct Unit Cost Excl. VAT	Line Discount %	Line Amount Excl. VAT
Item	1896-S	ATEN Skrivbord		1	STYCK	5 119,00		5 119,00
→ Item	1906-S	ATEN Mobil piedestal		5	STYCK	2 218,00		11 090,00
Item	1908-S	LONDON Kontorsstol, blå		4	STYCK	971,00		3 884,00

Subtotal Excl. VAT (SEK) 20 093,00

Inv. Discount Amount (SEK) 0,00

Invoice Discount % 0

Total Excl. VAT (SEK) 20 093,00

Total VAT (SEK) 0,00

Total Incl. VAT (SEK) 20 093,00

The lines entered on the Invoice are checked at the time of posting against the amount in the Gross Invoice Amount.

If the difference between the Gross Amount and the Total Incl. VAT is less than 1 SEK (setup), the difference will be booked as a rounding line.

If the deviation is greater than the amount in the settings, an error message in connection with the posting will appear:

VENDOR CARD | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

10000 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Request Approval New Document Navigate Vendor Actions Navigate Report Fewer options

General Show more

No. 10000

Name Fabrikam, Inc.

Blocked

Balance (LCY) 13 705,00

Balance Due (LCY) 0,00

Registration No.

Document Code

No control of Ext. ...

External Document... 123456

If this message appears, it is necessary to adjust the invoice so that the amount on the lines matches the amount stated in the invoice header.

Use the same External Document No. more than once

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, a check can be enabled to detect the reuse of the same invoice number on a supplier. If the same invoice number is detected, posting with that number will not be allowed. This feature provides the flexibility to exclude specific vendors where it is acceptable to reuse the invoice number multiple times.

Examples of suppliers where the feature can be used are the tax authorities that use the registration No as invoice numbers. Setup On the Vendor

VENDOR CARD | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

10000 · Fabrikam, Inc.

Process Request Approval New Document Navigate Vendor | Actions Navigate Report Fewer

General Show more

No.	10000 ...	Registration No.	
Name	Fabrikam, Inc.	Document Code	
Blocked		No control of Ext. ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Balance (LCY)	13 705,00	External Document...	123456
Balance Due (LCY)	0,00		

In the field No control of Ext. Doc. No. you put an . In the field External Document No., you can enter the Invoice No to be used on the Documents.

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice

Use the function

When registering an invoice for this vendor, the suggested invoice number will populate the Supplier's invoice number field on the invoice.

Posting with the same invoice number can be made for this vendor.

No question when changing Bill-to Vendor No.

This feature disables the default confirmation page that appears when changing the Bill-to Vendor No., preventing the risk of paying the wrong Vendor.

Show the Document No. after posting

If there are separate number series for the Document and Posting Document, a message will be displayed after posting, showing the Document No for the Posted Invoice.

Find the function

1. Purchase Order
2. Purchase Invoice
3. Purchase Credit memo

Settings

Purchases & Payables Setup

Invoice Nos.

INK-FAKT

Posted Invoice Nos.

INK-FAKT-B

In case of different number series, a message will be received after the Posting indicating the "Invoice No".



Document No. 108210

OK

Extended search feature for Vendors

In the Vendor Name field of the Purchase invoice, the Bankgironr or Plusgironr can be entered.

EDIT - PURCHASE INVOICE - 107213

107213

General

Vendor No.

Contact

Vendor Name

*

Document Date

BUY-FROM

Address

Address 2

Post Code

City

NO.	NAME	CITY	PHONE NO.
(There is nothing to show in this view)			
<input type="text"/>			
+ New			Select from full list

ress C

Gross Invoice Amount

If the number is entered correctly with dashes as a bank or plus giro, a search will be performed in the bank or plus giro column of the vendor bank account. This allows for finding the correct supplier and bank account, even if there are multiple bank accounts for the supplier.

Control of quantity on G/L account lines

When using the account type “G/L Account,” such as on a Purchase Invoice, it is important to remember to enter a quantity. The quantity is typically always equal to one on a G/L account line. Failure to enter a quantity will result in the amount not being invoiced (Zero Invoice).

Find the function

1. Purchase Quote
2. Purchase Blanket Order
3. Purchase Order
4. Purchase Invoice
5. Purchase Return Order
6. Purchase Credit Memo

Use the function

The quantity is automatically updated with 1 when using the G/L account on the line. If the number differs from 1, it can be changed manually.

Source on the General Ledger Entries

To get a better overview and traceability from accounting transactions, Source Name is now included in the list. “Source Type” and “Source No.” can also be added to the list.

CRONUS SE | Finance ▾ | Cash Management ▾ | Sales ▾ | Purchasing ▾ | Shopify ▾ | ☰

General Ledger Entries: All ▾ | 🔍 Search | 📄 Edit List | Home ▾ | 📄 Review Entries | More options

Posting Date ↑	Document Type	Document No.	G/L Account No. ↑	Description	Source Name	IC Partner Code	Department Code
2/17/2022	Payment	103015	1510	Faktura 102015	Trey Research		
2/17/2022	Invoice	103016	1510	Faktura 102016	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/17/2022	Payment	103016	1510	Faktura 102016	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/21/2022	Invoice	103019	1510	Faktura 102019	Trey Research		
2/21/2022	Payment	103019	1510	Faktura 102019	Trey Research		
2/21/2022	Invoice	103020	1510	Faktura 102020	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/21/2022	Payment	103020	1510	Faktura 102020	Adatum Corporation Ab		
2/22/2022	Invoice	103021	1510	Faktura 102021	Relecloud		
2/22/2022	Payment	103021	1510	Faktura 102021	Relecloud		
2/25/2022	Invoice	103023	1510	Faktura 102023	Trey Research		
2/25/2022	Payment	103023	1510	Faktura 102023	Trey Research		
2/28/2022	Invoice	103026	1510	Faktura 102026	Relecloud		
2/28/2022	Payment	103026	1510	Faktura 102026	Relecloud		
3/18/2022	Invoice	103027	1510	Faktura 102027	Trey Research		
3/18/2022	Payment	103027	1510	Faktura 102027	Trey Research		

Exchange rate Message on documents

If Exchange Rate has been changed this message will come up when Entering a Posting Date on a document.



Do you want to update the exchange rate?

Yes	No
-----	----

To eliminate confusion for users when posting an order, we have made changes to ensure that the SweBase Setup “Purchase Exchange Rate Update” is always set to either Current or Keep. As a result, the message related to this choice has been removed. If you prefer to disable SweBase functions, please refer to the option “Inactivate SweBase functions.”

Fast Vendor Registration

The function is to facilitate the registration of new suppliers in connection with the registration of purchase invoices. All necessary/important fields are easily accessible on one page.

Setup

Enter SweBase Setup.

Use the function

Select the fast Vendor Registration field. This field can only be marked if there is a standard vendor with an associated bank account.

The screenshot shows the 'SweBase Setup' interface. At the top, there are navigation icons (back, edit, add, delete) and a 'Saved' status indicator. The main title is 'SweBase Setup'. Below the title, there are two tabs: 'Process' and 'Workflow'. The 'General' section contains several fields: 'Description from Purc...' with a toggle switch, 'Vendor OCR No. Cont...' with a dropdown menu set to 'Default Yes - Message', 'Maximum Rounding P...' with a text input field containing '1.00', 'Extend Allow Posting ...' with a text input field containing '4Y', 'Price Calculating from ...' with a dropdown menu set to 'Bill-to Customer No.', 'Salesperson Code from ...' with a dropdown menu set to 'Bill-to Customer No.', 'Sales Exchange Rate ...' with a dropdown menu set to 'Current', 'Purchase Exchange R...' with a dropdown menu set to 'Current', and 'Fast Vendor Registrat...' with a toggle switch. Below the 'General' section is a 'Documents >' link. The 'Default' section contains several dropdown menus: 'Default Customer No. ...', 'Default Vendor No.' set to 'MALL', 'Default Item No.', 'Default Resource No. ...', 'Default Job No.', 'Def. Prod. Post. Group...' set to 'DETALJ', and 'Def. VAT Prod. Post. G...' set to 'MOM525'.

Enter a vendor on a document

To find or create a new vendor, utilize the vendor's field name. Input the supplier's name, number, Bankgiro number, or Plusgiro number to search for an existing supplier using the extended search function. If the Bank or Plusgiro number is not associated with any vendor, you will be prompted with the following question: "The vendor cannot be found. Do you want to create a new vendor?"



In the next step, the selection of a template will follow (Business Central standard functionality). After that, a simplified vendor card with the central fields. Bankgiro or Plusgiro is filled in from the previous search. The registration can be done very easily as in most cases the name of the vendor is good enough. When this is done, leave the page and return to the document, the supplier has now been entered.

If something is missing on this page. Select menu item Vendor to enter the standard Vendor card.

Inventory

Default values on the Item Journal

To facilitate the registration of entries in an Item Journal, The "Item Journal Batch" is expanded with the "Location Code" and "Gen. Bus. Posting Group".

Find the function

1. Item Journal
2. Phys. Inventory Journals

Setup

In the Item Journal Batch, the fields for Location Code and General Posting Group can be entered.



The screenshot shows a table titled "Item Journal Batches" with a search bar and a list of records. The table has columns: Name 1, Description, No. Series, Posting No. Series, Reason Code, Location Code, Gen. Bus. Posting Group, and Item Tracking on Lines. A single record is visible with values: DEFAULT, Default, (blank), (blank), (blank), HUVUD, INRIKES, and (blank).

Name 1	Description	No. Series	Posting No. Series	Reason Code	Location Code	Gen. Bus. Posting Group	Item Tracking on Lines
DEFAULT	Default				HUVUD	INRIKES	

In this example the the values is set to HUVUD and INRIKES.

Use the function

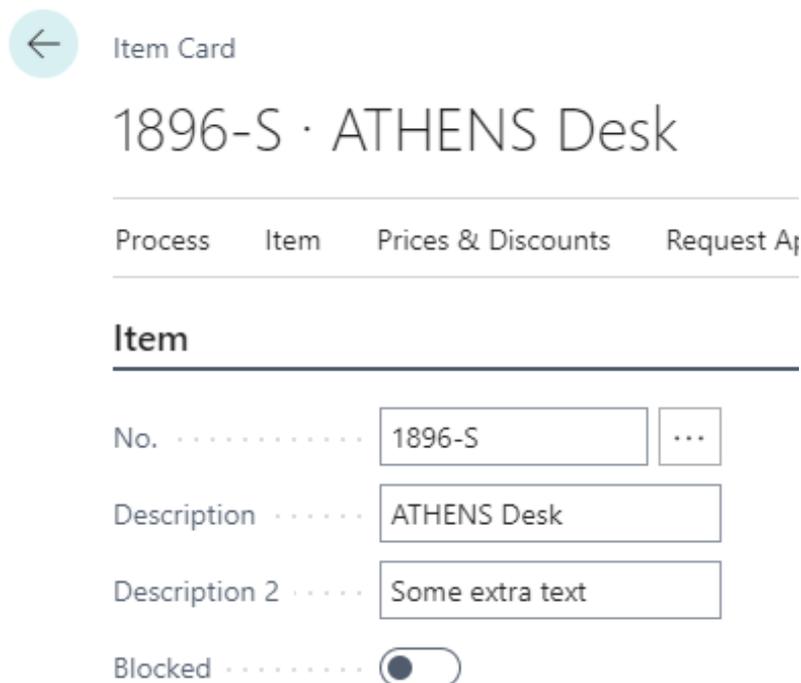
When using a Journal with these settings, all lines will be set with those values.

Item Description 2 on documents

Item description 2 can be created as extended text and therefore be registered on the documents that the extended text function supports in the base app.

Find the function

Add the field "Description 2" on the item card with the help of personalization.



The screenshot shows the "Item Card" for "1896-S · ATHENS Desk". It includes a navigation bar with "Process", "Item", "Prices & Discounts", and "Request A". Below the title, there is a section titled "Item" with the following fields:

- No. 1896-S [...]
- Description ATHENS Desk
- Description 2 Some extra text
- Blocked

Setup

In SweBase Setup, the activation of this function is determined by the field "Item Description 2 as Extended Text". When this option is enabled, a prompt will appear asking if you want to include additional texts from the item description 2.

← SweBase Setup

✓ Saved

Create Demo Data Cronus

General

Description from Purc...

Vendor OCR No. Cont...

Maximum Rounding P...

Extend Allow Posting ...

Price Calculating from ...

Salesperson Code from ...

Sales Exchange Rate ...

Purchase Exchange R...

Fast Vendor Registrati...

Item Description 2 as ...

Documents

Local Language for D...

ENU Language for Do...

Local Country Code ...

No Contact in Address...

Show prices on purch...

ⓘ Do you want to setup an extended text for every item with a Description 2? This update will probably take som time.

Yes No

Default >

Use the function

Item description 2 has now been added as an extended text and will be used in accordance with the base app.

← Extended Text

untitled

✓ Saved

General

Language Code

All Language Codes

Description

Starting Date

Ending Date

Is Item Description 2

Lines | Manage

Text	
→	Some extra text

Resources

Translate resources

If resources are used in the Sales and Purchasing modules and documents need to be printed in different languages, this feature enables the translation of resources similar to how Items are translated into other languages.

Reports & Documents

A number of documents with a layout that corresponds reasonably to the Swedish standard have been added. The documents can be configured in Page Header and Footer Setup. There is also a set of reports that more clearly show relevant information in relation to those in the Base App. Below follows a list how report/document has been replaced in the Base App. You can read about how they are replaced in the General Report Selection section.

Reports

Description	Report ID	RDLC layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
General Ledger	12047999	GeneralLedger.rdl	4
Accounting Voucher	12047998	AccountingVoucher.rdl	3
Accounts Receivable	12048001	AccountsReceivable.rdl	121
Accounts Payable	12048003	AccountsPayable.rdl	321
Accounts Payable Inward	12048005	AccountsPayableInward.rdl	
Balance Report	12048006	BalanceReport.rdl	11200
Income Statement	12048007	IncomeStatement.rdl	11201
Daybook	12048008	Daybook.rdl	
Deferral Entries	12047964	DeferralEntries.rdl	
Document No. Report	12047984	DocumentNoReport.rdl	
Shipped/Received not Invoiced	12048009	ShippedRcdNotInvoiced.rdl	
Payment Suggestion	12048859	PaymentSuggestion.rdl	

Documents

Description	Report ID	RDLC layout file	Word layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
Finance Charge Memo	12047979	CustFinanceChargeMemo.rdl	CustFinanceChargeEmailBody.docx	118
Reminder	12047978	CustomerReminder.rdl	CustReminderEmailBody.docx	117

Description	Report ID	RDLC layout file	Word layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
Reminder	12047978	CustomerReminderQR.rdl	CustReminderEmailBody.docx	117
Purchase Quote	12048000	PurchaseQuote.rdl		404
Purchase Blanket Order	12047994	PurchaseBlanketOrder.rdl		410
Purchase Order	12047977	PurchaseOrder.rdl	PurchaseOrderEmailBody.docx	1322
Proforma Invoice	12048010	ProformaInvfromOrder.rdl		1302
Purchase Invoice	12047959	PurchaseInvoice.rdl		406
Purchase Return Order	12047996	PurchaseReturnOrder.rdl		6641
Purchase Return Shipment	12047997	PurchaseReturnShipment.rdl		6636
Purchase Blanket Order	12047994	PurchaseBlanketOrder.rdl	PurchaseBlanketOrderEmailBody.docx	
Sales Quote	12047980	SalesQuote.rdl	SalesQuoteEmailBody.docx	1304
Sales Blanket Order	12047993	SalesBlanketOrder.rdl		210
Sales Order	12047975	SalesOrder.rdl	SalesOrderEmailBody.docx	1305
Sales Shipment	12048013	SalesShipment.rdl	SalesShipmentEmailBody.docx	208
Sales Invoice	12047973	SalesInvoice.rdl	SalesInvoiceEmailBody.docx	1306
Sales Invoice	12047973	SalesInvoiceQR.rdl	SalesInvoiceEmailBody.docx	1306
Sales Return Order	12047995	SalesReturnOrder.rdl		6631
Sales Credit Memo	12047976	SalesCreditMemo.rdl	SalesCrMemoEmailBody.docx	1307
Sales Blanket Order	12047993	SalesBlanketOrder.rdl	SalesBlanketOrderEmailBody.docx	

Description	Report ID	RDLC layout file	Word layout file	Replaced Base App Report ID
Service Quote	12048014	SalesServiceQuote.rdl		5902
Service Order	12048015	SalesServiceOrder.rdl		5900
Service Invoice	12048016	SalesServiceInvoice.rdl	SalesServiceInvoiceEmailBody.docx	5911
Service Credit Memo	12047974	SalesServiceCreditMemo.rdl		5912
Inventory Picking List	12047962	InventoryPickingList.rdl		

Page Footer

The footer printed on different documents quotation, order confirmation, invoice, credit note, etc. can be adjusted. The footer can be controlled based on information on the customer or supplier. What can be used is: Currency, Country, Language and Supplier Customer No. If not, the page footer is written in two versions, one for Swedish customers and one for foreign customers. To handle default values that are blank or are specified with a value. For example, language code can be entered as blank or SVE, both are for Swedish. The same applies to countries and currencies. The BVA Code, Local Language, and Local Country settings are available at: SweBase Settings and Documents.

Find the function

Search for "Page Footer List"

Setup

Type ↑	No. ↑	Name	Currency Code ↑	Country/Regi... Code ↑	Language Code ↑	Report Name
⋮		Blank				

· 0

🔗 Get Default Setup 📄 Copy Page Footer 📄 Copy Page Footer... All Companies | More options

General

Type	<input type="text" value=""/>	Language Code	<input type="text" value=""/>
No.	<input type="text" value=""/>	Report ID	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Currency Code	<input type="text" value=""/>	Report Name	<input type="text" value=""/>
Country/Region Code	<input type="text" value=""/>	Responsibility Center	<input type="text" value=""/>

Information

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				
<input type="text" value=""/>				

Enter the filter fields to be used for the footer. In the Type field, enter, for example, Customer and in the No. field, enter the customer number. If all other fields are left empty, the footer applies only to the registered customer. If you choose to further specify e.g. Currency code will also include it in the filter. This also applies to country/region, language, Document Code, Responsibility Center, and Report ID. Selecting Report ID will be a definite footer for that print. Responsibility Center comes from Customer/Supplier. Document code is a free term that can be placed on a customer / supplier.

If no filter bar is registered, the page footer will apply to all documents.

In SweBase, default settings are available for the footer if none are created. These default settings allows copying to the new footer by pressing “Get Default Setup”.

Value

Field Reference

Select Value or “Field Reference”

Then adjust the fields that are bound to change.

If choosing value, it looks like this

← PAGE FOOTER SETUP | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06 ✓ SAVED

Customer · 0

[Get Default Setup](#)
[Copy Page Footer](#)
[Copy Page Footer... All Companies](#)
[More options](#)

General

Type	Customer	Language Code	
No.		Report ID	0
Currency Code		Report Name	
Country/Region Code		Responsibility Center	

Information

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
<i>Adress</i> ...	<i>Besöksadress</i> ...	<i>Telefon</i> ...	Godkänd för F-skatt ...	<i>Plusgiro</i> ...
CRONUS SE ...	CRONUS SE ...	0666-666-6666 ...	<i>Organisationsnr</i> ...	<i>Bankgiro 991-2346</i> ...
Ringvägen 5 ...	Ringvägen 5 ...	<i>Faxnr</i> ...	6805252779 ...	...
Box 105 ...	Box 105 ...	0666-666-6660 ...	<i>Momsreg.nr</i> ...	...
415 06 GÖTEBORG ...	415 06 GÖTEBORG ...	...	SE777777777701 ...	...
...	...	...	Styrelsesäte ...	...

If choosing “Field Reference”, it looks like this

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5
<i>Adress</i> ...	<i>Besöksadress</i> ...	<i>Telefon</i> ...	Godkänd för F-skatt ...	<i>Plusgiro</i> <i>\$(12047959)</i> ...
<i>\$(2)</i> ...	<i>\$(22)</i> ...	<i>\$(7)</i> ...	<i>Organisationsnr</i> ...	<i>Bankgiro</i> <i>\$(11)</i> ...
<i>\$(4)</i> ...	<i>\$(24)</i> ...	<i>Faxnr</i> ...	<i>\$(20)</i> ...	...
<i>\$(5)</i> ...	<i>\$(25)</i> ...	<i>\$(10)</i> ...	<i>Momsreg.nr</i> ...	...
<i>\$(30) \$(6)</i> ...	<i>\$(32) \$(26)</i> ...	...	<i>\$(19)</i> ...	...
...	...	...	Styrelsesäte <i>\$(1204)</i> ...	...

Field reference means that the value is taken from the table when the report is printed. The field reference syntax is $\$(FieldNo)$, FieldNo is the field number in table 79 corporate information. Country / region code and Country / region code is not printed without the description in the related country / region table. To print the code for the country instead, the syntax is $\$(FieldNo, Code)$

The fields displayed in red italic style indicate that there have been changes in the field’s properties. By clicking the button with three points (AssistEdit), you can access a new page where you can specify the properties that will be applied to the field.

Manage

EDIT - PAGE FOOTER PROPERTIES - CUSTOMER · 0



Font Size	5	▼
Font Weight	Default	▼
Font Style	Default	▼
Align	Default	▼
Background Color	Automatic	▼

Close

There are two functions to copy the footer.

1. Copy the footer from the same company.
2. Copy the footer to all companies.



PAGE FOOTER SETUP | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06



Customer · 0

Get Default Setup

Copy Page Footer

Copy Page Footer... All Companies

More options

Page Header and Lines

What is printed in the header and the lines on the documents can be changed. The addresses can be written in various ways, the location and if it is printed. The choices are “None, General, Billing, Delivered” and where they should be printed right or left in the header.

The address is retrieved from the tab on the page with the corresponding name. Additionally, there is the freedom to customize the content that will be printed from the document header.

There are 13 places to print see the selected places below. Field 1 to Field 3 is at the top. The rest of the fields are divided into 5 rows with two columns. The rows can be changed accordingly.



Faktura

Fält 1	Fält 2	Fält 3	Sida
10302289	10000	10000	1

Leveransadress
Vänster adress

Fakturaadress
Höger adress

Rad 1, Kolumn 1 2014-08-27
Rad 2, Kolumn 1 2014-09-27
Rad 3, Kolumn 1 30 dagar netto, 8 dagar -2%
Rad 4, Kolumn 1 Fritt från säljarens fabrik/lager
Rad 5, Kolumn 1 Andreas Berglund

Rad 1, Kolumn 2
Rad 2, Kolumn 2
Rad 3, Kolumn 2
Rad 4, Kolumn 2 789456278001
Rad 5, Kolumn 2 14-08-27

Nr	Beskrivning	Leveransdatum	Antal Enhet	A-pris	Belopp
----	-------------	---------------	-------------	--------	--------

Find the function

Search for "Page Header Setup"

← PAGE HEADER SETUP | WORK DATE: 2019-11-06

Search + New Manage Open in Excel

Report ID ↑	Report Name	Document Code ↑	Responsibility Center ↑	Custom Report Layout Code
12047973	PEB Sales Invoice			

Enter the report to the list and choose what should be printed. If the report is not included in the list, the addresses will be printed in a standard manner as we know before.

Page Header Setup
12047973

Home Reports More options

Get Default Setup Copy from Page Header Copy Page Header to All Companies

General

Report ID 12047973 Comma Character
 Report Name PEB Sales Invoice 1000 Character
 Document Code Date Format
 Responsibility Center Show Work Description on Sales Documents
 Custom Report Layout Code Information Line 1
 QR Code Information Line 2
 Compress Document Caption
 Print Always Address at Left Logotype +

Email

Email Body Text Code Attachment File Name
 Subject
 Subject
 Subject

Document References

Caption Field 1 INVOICE NO. Data Field 1 3 Suppress Field 1
 Caption Field 2 CUSTOMER NO. Data Field 2 2 Suppress Field 2
 Caption Field 3 ORDER NO. Data Field 3 44 Suppress Field 3
 Format Field 1
 Format Field 2
 Format Field 3

Addresses

Field	Function
Document Code	Is designed to create free headers for print headers. Enter a code in the related table, the code can be placed on the Customer / Supplier
Responsibility Center	Can create a headline for a Customer / Vendor Responsibility Center
Custom Report Layout Code	Import and use different Report Layouts RDL.
QR Code	Define a QR code that is shown on the invoice.
Compress	If suppress field is marked, it can be a blank area. Check for Compress, then all fields are replaced and the blank area is gone.
Print Always Address at Left	If the address on the left is identical to the address on the right, the address to the left is not printed. Check the box to disable the function.
Indentation Address Left	Move the address to the left number of characters to the right.
Indentation Address Right	Move the address to the right number of characters to the right.
Comma Character	Enter decimal digits for all decimal fields in the document. If you specify the format of the field, it applies to all decimal fields on the report. To set the Comma Character for all documents in this company you will find a Comma Character field on the SweBase setup.
1000 Character	Specify a thousand separator for all decimal fields within the document. When you define the field format, it will be applied to all decimal fields present in the report. To set the thousand separator

Field	Function
	for all documents within the company, locate the “Thousand Separator” field in the SweBase setup.
Date Format	Enter date format for all date fields in the document. On MSDN, you can read more about the formatting. To set the Date format for all documents in this company you will find a Date Format field on the SweBase setup.
Show Work Description on Sales Documents	By select this field, an eventual work description will be printed on the document
Information Line 1	A fixed text will be printed at the bottom of the document
Information Line 2	A fixed text will be printed at the bottom of the document
Document Caption	A document heading other than the default is specified in this field. For example Receipt on a sales invoice
Logotype	A logotype other than the one in the company information can be entered in this field. Click on the plus sign and select the picture file
Email Body Text Code	To create a custom setting of e-mail body texts, this is defined via a standard text code
Subject	The subject line of an email message. It is possible to insert the following fields in the subject line. %1 = Document no., %2 = Company name, %3 = Bill-to/Pay-to name, %4 = Sell-to/Buy-from name, %5 = Today’s date
Attachment File Name	The name of the attached file in an email message. It is possible to insert the following fields in the subject line. %1 = Document no., %2 = Company name, %3 = Bill-to/Pay-to name, %4 = Sell-to/Buy-from name, %5 = Today’s date
Addresses	Enter whether and where the addresses should be placed on the document.
Lines	Specify what should be in the respective column, link text, data, format and location.

The caption can be chosen from the available list, or you can enter a new caption. However, if you enter a new caption, it must be translated into document texts. Please note that the translated captions will not be displayed until the first printout. They will be marked as untranslated in the document texts. To translate the caption from the header, click on “Assist Edit” for the header.

The fields “Data” specify what to print from the document header or columns on the rows.

Syntax to retrieve data

There are several ways to retrieve data.

Document Header

If only a number is entered, data is retrieved from that field on the document header. There is a lookup on the field that shows all the fields available for the table.

If there is a need for a customization with calculated value, DATA [11] to DATA [50] is used, the same variable for header and rows.

Pick data from different tables in Page Header

Expression	Description
SellTo-3	Sales header field no. three from "Sell to Customer"
BillTo-3	Sales header field no. three from "Bill to Customer"
SellToContact-3	Sales header field no. three from "Sell to Contact"
BillToContact-3	Sales header field no. three from "Bill to Contact"
Salesperson-5053	Sales header field no. 5053 from "Salesperson"
BuyFrom-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Buy from Vendor"
PayTo-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Pay to Vendor"
BuyFromContact-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Buy from Contact"
PayToContact-3	Purchase header field no. three from "Pay to Contact"
Purchaser-5053	Purchase header field no. 5053 from "Purchaser"

|C-3|Company information field no. three| |COMPANYNAME|Return the company name|
|TODAY|Return the date for today| |TIME|Return the time|

QR Codes

An report layout that prints QR codes on an invoice or a reminder is available. Either choose to replace the standard report layout in the Report Layout Selection, then this layout applies to all invoice or reminder printouts or create e.g. a copy of the "QR Invoice Layout" and enter the layout in the "Custom Report Layout Code" field on the page header setup.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for "QR Code List".

Setup

Field	Function
Code	A optional code used in Page Header Setup.
Description	Enter a description of the QR Code.
Type	It is possible to print either Swish or Banking App QR Code. The Swish type is useful for quickly registering a Swish payment and the Banking App is useful in several Banking Apps to register a payment safe and quickly.
Receiver Phone No.	The phone number that the Swish payment should go to.

Field	Function
Payment Type	Bank Giro or Plus Giro are available payment types. Used in Banking Apps.
Receiver Account No.	If the payment type is Bank Giro, enter the Bank Giro No. and if the Payment Type is Plus Giro, enter the Plus Giro No.
Receiver Company Name	The name of the company that is the receiver of the payment. Used in Banking Apps.
Receiver Registration No.	The registration no. of the company that is the receiver of the payment. Used in Banking Apps.

← QR Code Card ✓ Saved

BANKAPP

General

Code Description
 Type ▾

Banking Apps

Payment Type ▾ Receiver Company Na...
 Receiver Account No. Receiver Registration ...

Email

Setup your own body text when sending an email. Body text management is available for the following documents: - Shipment - Invoice - Credit Memo - Reminder - Finance Charge Memo - Sales Order - Sales Quote - Purchase Order

When you start up a new company, the report options for the above documents are pre-populated with an Email Body Layout. If you want to run the corresponding function in a company that is already set up, you can run the function Init Documents with Email Body. It replaces the report selections that may have been made with the SweBase standard documents and associated email body layout.

← General Report Selections

Analyze
 New
 Edit List
 Delete
 Init Base reports
 Init Documents with Email Body

Report Selection - Sales ✓ Saved [🔖](#) [📄](#) [🔗](#)

Usage Invoice

Analyze Manage [🔗](#) [🔍](#)

Sequence ↑	Report ID	Report Caption	Use for Email Body	Use for Email Attac...	Email Body Layout Name
→ 1	12047973	Sales Invoice	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SalesInvoiceEmailBody.docx

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for "Standard Text Codes".

Setup

Enter a code e.g. INVOICE. Select menu item Extended Texts.

Standard Text Codes ✓ Saved [🔖](#) [📄](#) [🔗](#)

[🔍 Search](#) Analyze [+ New](#) [🔧 Edit List](#) [🗑 Delete](#) [📄 Extended Texts](#) [More options](#) [🔗](#) [🔍](#) [☰](#)

Select or set up additional text. Extended text can be

Code ↑	Description
→ INVOICE	Invoice Body Text

Add a new Extend Text.

Extended Text ✓ Saved [📄](#) [🔗](#)

INVOICE Invoice Body Text SVE 1

[🔗 Insert Default Email Body](#) [More options](#)

General

Language Code SVE Starting Date

All Language Codes Ending Date

Description Swedish Email Body Text No Connection to Ite...

It is possible to insert a default email body text to start with. Select menu item Insert Default Email Body.

Extended Text ✓ Saved [📄](#) [🔗](#)

INVOICE Invoice Body Text SVE 1

[🔗 Insert Default Email Body](#) [More options](#)

General

Language Code Starting Date

All Language Codes Ending Date

Insert Default Email Body is used together with page header setup to define a body used in the email body section. You can insert these fields with the specified percentage and number. No. = %1, Total Amount Including VAT = %2, Total Amount Excluding VAT = %3, Total Amount Excluding VAT = %3, Currency Code = %4, Due Date/Order Date/Quote Date = %5, Company Email Address = %6, Company Name = %7, Salesperson/purchaser name = %8, Bill-to Customer No./Pay-to Vendor No. = %9, Sell-to Customer No./Buy-from Vendor No. = %10, Bill-to Name/Pay-to Name = %11, Sell-to Customer Name/Buy-to Vendor Name = %12

Select which document the body text is to be created for.

-  Sales Shipment
- Sales Invoice
- Sales Credit Memo
- Sales Quote
- Sales Order
- Finance Charge Memo
- Reminder
- Purchase Order

Lines  

Text

→	Bästa kund,	⋮
	Bifogat detta e-postmeddelande hittar ni ett PDF-dokument med er faktura.	
	Fakturanr: %1	
	Belopp: %2 %4	
	Förfallodatum: %5	
	Om ni har några frågor angående denna faktura, vänligen kontakta oss.	
	Vänliga hälsningar	
	%7	

The following fields can be inserted into the body text: - Invoice No. = %1 - Total Amount Including VAT = %2 - Total Amount Excluding VAT = %3 - Currency Code = %4 - Due Date/Order Date/Quote Date = %5 - Question email address = %6 - Company Name = %7 - Salesperson/purchaser name = %8 - Bill-to Customer No./Pay-to Vendor No. = %9 - Sell-to Customer No./Buy-from Vendor No. = %10 - Bill-to Name/Pay-to Name = %11 - Sell-to Customer Name/Buy-to Vendor Name = %12 - Note of Goods = %13 - External Document No./Vendor Order No. = %14

A maximum of 15 lines can be inserted as body text.

Document Line

When entering only a number, the data is retrieved from the corresponding field on the document line. The field has a lookup feature that displays all the available fields for the table.

There may be calculated values from the document row, which are specified as DATA [1] to DATA [10] if there are and which ones are shown when downloading the default setting. The description of how it is calculated can be found in the report object.

If there is a need for a customization with calculated value, DATA [11] to DATA [50] is used, the same variable for head and rows.

Item on the line

Enter I-3 for field no three on the item, if it is not an item on the line, it will be blank.

Item Variant on the line

Enter V-3 for field no three on the item variant, if it is not an item on the line, it will be blank.

Resource on the line

Enter R-3 for field no three on the resource, if it is not a resource on the line, it will be blank.

G/L Account on the line

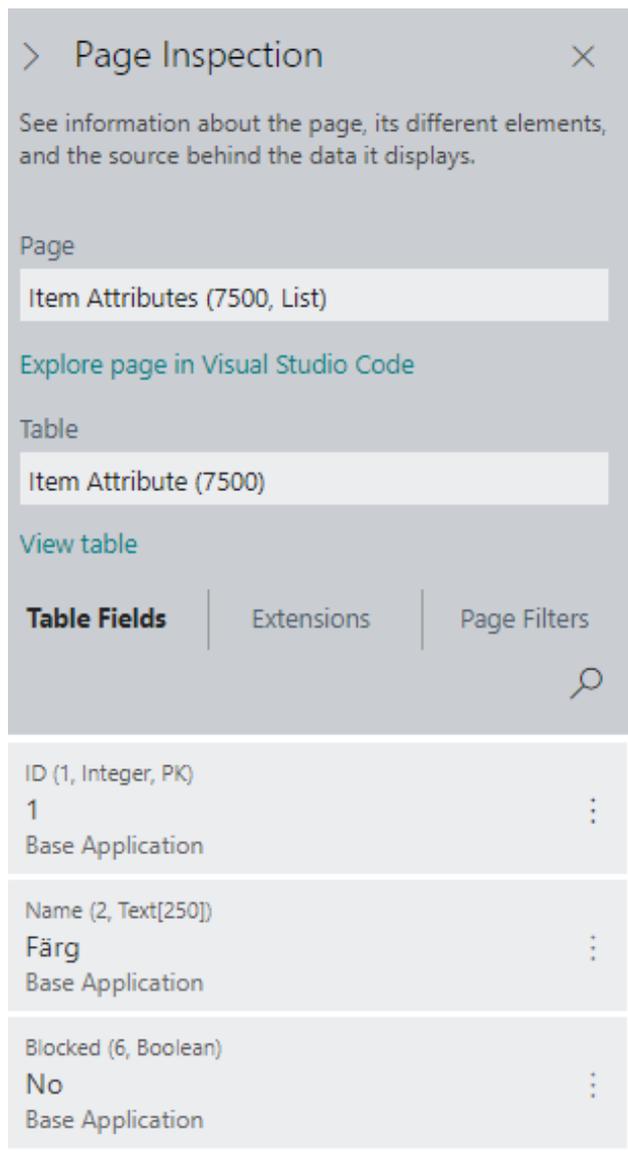
Enter G-3 for field no three in the accounting account, if it is not an account on the line, it will be blank.

Service Item on the line

Enter SI3 for field no three on the service item, if it is not a service item on the line it will be blank.

Attributes from the Item that are on the line

Enter IA(1) to retrieve the item's attributes. Number one is the attribute ID, it can be zoomed in on the page for the attributes.



Line Number

Enter `DATA[99]` to print line numbers. It is a calculator that starts with one for the first line of the document and counts one. Be sure to change the row numbers if inserting a row into the document.

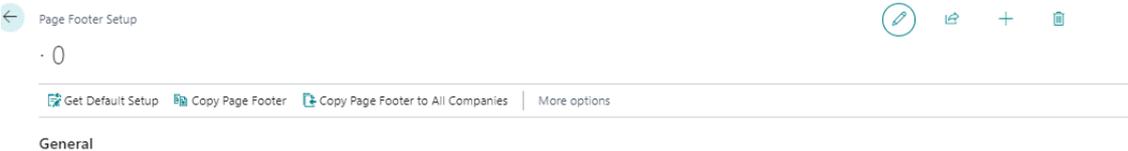
The “Suppress Blank” fields are selected if the intention is to not print the prompt when there is no data to be printed.

The Format field is used to format certain fields. The choice is between Short `14-08-28`, Long `2014-08-28` or free format according to developer help. `<Year,2>-<Day,2>-<Month,2>` `2014-08-28` `<Year,2>-<Week,2>` `14-45` [At MSDN you can read more about the formatting.](#)

Fields that have a related table, for example, box 43 merchant code retrieves the name of the seller. To print the seller code instead, enter Code in the Format field

When the “Compress” field is selected, all fields in the matrix will be organized without any empty rows. Rows 1 to 5 will be shifted upwards and will fill any gaps that may arise when using the “Suppress Blank” fields.

There are two functions for copying the header. Copy from a header in the same company. Copy the header to all companies.



Report Selection from menus

In Dynamics 365 Business Central, the printing of documents can be controlled through Report Selection.

SweBase redirect reports in the Page “General Report Selections” instead, so the SweBase report and document will be used instead.

Standard reports replaced by new ones

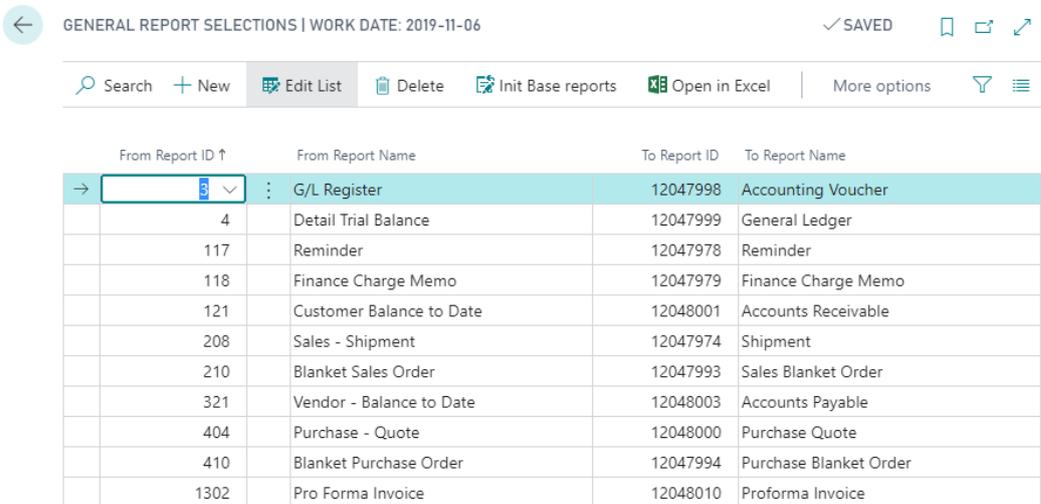
There are several standard reports that have been improved. The reports are completely redesigned, which means that there may be differences from the standard reports that the customer does not want. We have therefore made it easy to exchange reports without changing the menus. There is now a function to change reports.

The new function allows for individual control of reports based on company and user settings.

Find the function

Search (ALT + Q) for “General Report Selections”.

Use the function



Field	Function
Company	If the report is to be managed per company, enter the company name here. If the company is not listed then the blank line is used.
User ID	If the report is to be managed per user, the user is specified here. If the user is not present, the blank line is used.
From Report ID	Enter the standard report no. Only reports supported by the feature can be specified. To implement it for more reports see the chapter For the developers
To Report ID	This specifies the report to be printed instead of the standard report.

To revert the list back to its original state, delete all rows and select the “Init Base Reports” menu item. The listed reports are the ones currently supported.



Init Base reports is also used if the developer has supported multiple reports. Those reports will then be included in the list.

General

Filter totals with all dimensions

On the chart of accounts, it is possible to filter totals with all dimensions using the Dimension Set ID Filter Field. Enter an integer for the desired combination of all dimensions, including the global ones. The problem is that you must know which Dimension Set ID it is for the desired combination of Dimensions Values. Use the page Find Dimension ID to find the Dimension Set ID for a combination of Dimensions Value.

Find Dimension ID



	Dimension Code ↑		Dimension Value Code
	AFFÄRSGRUPP		
	AVDELNING		
	FÖRSKAMPANJ		
	INKÖPARE		
	KUNDGRUPP		STOR
→	OMRÅDE	:	30
	SÄLJARE		

Dimension Set ID

Enter the Dimension Value to get the Dimension Set ID or enter the Dimension Set ID to get the Dimension Value.

Use the found Dimension Set ID to filter the totals in the Chart of Accounts, Balance Report or Income Statement.

Default Customer, Vendor, Item, Resource, Job

To eliminate the need to enter repetitive basic information for newly registered customers, items, and other entities, establish predefined standards for them.

The example addresses the customer, but the function is the same for the other tables.

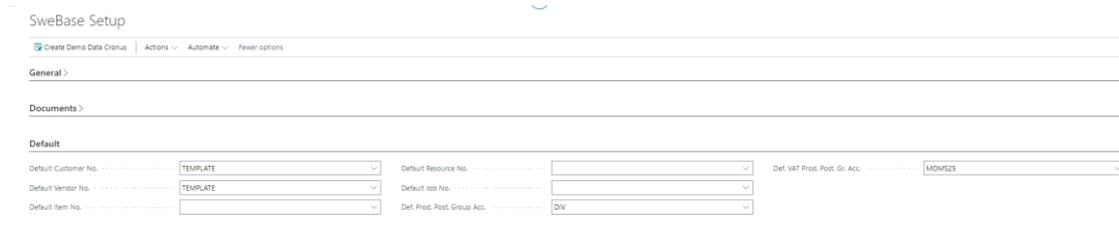
Setup

Customer

Configure a template customer that can be used as a reference when registering new customers. Within the template customer, you can input the consistent information that applies to all customers. This may include fields such as payment terms, customer posting, and payment reminder code.

Block the customer.

SweBase Setup



SweBase Setup

Create Demo Data Cronus | Actions | Automate | Fewer options

General >

Documents >

Default

Default Customer No.	TEMPLATE	Default Resource No.		Def. VAT Prod. Post. Gr. Acc.	MOM525
Default Vendor No.	TEMPLATE	Default Job No.			
Default Item No.		Def. Prod. Post. Group Acc.	DIV		

Find the function

1. Vendor
2. Customer
3. Item
4. Job
5. Resource

Use the function

Once the settings are configured, the feature becomes active whenever a new customer is added to the customer register. The information specified in the template is automatically copied to the new customer, streamlining the registration process.

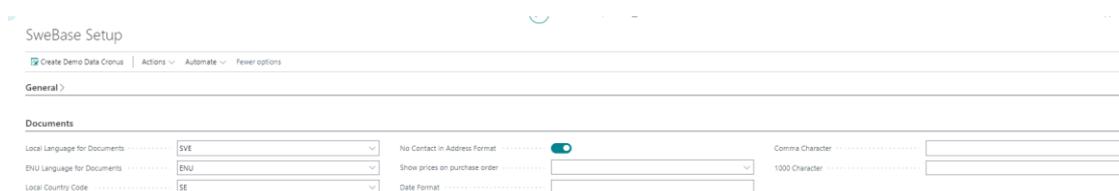
External Document No. on customer

The field “External Document No.” is added to the customer and transferred to the sales documents when created.

Contact in Address

It is not common to have the Contact in the Address. On SweBase setup it is possible to remove the contact from all addresses.

In the SweBase Setup mark the field “No Contact in Address Format”



SweBase Setup

Create Demo Data Cronus | Actions | Automate | Fewer options

General >

Documents

Local Language for Documents	SVE	No Contact in Address Format	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Comma Character	
ENU Language for Documents	ENU	Show prices on purchase order		1000 Character	
Local Country Code	SE	Date Format			

Document text

This function is used to set the translations for caption texts on documents.

Supports all documents included in SweBase. Document texts are easy to adapt in other reports and document.

Setup

Local Language

SweBase Settings for Local Language for Documents is used to encode blank Language Code on Customers and Vendors. SVE is recommended for Swedish. ENU Language for Documents is recommended with ENU as Code.

For both customers and vendors, leaving the Language Code blank will result in the default language being assigned.

Language

Translation can be made for any language and for any number of languages.

Search (ALT + Q) for "Document Translation".

Use the function

Translate

In order to translate your documents, it is necessary to have printed or previewed the document at least once. This action will populate the table with all the new captions.

NOTE! If the text is missing or if you have a new language, there will be no text on the document. The text must first be translated.

Minus indicate not translated (-) and it will be blank on printing.

The translated text is by default available in all companies.

The Company-specific column is ticked for the text to be used only in the logged-in company. It is possible to add different texts in all the companies.

To make the translation

Find the function

Document Translation



Search Edit List Delete Open in Excel



General

Language Code Filter Sort Order

Code Filter Create New Language

Not Translated Lines

Languagecode ↑	Code ↑	Company specific	Text	Translated
→ ENU	ACC. INTEREST A...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Acc. Interest Amount	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	ADDITIONAL FEE ...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional Fee Fin. Charge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	ADDITIONAL FEE ...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional Fee Reminder	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	ADDRESS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount Excl. VAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT INCL. VAT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount Incl. VAT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	AMOUNT PAID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amount Paid	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	APPLIED TO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Applied to	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BANK GIRO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bank Giro	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BANK NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bank Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BILL-TO ADDRESS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bill-to Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BLANKET ORDER	<input type="checkbox"/>	Blanket Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BLANKET PURCHA...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Blanket Purchase Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BUY-FROM ADDR...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Buy-from Address	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	BUY-FROM CONT...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Buy-from Contact	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	CN NO.:	<input type="checkbox"/>	CN No.:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COMBINED SHIP L...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COMBINED SHIP L...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COMBINED SHIP L...	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ENU	COPY	<input type="checkbox"/>	copy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Here are all the different languages and texts.

In the header, filters can be applied to languages by selecting the desired language in the Language Code Filter field. This allows viewing only one language at a time. Additionally, it is possible to filter the code to be translated using the Code Filter field.

There is also the option to select the Not translated lines field. If the field is marked, only the fields that are missing value in the Name field are displayed.

Sort order can be set to Language Code or Code.

In the lower part of the window there are lines where translation takes place. In the first column, the language code is entered. In the second field is the field code. In the third field, enter the text to print on the documents.

Some texts are also corrected in Swedish. There are text lines that appear on the documents (e.g. the invoice). Total %1 ... on invoice where %1 is currency code and %2 is expiration date. There are also comment rows on the documents, such as Invoice Line1 ... etc.

If a new language code is posted afterwards, new lines appear for that language when the document is printed or previewed. Remember to translate the new language code.

To avoid writing a text, such as comments, enter a minus sign (-) in the Text field. In the example below, the text for Quote Line1 and Quote Line2 will not be printed, no comments will be written for Quotations.

Add a new Language

To add a new language code and generate lines for this language, enter the language code in the Create new language field.

[OCR on Document for printout](#)

When printing an Invoice, Credit Note, Interest Invoice, Service Invoice, and Service Credit Note, OCR can now be entered for SE, FI, NO and DK.

This is done with the codes:

DATA[70] = Swedish, calculated with modulus 10 with length digit.

DATA[71] = Danish FIK71.

DATA[75] = Danish FIK75.

DATA[76] = Swedish, calculated with modulus 10 and without length digit.

DATA[77] = Norwegian KID, calculated with modulus 10.

DATA[78] = Norwegian KID, calculated with modulus 11.

DATA[79] = Finnish.

DATA[80] = Finnish, non-numeric characters are removed from the number and check digit is calculated.

The code can be placed on the fields in the document header. Furthermore, it is also possible to include the code in document texts.

The example below prints a Swedish OCR code at the bottom of the invoice.



Sök Edit List Delete Open in Excel

General

Language Code Filter Sort Order Kod

Code Filter Create New Language ..

Not Translated Lines ...

Languagecode ↑	Code ↑	Compa... specific	Text	T
→ SVE	INVOICE LINE 1...	<input type="checkbox"/>		
DAN	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
DEU	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
ENU	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
FIN	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
NON	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
SVE	INVOICE LINE 2...	<input type="checkbox"/>	DATA[70]	
DAN	INVOICE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Faktura nr.	
DEU	INVOICE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invoice No.	
FIN	INVOICE NO.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invoice No.	

Preview the Invoice

On the sales invoice there is a menu item Print Draft Billing that prints a preview of the invoice and is called Draft invoice. It has its own design that does not match the correct invoice.

There is a function for printing an invoice document that is a proper preview of the invoice. The function creates a temporary invoice with invoice ##### which is then printed with the invoice document you have chosen. To enable the feature: select report 12047981 Preview invoice in Report Selection, Sales and Draft Invoice.

Important to note is that for a short while there is a Posted invoice with No: ##### with the name Preview. It is deleted at the same time as it is printed.

There is a small risk that the invoice with No: ##### and referred to as Preview can be printed by a print job. To avoid it, Printout is set to 1. If you have a print management customization, it should be handled with an Event contained in Report 12047981 Previewing the invoice. Check with your software vendor that it is OK.

Permissions

When SweBase is installed, three permission groups are Created

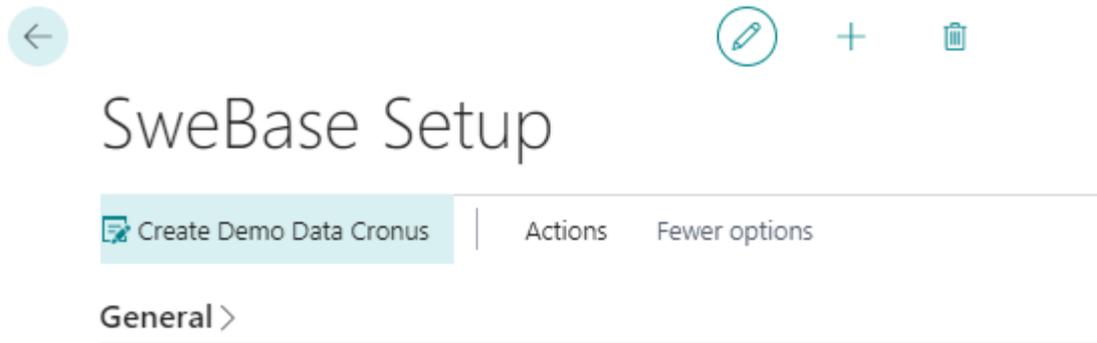
BASIC SweBase for all users

DIRECTDEBIT Direct Debit

BANKING Banking
INWARD Inward registration

Demo data

On the SweBase Setup it is possible to create Demo data in a Cronus Company
Use the Action Create Demo Data Cronus

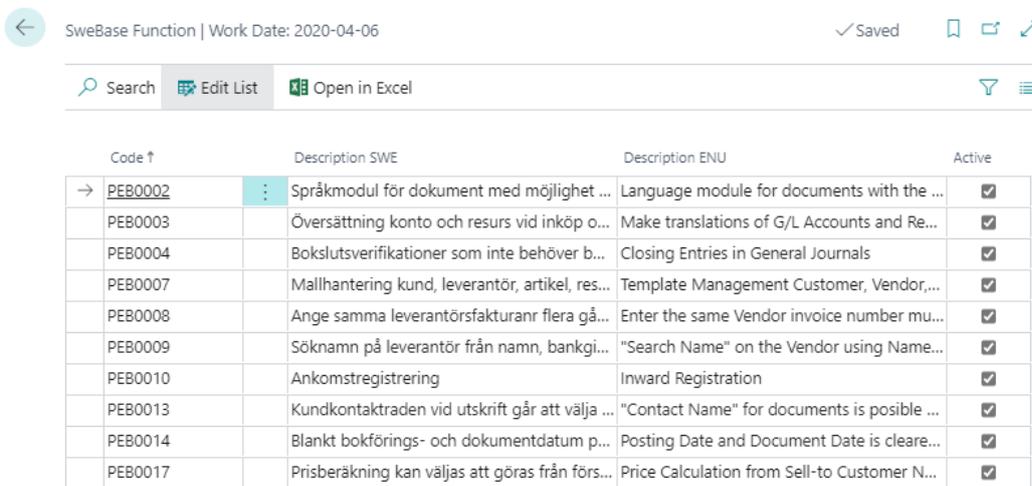


Inactivate SweBase functions

The function is used for disabling one or more functions in SweBase.



The Column Active indicate if the function is active or not. Just change the Active column to deactivate the function.



Code ↑	Description SWE	Description ENU	Active
→ PEB0002	Språkmodul för dokument med möjlighet ...	Language module for documents with the ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0003	Översättning konto och resurs vid inköp o...	Make translations of G/L Accounts and Re...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0004	Bokslutsverifikationer som inte behöver b...	Closing Entries in General Journals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0007	Mallhantering kund, leverantör, artikel, res...	Template Management Customer, Vendor,...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0008	Ange samma leverantörsfakturanr flera gå...	Enter the same Vendor invoice number mu...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0009	Söknamn på leverantör från namn, bankgi...	"Search Name" on the Vendor using Name...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0010	Ankomstregistrering	Inward Registration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0013	Kundkontaktraden vid utskrift går att välja ...	"Contact Name" for documents is posible ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0014	Blankt bokförings- och dokumentdatum p...	Posting Date and Document Date is cleare...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PEB0017	Prisberäkning kan väljas att göras från förs...	Price Calculation from Sell-to Customer N...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

API Pages

With SweBase, we ship a number of API pages. They contain the fields that are added. Can be useful when integrating with external systems such as Power Automate.

- Sales Header
- Sales Line
- Sales Shipment Header
- Sales Shipment Line
- Purchase Header
- Purchase Line
- Purchase Receipt Header
- Purchase Receipt Line

Charge of the SweBase App

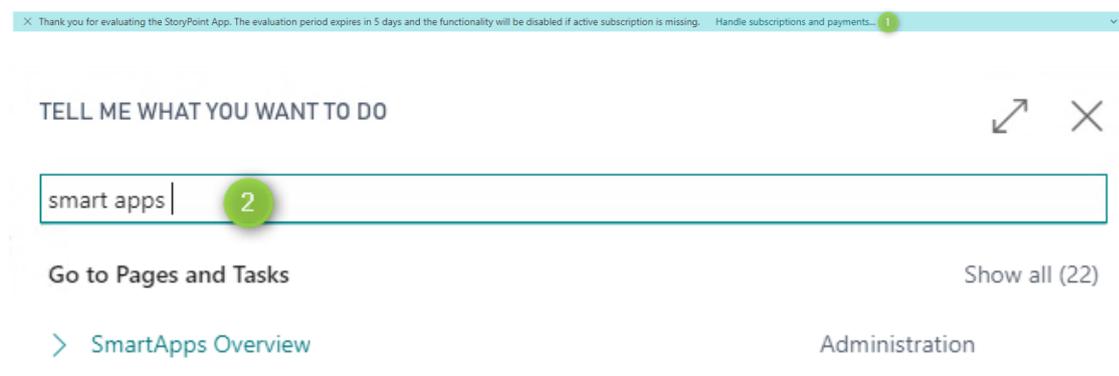
The billing of all apps from SmartApps4D365 is managed by LicenseProvider. The “SmartApps overview” page allows you to find and manage all SmartApps, whether they are installed or uninstalled.

Register payment information

There are two ways to find the registration view for the billing information. Either click on “Manage subscriptions and payments” link in the notification text (1) which is displayed when you install an App from SmartApps or search (Alt + Q) for “SweBase PaymentProvider overview” or “SmartApps overview” (2)

Note:

If you get the message that “there are no SmartApps installed”, use PaymentProvider instead.



The screenshot shows a notification bar at the top with a close button and a link labeled '1'. Below it is a search bar with the text 'smart apps' and a magnifying glass icon. A green circle with the number '2' is placed over the search bar. Below the search bar, there are two buttons: 'Go to Pages and Tasks' and 'Show all (22)'. At the bottom, there is a link '> SmartApps Overview' and the word 'Administration'.

Select App

An overview and status of all apps are displayed. By clicking on the amount (1), a specification is shown of the total amount (2).

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW

This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END	INFORMATION
StoryPoint	Installed			
Base functionality - price/user/month	Evaluation	685.00	2019-03-04	4 days left of Evaluation Period

You are currently running one or more apps in an Evaluation Period. To use the functionality after this Evaluation Period you must supply a Credit Card. The registered Credit Card will then be charged according to the current terms. Credit Card information is missing or expired. A valid Credit Card must be supplied to be able to use the functionality after the Evaluation Period. Click below to update or add the Credit Card that will be charged for above products

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW

This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END	INFORMATION
StoryPoint	Installed	-		
Base functionality - price/user/month	Evaluation	685.00	2019-03-04	4 days left of Evaluation Period

You are currently running one or more apps in an Evaluation Period. To use the functionality after this Evaluation Period you must supply a Credit Card. The registered Credit Card will then be charged according to the current terms. Credit Card information is missing or expired. A valid Credit Card must be supplied to be able to use the functionality after the Evaluation Period. Click below to update or add the Credit Card that will be charged for above products

1 All prices are per user and month, excl. VAT

2

- "Essential per användare" 1 pcs, 199 SEK, total 199 SEK
- "External Accountant per användare" 1 pcs, 29 SEK, total 29 SEK
- "Premium per användare" 2 pcs, 199 SEK, total 398 SEK
- "Team Member per användare" 1 pcs, 59 SEK, total 59 SEK

OK

The following features are located at the bottom of the page

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW

This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END	INFORMATION
StoryPoint	Installed	-		
Base functionality - price/user/month	Evaluation	685.00	2019-03-04	4 days left of Evaluation Period

You are currently running one or more apps in an Evaluation Period. To use the functionality after this Evaluation Period you must supply a Credit Card. The registered Credit Card will then be charged according to the current terms. Credit Card information is missing or expired. A valid Credit Card must be supplied to be able to use the functionality after the Evaluation Period. Click below to update or add the Credit Card that will be charged for above products

1 Update 2 Activate Selected 3 Cancel Selected 4 Add/Update Credit Card

Update

When selecting Update (1) all information for all lines is updated from our service provider Stripe. It can be used if there is a problem to Activate or Cancel a line.

Activate selected

If a subscription has been canceled earlier, reactivation can be done by selecting Activate selected (2).

Cancel selected

When selecting Cancel Selected (3), the subscription is canceled, and the registered credit card will no longer be charged for the App selected. The app will be able to run until the end of the period.

Add/Update Credit card

When selecting Add/Update Credit Card (4) a guide will be displayed where various tasks are to be registered when adding or updating a credit card

[Registering Process](#)

Step 1

When selecting Add/Update Credit Card the first page asks for the e-mail address to be used to receive the receipt for the billed amount.

LICENSE PROVIDER

STEP 1 OF 4

Enter the e-mail address to be used for sending the receipt of purchased products.
Suggested address is retrieved from the company information.

E-mail Address John.Doe@email.com

Confirm E-Mail Address John.Doe@email.com

Back Next Finish

Step 2

Register credit card number, validity date and CVC code. The CVC code is located on the back of the credit card.



STEP 2 OF 4

This card will be charged.

CREDIT CARD DETAILS

Please enter Credit Card details below. They will be safely stored with our payment provider Stripe. No credit card information will be stored in Business Central.



4242 4242 4242 4242

04 / 24 424

Back

Next

Finish

If a credit card has already been registered, the following image is displayed. Here is the opportunity to register another card or extend the period of validity.

LICENSE PROVIDER ↗ ✕

STEP 3 OF 4

Check the business information below, the information is retrieved from the company information, correct it if it is wrong. The information will be displayed on the receipt.

VAT Registration No.	<input type="text" value="SE77777777701"/>
Name	<input type="text" value="CRONUS SE"/>
Address	<input type="text" value="Ringvägen 5"/>
Address 2	<input type="text"/>
Postal Code	<input type="text" value="415 06"/>
City	<input type="text" value="GÖTEBORG"/>
Country	<input type="text" value="SE"/> ▼
Phone	<input type="text"/>

Step 4

Clicking “Next” shows an overview of the Apps that are selected and a price summary of the current charge. If, for example, the price for the App is based on the total number of users, the amount charged will automatically be if a new user is added.

Clicking on the amount shows a specification of how the total amount is calculated. Press “Exit” to confirm the purchase.



STEP 4 OF 4

Check and confirm the purchase. By pressing the menu button "Finish" below, a confirmation of purchase and acceptance of the license terms is done. If there is no need for the product anymore, remember to inactivate the product before you uninstall it. Search for the page SmartApps overview to do this.

Check and Confirm

Selected Products

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT
StoryPoint	-
Base functionality - price/user/month	685,00

Total 685,00

Back Next Finish

Contact SmartApps

By searching (Alt + Q) after Contact SmartApps, our contact details are displayed.

TELL ME WHAT YOU WANT TO DO

contact smart

Go to Pages and Tasks Show all (23)

> Contact SmartApps Administration

Contact SmartApps

Contact information

E-mail support@smartappsford365.com

Support Home Page <https://www.smartappsford365.com>

Important to consider when uninstalling SweBase

If it becomes relevant to uninstall SweBase, it is important to unsubscribe before uninstalling.

This is done on SweBase Setup, menu item "Unsubscribe". If you miss it, you can contact support at support@smartappsford365.com

SMARTAPPS OVERVIEW



This is an overview of all Apps from SmartApps with their products. On this page it is possible to cancel active products if there is no need for them anymore or reactivate a product that is canceled. Each active product will be charged according to App terms

DESCRIPTION	STATUS	AMOUNT EXCL. VAT	CURRENT PERIOD END
SweBase	Installed	-	
Base functionality - price/use...	Active	59,00	2019-11-

If this is not done in connection with the uninstallation, you will be charged in the future.

Legals

EULA

[Link to EULA](#)

Privacy Statement

[Link to Privacy Statement](#)